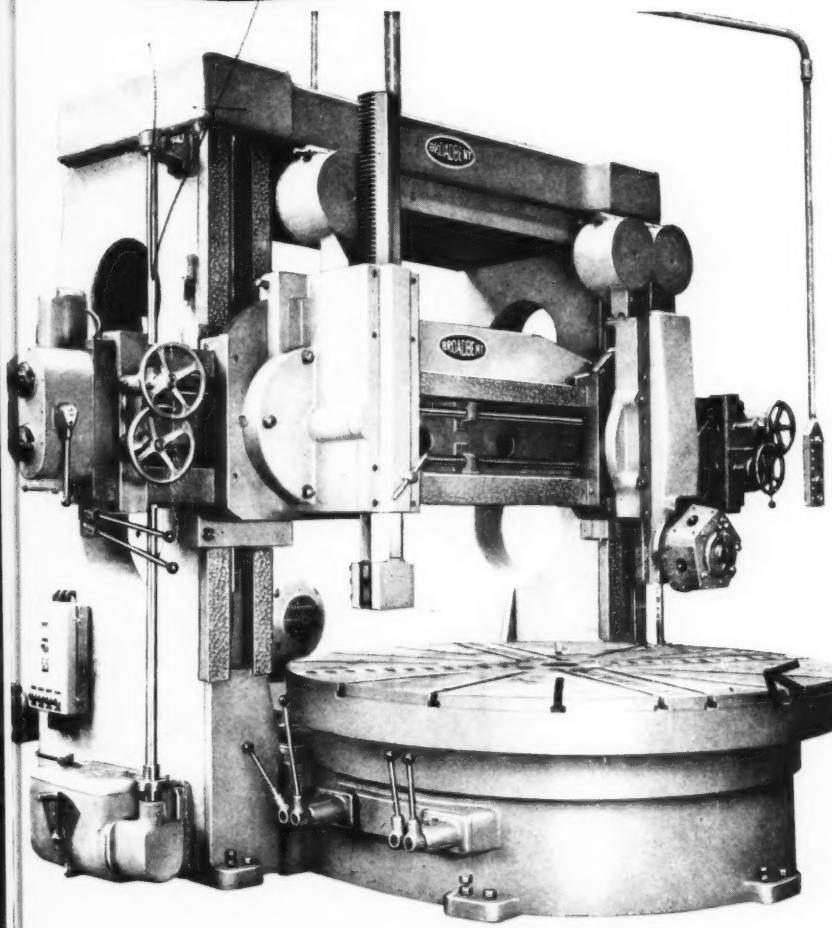
MACHINERY

DECEMBER 6, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

BROADBENT

Heavy Duty Vertical BORING & TURNING MILLS



Massively constructed for years of hard service, Broadbent Mills give maximum accuracy and dependability with ease of control and minimum maintenance.

Every Broadbent Boring and Turning Mill incorporates 12 changes of speed and 6 changes of feed. Clutch and speed change can be controlled from either side of the machine. The table runs on a large diameter white metal Vee ring and is driven through spiral bevel and spur reduction gears. Either head, incorporating rapid power traverse, may be controlled independently. The rams and cross slides are operated from pendant control.

Please write for illustrated brochure.

5 ft. 6 ft. 8 ft. 10 ft. diameter worktables all with 12 speeds and 6 rates of feed

BROADBENT

HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED

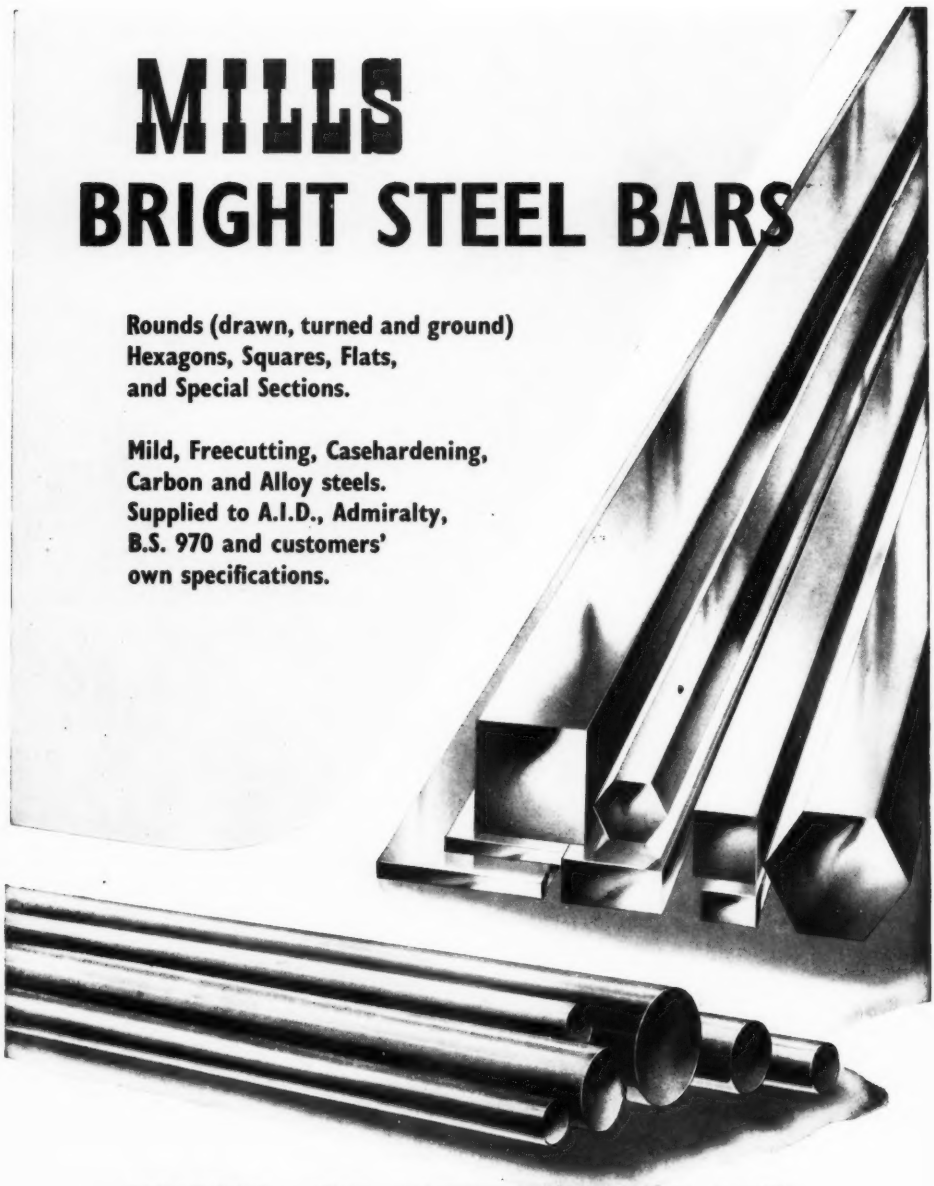
Sowerby Bridge, Yorkshire. Phone Halifax 81331

A Kerry COMPANY

MILLS
BRIGHT STEEL BARS

Rounds (drawn, turned and ground)
Hexagons, Squares, Flats,
and Special Sections.

Mild, Freecutting, Casehardening,
Carbon and Alloy steels.
Supplied to A.I.D., Admiralty,
B.S. 970 and customers'
own specifications.



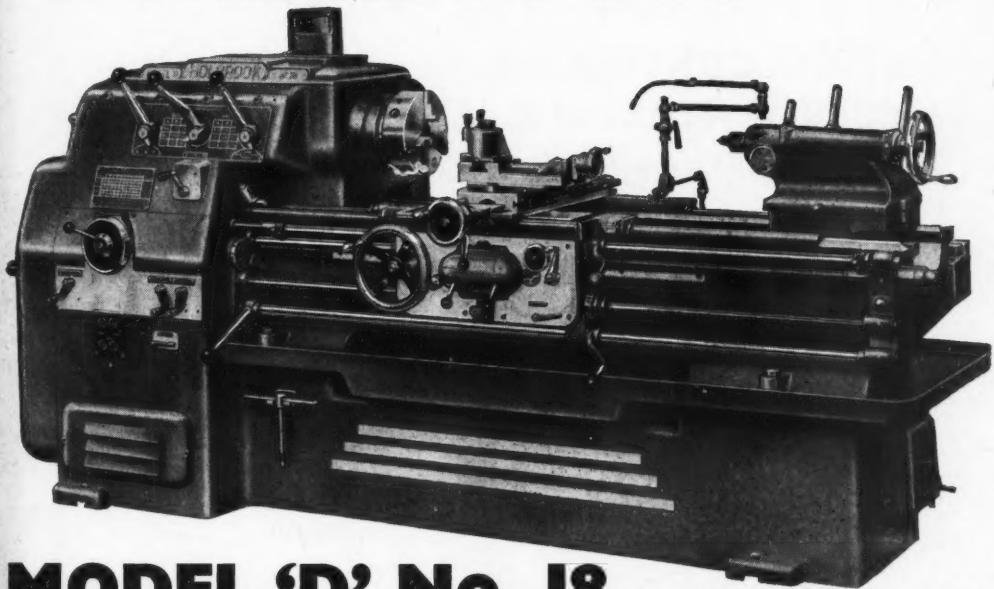
EXORS. OF JAMES MILLS LTD.

BREDBURY STEEL WORKS WOODLEY. NR. STOCKPORT

Telephone: WOODLEY 2231.(10 lines) Telegrams: "MILLS" PHONE WOODLEY

PRODUCTION WITH PRECISION

. . . . . 18 SPINDLE SPEEDS 15 TO 1000 R.P.M.



MODEL 'D' No. 18 NOMINAL CAPACITY 18" × 42"

PRECISION LATHES WITH . .

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:—

CAM-LOCK SPINDLE NOSE
ENCLOSED GEARBOX AND APRON
BUILT-IN TAPERING EQUIPMENT
PRECISION LEADSCREW WITH COMPENSATING END THRUST
PRECISION GROUND COVERED BEDWAYS
60 THREADS & FEEDS : ELECTRIC SUDS SUMP
MECHANICAL PROFILING AND FULL RANGE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

HOLBROOK MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Telephone: HARLOW 2351-2-3

CAMBRIDGE ROAD, HARLOW, ESSEX

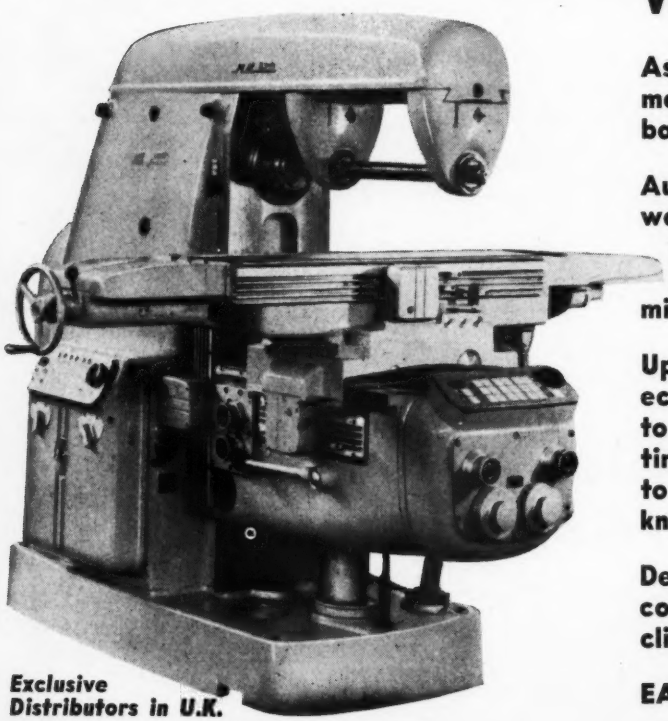
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A

TECHNOIMPEX

MODEL MUP 320

SWITCH CONTROLLED ELECTRO-HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED MILLING MACHINES HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL



Exclusive Distributors in U.K.

As suitable for medium as large batch production.

Automation with working cycles variable in a matter of minutes.

Up to 60-70% economy in floor to floor milling times compared to conventional knee-type machines

Designed for conventional and climb milling.

EARLY DELIVERY

TIMES

THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442 3 4

MMT

YOU are invited

TO VISIT THE

MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION

AT OUR EXTENDED SHOWROOMS

DECEMBER 11-15, 1961

A FULL RANGE
OF MACHINE TOOLS
DEMONSTRATED
UNDER POWER

MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

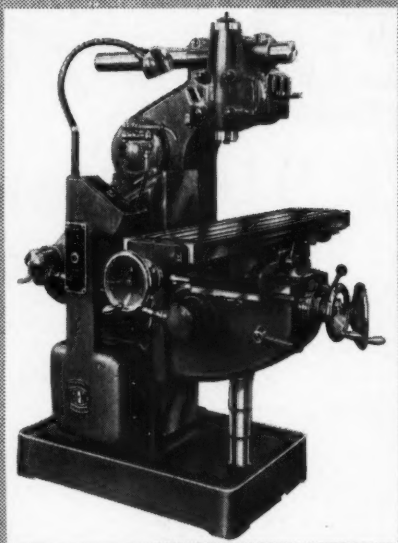
A2

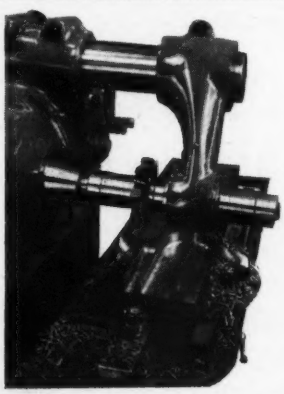
MMT

from Horizontal to Vertical Mill... in One Minute!

ABENE

COMBINED HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL MILLERS





Typical horizontal milling application on the Abene.

High speed with power feed and rapid traverse in all directions.
Combines the working capacity of vertical and horizontal milling machines.
Due to the inclined design the machine retains the maximum of 20" from spindle to table whether set for vertical or horizontal milling. Also manufactured as a model VHF.2B with power longitudinal feed only.

MODEL VHF.3.

Working surface of table	48" x 10"
Longitudinal and cross feeds	$\frac{5}{8}$" to 30" per min.
Vertical	$\frac{3}{8}$" to 18$\frac{3}{4}$" per min.
12 spindle speeds	44 to 2,000 r.p.m.
Motor	5 h.p.

MODEL VHF.2B

Working surface of table	41" x 10"
Longitudinal feed	$\frac{5}{8}$" to 30" per min.

Spindle at 45° on end milling job.

MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

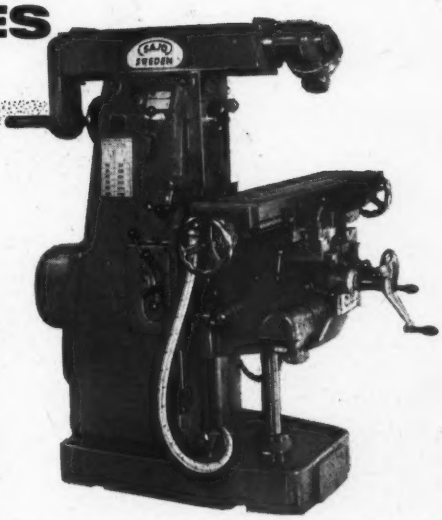
MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE · ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5

NRP 5076

MEC

Engineered for Precision and Rigidity

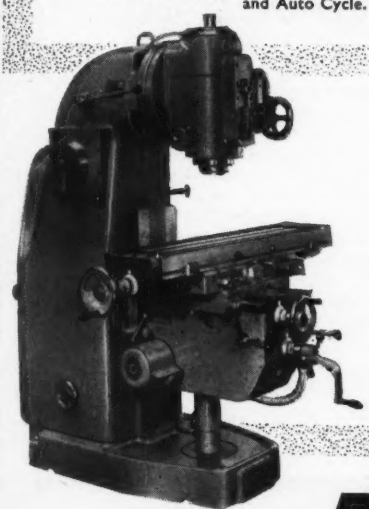
SAJO MILLING MACHINES



UF.52

with Toolmaker's Overarm

Special Overarm carries Universal Milling Attachment 1 : 1 ratio with normal spindle speeds, thus maintaining maximum height spindle to table.
12 spindle speeds 40 to 1,800 r.p.m.
Universal Attachment 1 : 1 ratio.
Working surface of table 41½in. by 9½in.
12 rates of feed: 35, 32, 30in. per min.
3½ H.P. spindle motor, ½ H.P. feed motor.
Also manufactured as standard Universal or Plain Machines and Auto Cycle.



VF.54

Power Feed to Swivel Head

Head swivels 45° left or right.
Power feed can be used with head either swivelled or in vertical position.
12 rates of power feed with rapid traverse on all table movements.
Working surface of table 52in. by 11in.
7½ H.P. spindle motor, 1½ H.P. feed motor.
Also manufactured as Plain, Universal and Auto-Cycle Machines.

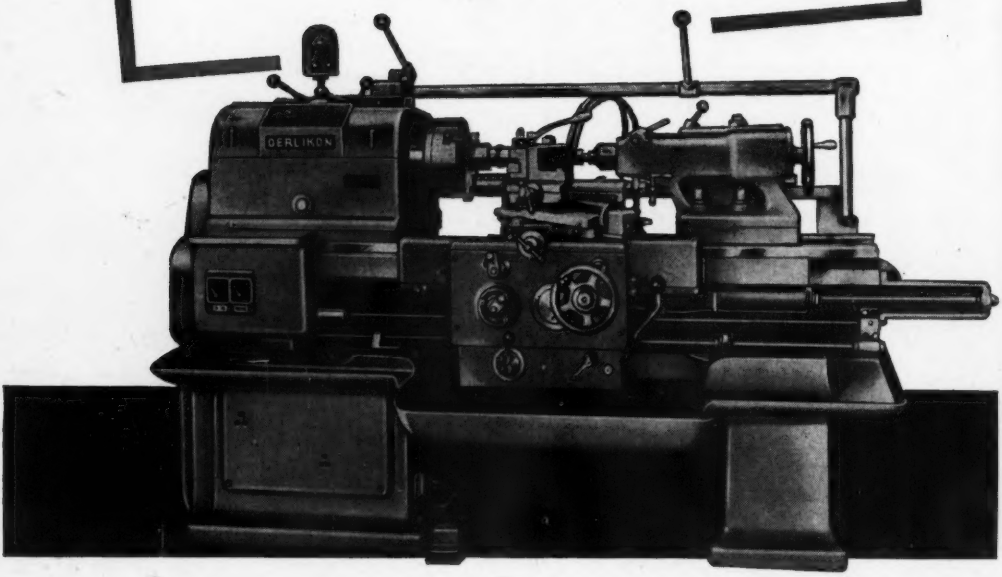
MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co. LTD.

MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE, LONDON, N.W.10. Tel. ELGAR 3834

NRP 5211

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For Rapid Accurate Copy Turning



SWISS

OERLIKON

HIGH SPEED HYDROCOPYING LATHE MODEL DKO

With built-in hydrocopying system of unusual accuracy and sensitivity, the OERLIKON DKO is designed for rapid repetition copying of both external and internal profiles. Copying can be effected from cylindrical masters or simple, economical sheet steel templates. The machine can be used for normal production turning and facing also. The hydraulically controlled tailstock is adjustable for pressure and is provided with rapid advance. Automatic tool approach and longitudinal return traverse permit rapid operation and the tool holders are of the quick change type. Provision is made for power operation of the chuck.

Swing over bed 17¾". Turning length 23⅝".
Spindle speeds (13) 40 to 2500 r.p.m.

Send for illustrated brochure M/212

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams.* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

212

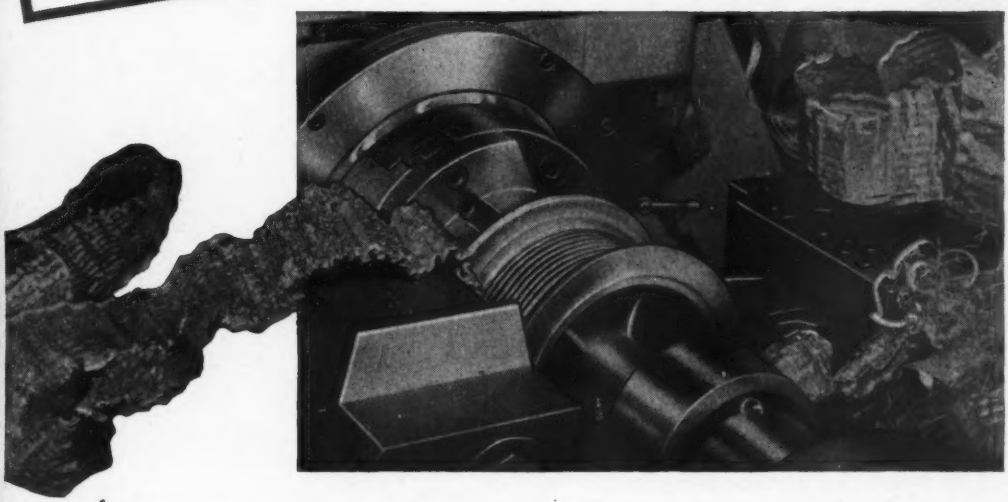
MOTOR CYCLE HUB

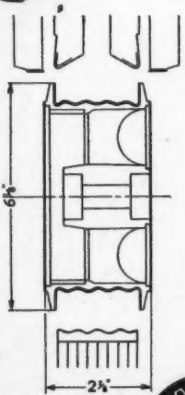
Form O.D. and Face to length

Material: Light Alloy

TIME 24 Secs.

Now *UNRIVALLED* Productive Capacity and Precision — on the *New* FRENCH INNOVATION Multi-Tool Production Lathe





Case hardened prismatic slideways. Scientific geometrical design plus special manufacturing methods ensure undeviating accuracy of all traverses and of the spindle. Headstock even *more* rigid. Servo-electrical feed clutch and braking ensure precise operation of the stops—*and* in the low to medium feed range. New improved composite cast iron and hard steel T-slotted cross-slide carriage designed for heavy section or multiple tooling. Available with automatic cycle, pneumatic or hydraulic chucking and tailstock and numerous items of high production tooling.

	T.7	T.6
Swing over bed	13¾"	17½"
Between centres	21½"	27½"
Spindle revs.	180 to 2,800	45 to 2,000

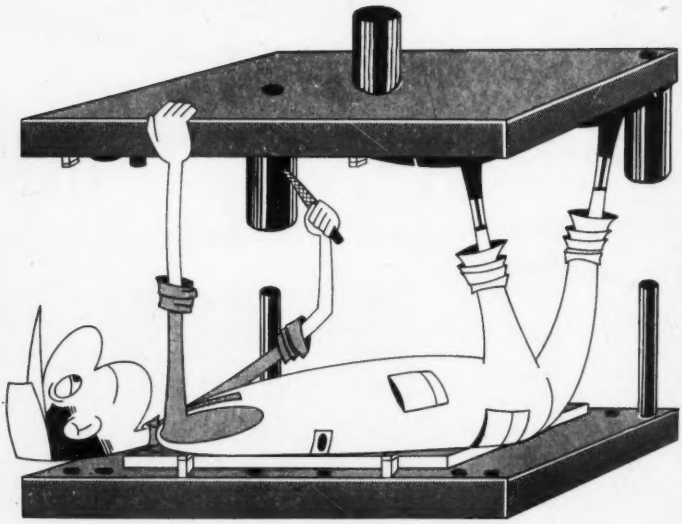
Send for Brochure M/248 from the Sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

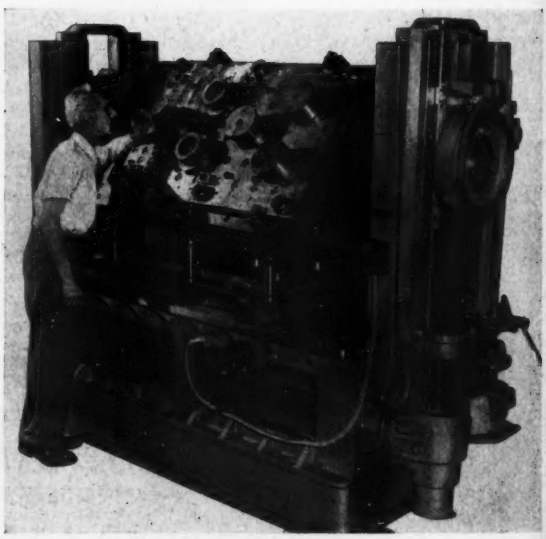
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telex:* 23182 *Grams:* ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

FUNDITOR DIE HANDLER



the modern way to handle dies!

No need to be a freak or a muscle man to handle even the heaviest dies with a Funditor Die Handler. Up to 53 cwt. can be handled with ease by one man. Not only does this eliminate the necessity for you to employ a superman but think of the saving in time on repair, assembly or inspection work. Also consider the safety factor. Eliminating the risk of injury to the operator and damage to expensive dies. It's to *your* advantage to find out more about the Funditor Die Handler. So write for leaflet MT.274

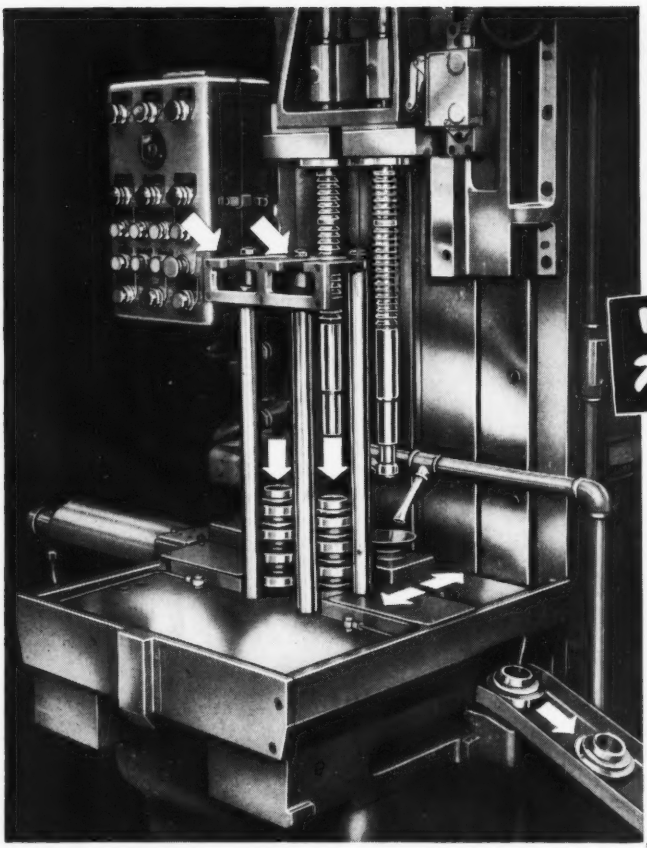


FUNDITOR LIMITED

3 Woodbridge Street, E.C.1.
Telephone: CLErkenwell 6155/7.

6, 1961

es!



FORD

OF DAGENHAM

USE

AUTOMATIC

'American'

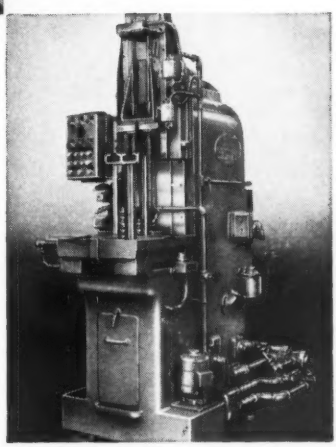
BROACHING MACHINES

BUILT & TOOLED

BY

MATRIX

COVENTRY GAUGE & TOOL COMPANY LTD.



The above illustration shows a fully-automatic set-up for internal broaching of gears.

The pre-stacked components are loaded, clamped, broached and ejected automatically.

The tooling is readily converted to accommodate larger or smaller components, and is fool-proofed to guard against accidental damage.

This fully automatic, electrically controlled machine produces 200 components per hour.

Semi-automatic cycle models and untooled machines are available.

When you specify tooled-up British-built 'AMERICAN' Broaching Machines, you can be sure that the Machine, Broaches and Fixture will operate in perfect co-ordination, because they are designed that way with your particular broaching requirements in mind.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

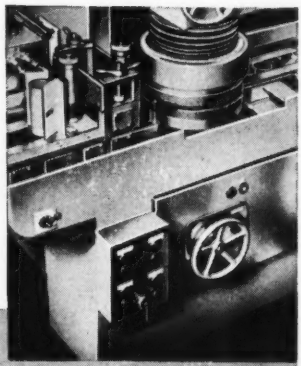
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

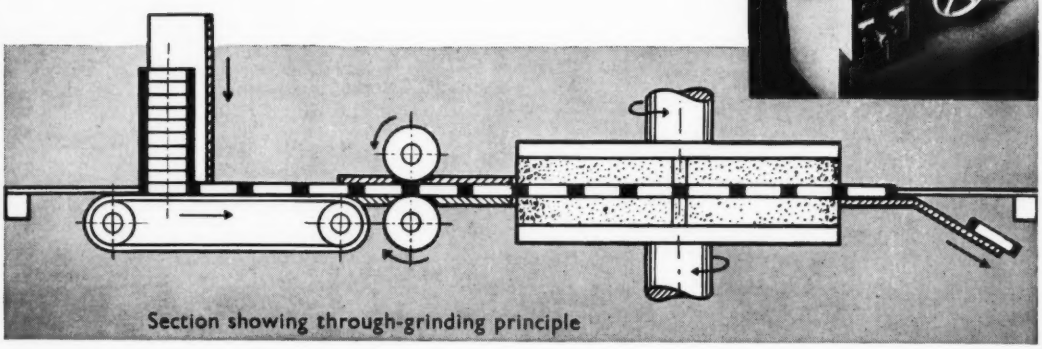
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

TWIN SPINDLE

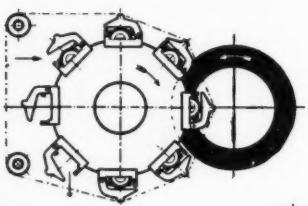
DISKUS

Surface Grinding Machines

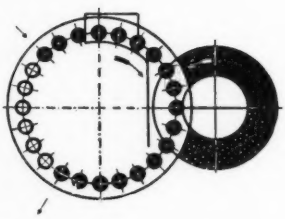




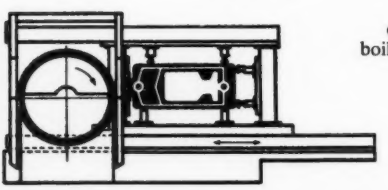
Section showing through-grinding principle



Rotating workholding fixture



Grinding of free workpieces in rotating fixture



Grinding of boiler members

Simultaneous Double-Sided Grinding—With and Without Fixtures

Diskus manufacture a wide range of twin spindle surface grinders for the fast and accurate grinding of workpieces from circlips to large boiler members. If you produce in quantity components with parallel ground faces, please send us details and we will be glad to submit a full quotation for a suitable machine.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

DDI Diskus

61

ed

ate

e

a

0033

2822

GRAZIANO

SAG 180 *centre lathe*

- ★ **Bedways hardened and ground**
- ★ **Spindle fitted with gamet bearings**
- ★ **Cam-lock spindle nose**
- ★ **Swings 19½" in gap without removal of gap-block**
- ★ **Hardened and ground gears**

PLEASE SEND FOR FULL DETAILS

Swing over bed	14"
Swing in gap	19½"
Distance between centres ...	40" - 60"
Spindle speeds (9)	45-1,500 or 54-1,800 r.p.m.

ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.1. Telephone: City 4560

NRP 3474

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Essential reading for every modern engineer

Brings you right up to date on Molybdenum Disulphide lubrication with ROCOL MOLYBDENISED LUBRICANTS. Brief, factual and complete—specially written and designed for fast reading. Contains over 60 actual case histories.

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR FREE COPY!

ROCOL LIMITED Dept. M

GENERAL BUILDINGS, ALDWYCH, LONDON W.C.2. Tel: HOLborn 1985
ROCOL HOUSE, SWILLINGTON, Near LEEDS. Tel: Garforth 2261

7862

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ENGINEERED BY
'HABIT'

The 'TENNER'

MALE & FEMALE
RADIUS DRESSING FIXTURE

A simple, sturdy, reliable radius dressing fixture, fully protected against dust, and accurate to close commercial limits.

The 'Tenner' has no frills, but can be relied upon to give good service over a long period.

The name 'Habit' is a guarantee of quality irrespective of price.

CAPACITY

TEN/TWENTY
0 — 3in. Female
0 — ¾in. Male
} radii on wheels up to 8in. dia.

TEN/FIFTY
0 — 3in. Female
0 — ¾in. Male
} radii on wheels up to 12in. dia.

OPERATION
By direct motion from handwheel check stops at 90° and 180°.

SETTING
By gauge blocks, height gauge or micrometer.

FITTING
Can be held by magnetic chuck, vice or clamping to bed directly

PRICE
TEN/TWENTY £12
TEN/FIFTY £15
} Ex works London

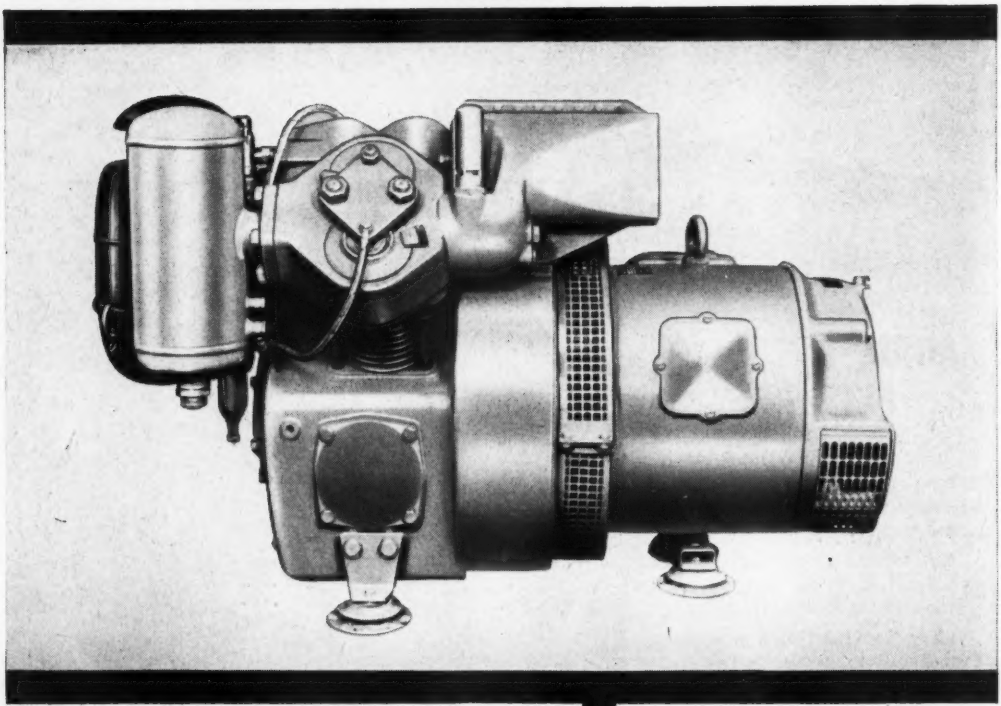
Postage, container and packing inland 5/-. Suitable diamond Tool 50/-.

A GREAT LITTLE FIXTURE

HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LTD., LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6. Telephone: FULHAM 7944

ENGINEERED BY
'HABIT'

HERE'S AIR POWER FOR THE MEDIUM SIZED WORKSHOP



THE ATLAS COPCO COMPRESSOR TT6

Developed from the famous VT portable compressors, the Atlas Copco TT6 is a compact, heavy-duty machine for round-the-clock operation where there is a moderate but continuous demand for compressed air.

The compressor is a single-acting, two-stage machine with air-cooled cylinders and intercooler. It is built for a normal working pressure of 100 p.s.i. and has a free air delivery of 141 c.f.m.

NO FOUNDATIONS NEEDED. The TT6 and its electric drive motor are mounted on 'Metalastik' bonded rubber feet. This eliminates the need for foundations as the compressor can be placed directly onto concrete floors. The TT6 can also be moved from place to place as circumstances dictate.

Like the VT portables, the TT6 combines an outstanding power/weight ratio with a basically simple design which ensures reliable service and easy maintenance. The TT6 is a sound investment for medium-sized or small-but-growing companies.

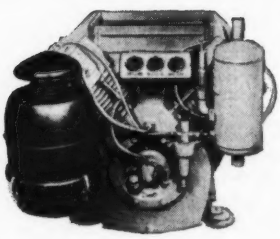
AUTOMATIC CONTROL AVAILABLE. Available as an optional extra, the Atlas Copco Regulator allows the TT6 to be run with standard valve unloading system or as a fully automatic stop-and-start unit.

WRITE FOR THE LEAFLET Atlas Copco leaflet E1207-1 gives full details of the TT6. It is freely available on request from the address shown.

ATLAS COPCO (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED

Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Tel: Boxmoor 6040

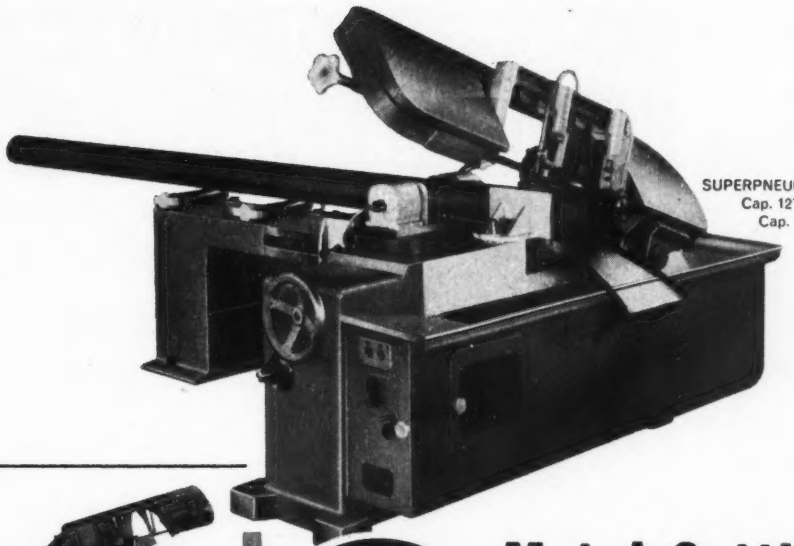
Sales and Service Depots: LONDON · BRISTOL · CARDIFF · LICHFIELD LEEDS · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW · BELFAST · DUBLIN



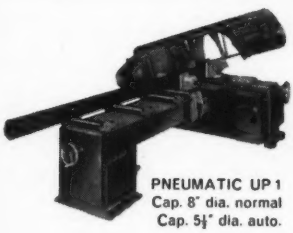
1/204

Atlas Copco

puts compressed air to work for the world



SUPERPNEUMATIC UP.2
Cap. 12" dia. normal.
Cap. 10" dia. auto.

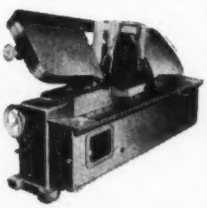


PNEUMATIC UP.1
Cap. 8" dia. normal
Cap. 5½" dia. auto.

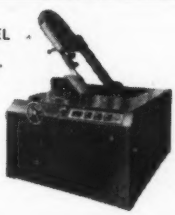
UPAM

Metal Cutting Bandsaws

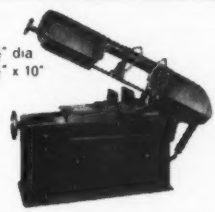
UP.1
Cap. 8" dia.
Cap. 8" x 16"
(Also UP.2
Cap. 12" dia,
24" x 24")



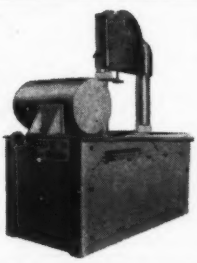
V.500 SWIVEL
Cap. 20" dia.
Cap. 20" x 20"



U.P.O
Cap. 5½" dia
Cap. 5½" x 10"



V.500 FIXED
Cap. 20" dia.
Cap. 20" x 20"
(Also V.600
Cap. 24" dia.
24" x 24")



Built for maximum production from unskilled labour, UPAM Bandsaws offer a model for most needs. Automatic cycles models bring extra savings. All UPAM Machines can be relied on for hard work, precision cuts and continuous service. A leaflet is available.

Built for a Lifetime's Service!

CATMUR MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11. 'Phone PARk 9451/2

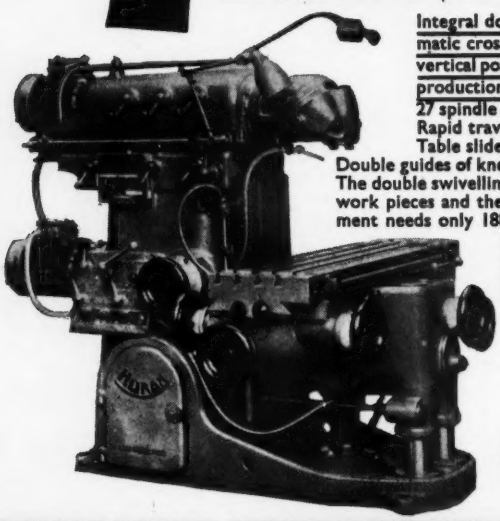
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Heads can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39½in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

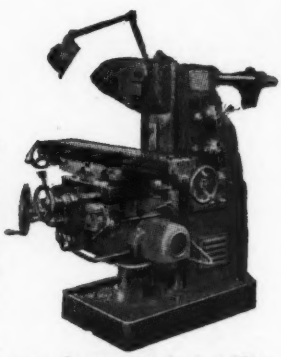
Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½in. × 15½in.	43½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU5	64½in. × 15½in.	51½in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU6	78½in. × 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19½in.
KU55	64½in. × 26in.	51½in.	38½in.	18½in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39½in.	59in.

HURON MU.6/FERRANTI 3-D MILLER

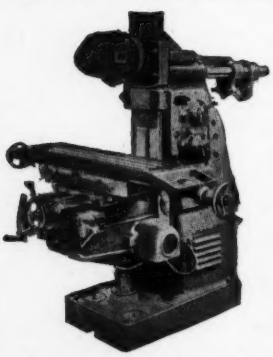
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds. 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18¾in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{4}$-23½in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½in. × 9½in.	27½in.	9½in.	15½in.
61	47½in. × 10½in.	30½in.	9½in.	15½in.
59	51½in. × 11½in.	34½in.	11½in.	21½in.
54	67in. × 14½in.	43½in.	14½in.	20½in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Tel: CHISWICK 0514, 6585 & 0337. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON, W.4.

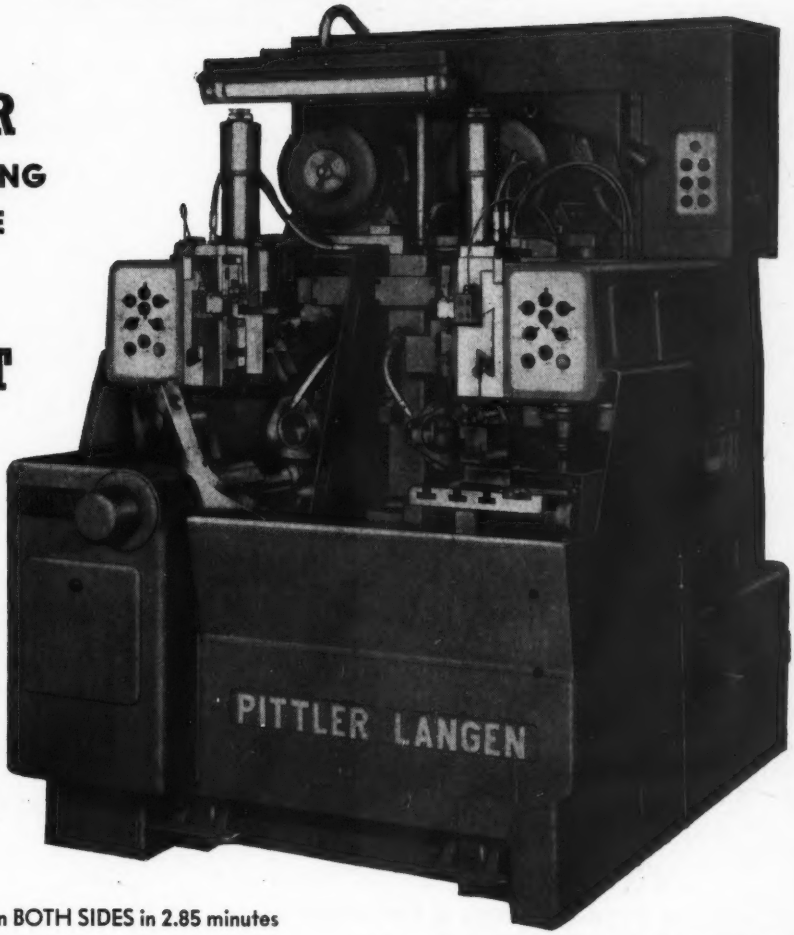
SLASH TIMES WITH TWO SPINDLES

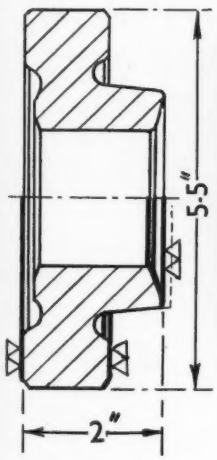
. . . ON THE

PITTLER

FRONT-LOADING
TWIN-SPINDLE
CHUCKING
AUTOMATIC

PIDOFAT





Gear Blank machined on BOTH SIDES in 2.85 minutes on PITTLER PIDOFAT.

Hydraulic chucking. Turns up to 9" diameter. A fast, powerful and accurate tool to machine both sides of a component simultaneously.

No cams to set. Feeds limited by positive stops. Spindle speeds and feeds set by dial. Hydraulic copying on three slides (optional).

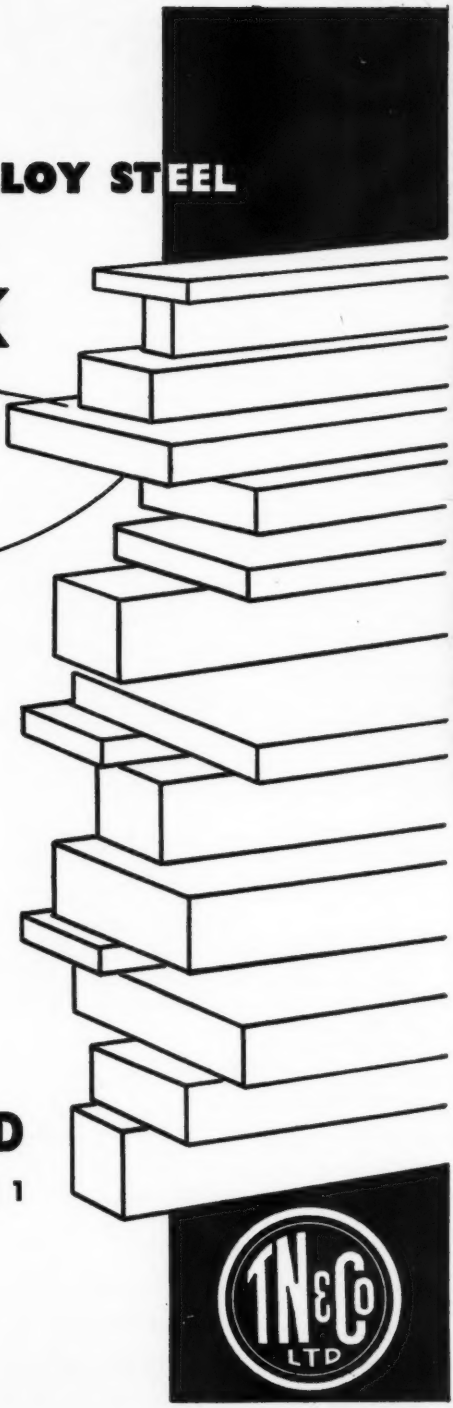
Full details from sole agents:

B·P·S **MACHINERY & SPARES CO. LTD.**
245 KNIGHTSBRIDGE · LONDON S.W.7 **Telephone : KENSINGTON 9887**

CARBON CHROME ALLOY STEEL

GROUND FLAT STOCK

Guaranteed to ±0·001 in thickness



Indispensable in the manufacture of jigs, templates, gauges, press tools, etc., oil hardening, non-distorting steel in standard 18in. lengths. Each piece separately packed with full heat treatment instructions. Standard 18in. lengths also non-standard sizes 12in., 24in. and 36in. lengths Widths from 3/16in., to 12in., thicknesses from 1/32in. to 2in.
We hold large stocks of non-standard sizes and Round Stock ¼in. to 2¾in. dia.

30,000 LENGTHS ALWAYS IN STOCK

Write for specifications and prices

MAIN STOCKHOLDERS & DISTRIBUTORS

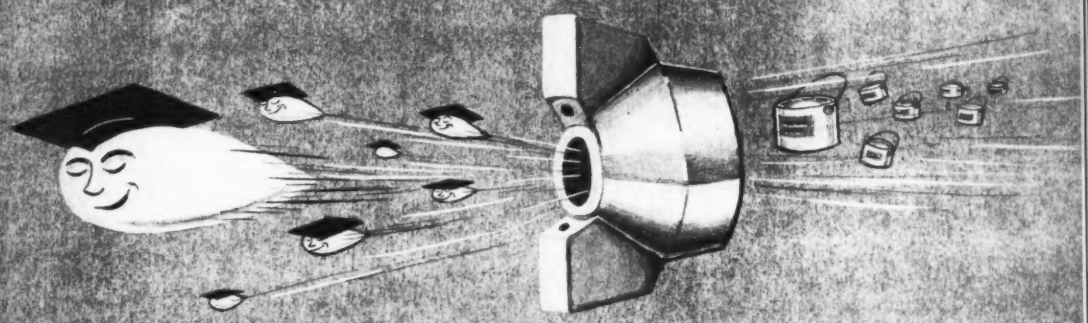
T. NORTON & CO. LTD

CARVER STREET BIRMINGHAM 1

Telephone: Central 4325 (5 lines)

T N & Co LTD

BULLOWS SPRAY GUNS



EDUCATE PAINT

Bullows produce a wide range of nozzles for their Spray Guns. Each nozzle is designed to do the 'thinking' which paint cannot do for itself. Each particle of paint passing through a Bullows nozzle is 'educated' for a particular job in life.

Education is a wonderful thing — its acquisition can be expensive but it pays.

Educated paint *certainly* pays and the wonderful thing about it is that it costs no more than ordinary paint.

Give *your* paint the education your products deserve — write to-day for full details.

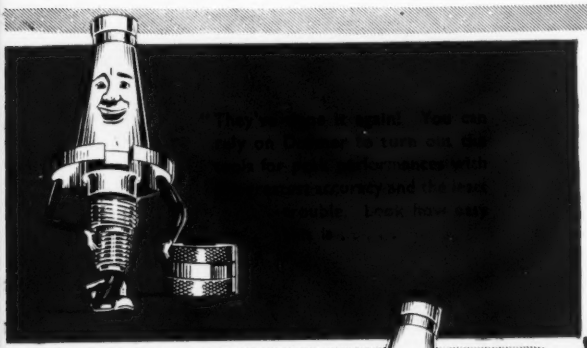
A. BULLOWS & SONS LTD · LONG ST · WALSALL · STAFFS · TEL 27251

DEPOTS AT: 13 SOUTH MOLTON ST., LONDON, W.1. TEL: MAYFAIR 2313
55a BRIDGE ST., MANCHESTER, 3. TEL: BLACKFRIARS 5670
70 GILMOUR ST., GLASGOW, C.5. TEL: SOUTH 2383
61-63 DRURY ST., DUBLIN. TEL: DUBLIN 73188/9

BULLOWS (AUST.) PTY. LTD., ETHEL AVENUE, BROOKVALE, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

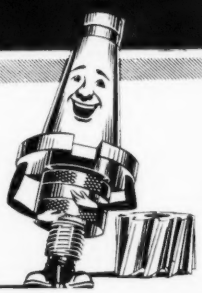
Screw-locked milling...

AT ITS SIMPLEST & MOST EFFICIENT



DORMER HELI-MATIC ARBORS AND SCREWED BORE CUTTERS

This high-efficiency combination simplifies screw-locked milling and achieves the greatest productivity.
Ease of assembly, precision in performance, and duration of working life, are the outstanding features of the Heli-Matic equipment.



FIRST STAGE

Screw on the nut by hand —as far as it will go.

TO RELEASE

Apply the spanner to the nut and a few sharp hammer blows will release the nut from the cutter, which can then be screwed off by hand."

You can't go wrong—send for the Heli-Matic brochure giving the full range of Arbors and Cutters.

DORMER

Heli-matic

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD **ENGLAND**

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

6, 1961

EST
ENT

BORS
TERS

w-locked

duration
of the

nut
lows
the
be

C

ED
ND
NTS

Schuler

4-PILLAR DIEING PRESSES

for high speed precision stamping

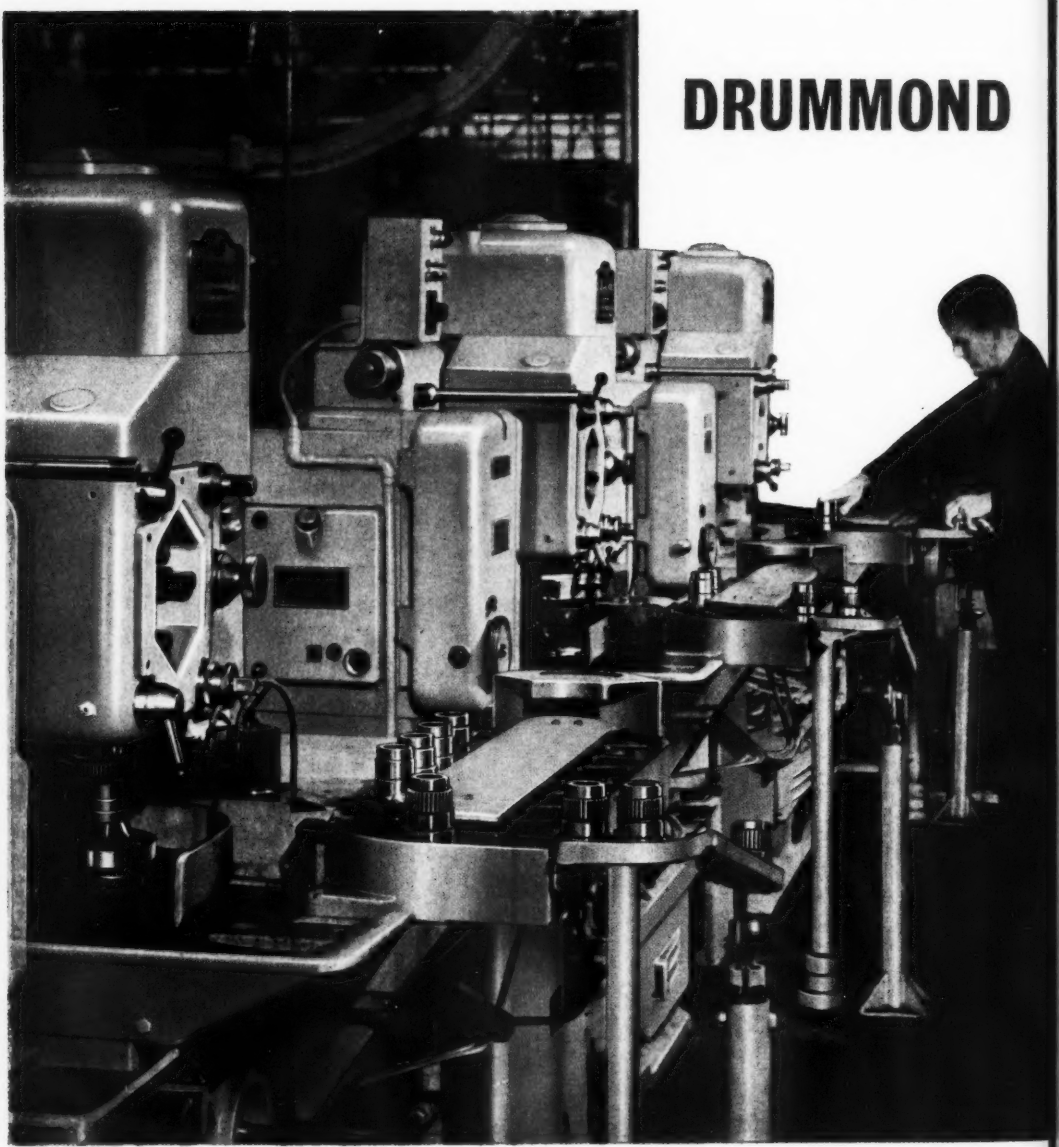
—at rates of up to 600 strokes per minute. The Schuler 4—Pillar Dieing Presses are particularly suitable for carbide tooling and can handle coil or strip material. A Toolmaking Service is available.

Early delivery can be arranged.

VICKMAN LIMITED
...ed Machine Tool Division, Banner Lane, Coventry
Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

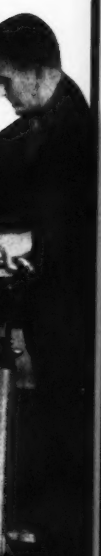
589

DRUMMOND



MAXICUT No. 2A GEAR SHAPING MACHINES with swinging arm type automatic loading and unloading equipment, in operation at the Austin Motor Company Ltd., Birmingham.

ND



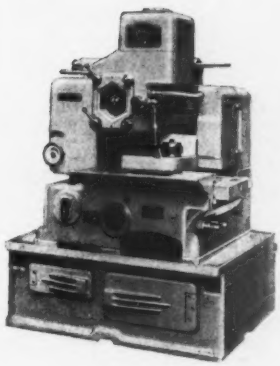
for HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY

Higher Productivity is important to all manufacturing industries and particularly so to companies concerned with mass production where the benefits to be obtained from installing the most up-to-date machine tools are quickly apparent and the latest developments in automatic handling equipment can be applied to greatest advantage.

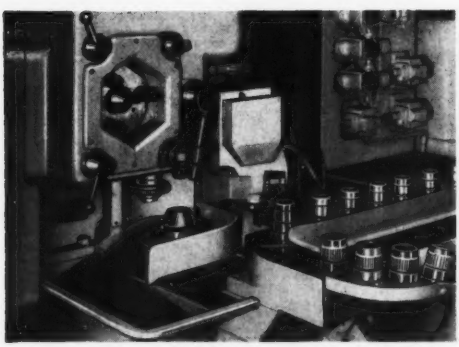
Drummond Gear Shaping Machines and Gear Hobbing Machines can be supplied fully engineered for completely automatic production and can be incorporated if required in link lines with Drummond automatic multi-tool lathes to cover all machining from gear blank to finished component.

The No. 2A "Maxicut" Gear Shaper shown on this page is a well-proved machine capable of fast, accurate machining of spur gears up to 7" P.D., helical gears up to 6½" P.D., internal gears, cluster gears and splines, etc.

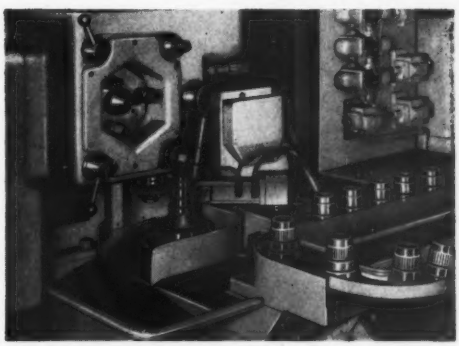
DRUMMOND BROS. LTD.
GUILDFORD · ENGLAND
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation



Drummond "Maxicut" No. 2A Gear Shaping Machine is here shown without mechanical handling equipment.



"Maxicut" No. 2A Gear Shaper with swinging arm loader about to pick up a new component.



"Maxicut" No. 2A with the swinging arm in its position after loading the blank.

Sales and Service for the British Isles
DRUMMOND - ASQUITH LIMITED
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

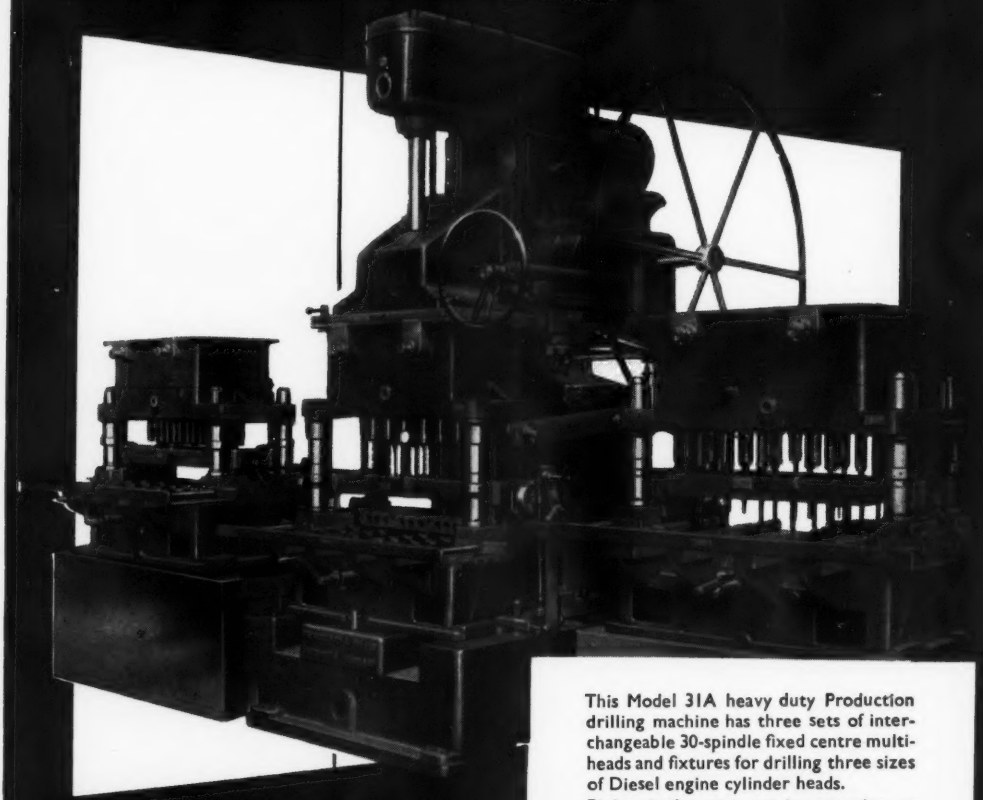
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431. Also at* LONDON *Phone: Trafalgar 7224 &* GLASGOW *Phone: Central 0922*

CORONA

high speed—
heavy duty

PRODUCTION DRILLING

on diesel engine cylinder heads at—F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough



This Model 31A heavy duty Production drilling machine has three sets of interchangeable 30-spindle fixed centre multi-heads and fixtures for drilling three sizes of Diesel engine cylinder heads.

Eight similar sets are in operation at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. Outstanding amongst the many features of this equipment is great stability, and accuracy of re-location with quick changeovers. Complete changeover in nine minutes.

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD., CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 LINES)
LONDON: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL. SLOANE 8880
SCOTLAND: W. S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.1. TEL: CENTRAL 2539

1961

MACHINERY
December 9, 1943

Cut production costs with mechanical tubing

The use of mechanical tubing saves time, labour and materials; consequently its use often brings a substantial reduction in production costs. Mechanical tubing is particularly suitable for use in the manufacture of rollers and ring shaped machine parts.

Our extensive stocks include tubes in large and small diameters, in many sizes and various finishes. They are obtainable suitable for machining.

Write for further details so that we may send you a comprehensive booklet listing sizes etc.,

Also consult us for Storage Tanks Ducting, Mild Steel Fabrications etc.

Markland Scowcroft LIMITED

COX GREEN WORKS, BROMLEY CROSS, NR. BOLTON

Telephone: EAGLEY 600 (5 lines)

Combined Operations

LANDIS LUND set-up eliminates separate operations, saving on time, cost and floor space.

Features of this installation include

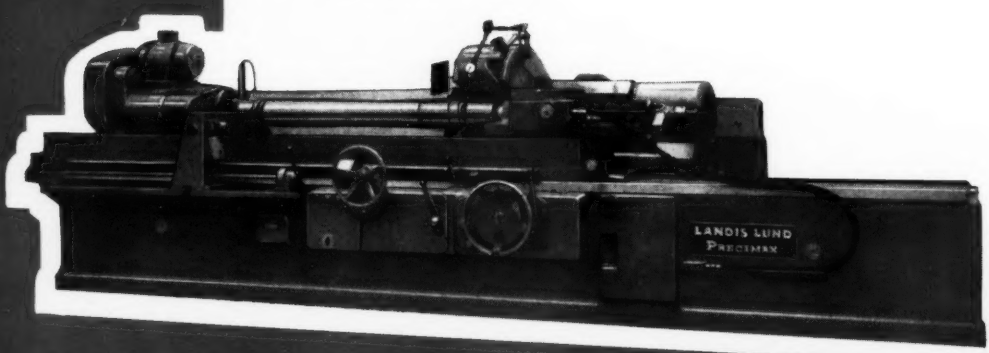
Hydraulic combined Tailstock and Profile dressing unit gives wheel-work contact line dressing.

Work positioning equipment with illuminated signal control of lateral dimension.

HMPA & HMPB GRINDERS

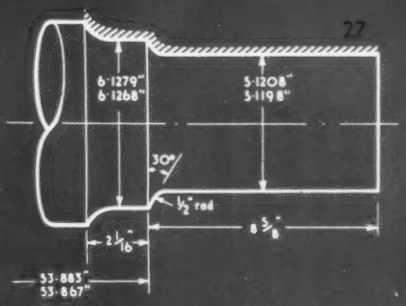
Models available—10" x 125", 14" x 125", 18" x 125".

- **Hydraulic operation of rapid wheel approach, grinding feed, table engagement and traverse.**
- **Two ranges of stepless, variable work speeds.**
- **Rigid design.**
- **Grouped controls.**



LANDIS LUND 14" x 100" TYPE HMPA CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINE

Cut Costs!



·010" STOCK REMOVAL
GRINDING TIME
90 secs. per end

finish grinding railway axles

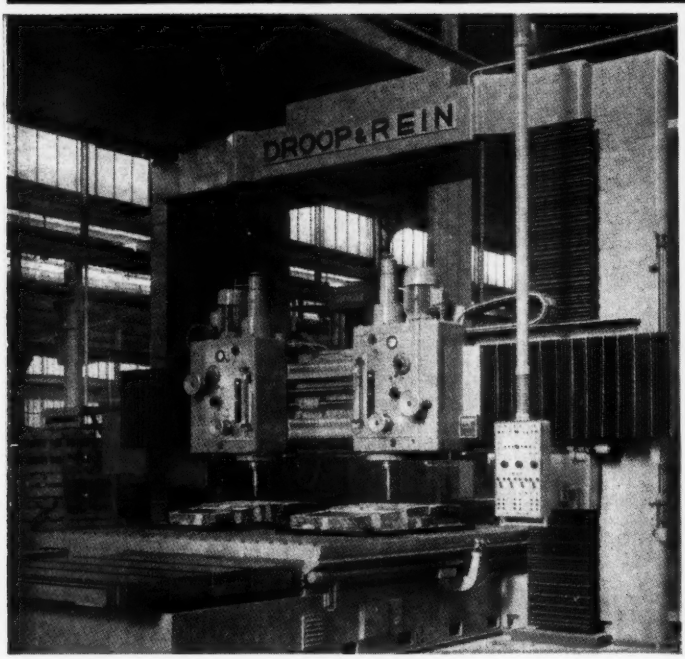
Grinding twin diameters with blending radii and taper on LANDIS LUND 14" x 100" type HMPA Grinder at 5 minutes per axle, including all handling time.

LANDIS LUND LIMITED

CROSSHILLS–KEIGHLEY–YORKSHIRE

ROTAX BALL SCREWS SPECIFIED BY DROOP & REIN

THE MOST ADVANCED RECIRCULATING BALL THREADS USED IN INDUSTRY



This Droop and Rein double plano-milling machine is probably one of the largest in the world and Rotax ball screws are incorporated to move the cross-rail which weighs over 20 tons. Rotax ball screws meet this demand with an efficiency of over 90% and have great resistance to wear. Made of special stabilised materials they give longer life, greater accuracy and reduce maintenance costs.

Rotax Ball Screws are used wherever a highly efficient transfer of rotary to linear movement, or vice versa, is required. An impressive range of shaft lengths from 2 inches to 25 feet is available with a variety of pitch circle diameters and leads to suit your particular need.

Rotax Designers and Engineers are available to assist with your problems on a world-wide basis.

PLEASE WRITE OR TELEPHONE—THE COMMERCIAL MANAGER, PRECISION PRODUCTS

ROTAX

ROTAX LTD.

LUCAS-ROTAX (AUSTRALIA) PTY. LTD., Melbourne and Sydney, Australia.
LUCAS-ROTAX LTD., Toronto, Montreal and Vancouver, Canada.

E

c
fo

Ele
cas
Ada
and
req
lob
exp

H
t
w
c
c
M
t
b
a
M
i
s
a
s

Electrolux

choose Harper Castings for their fine finish

Electrolux Ltd. demand a high standard of skin finish on the castings which they specify for the Electrolux Turbo Polisher attachment. Harper Castings are famous for their skin finish, and if you require consistently sound and accurate castings, requiring the minimum of machining time (in production or jobbing quantities) why not call in Harpers? Their wide experience and skill is readily available to help you.

Harpers will be pleased to send you a booklet which describes their castings in SG iron, grey iron and Harper-Meehanite (the word 'Meehanite' is a registered trade mark). On Lloyd's List for SG iron and Meehanite castings. Metal pressings, machining, enamelling and sub-assembly work are all part of the Harper service.

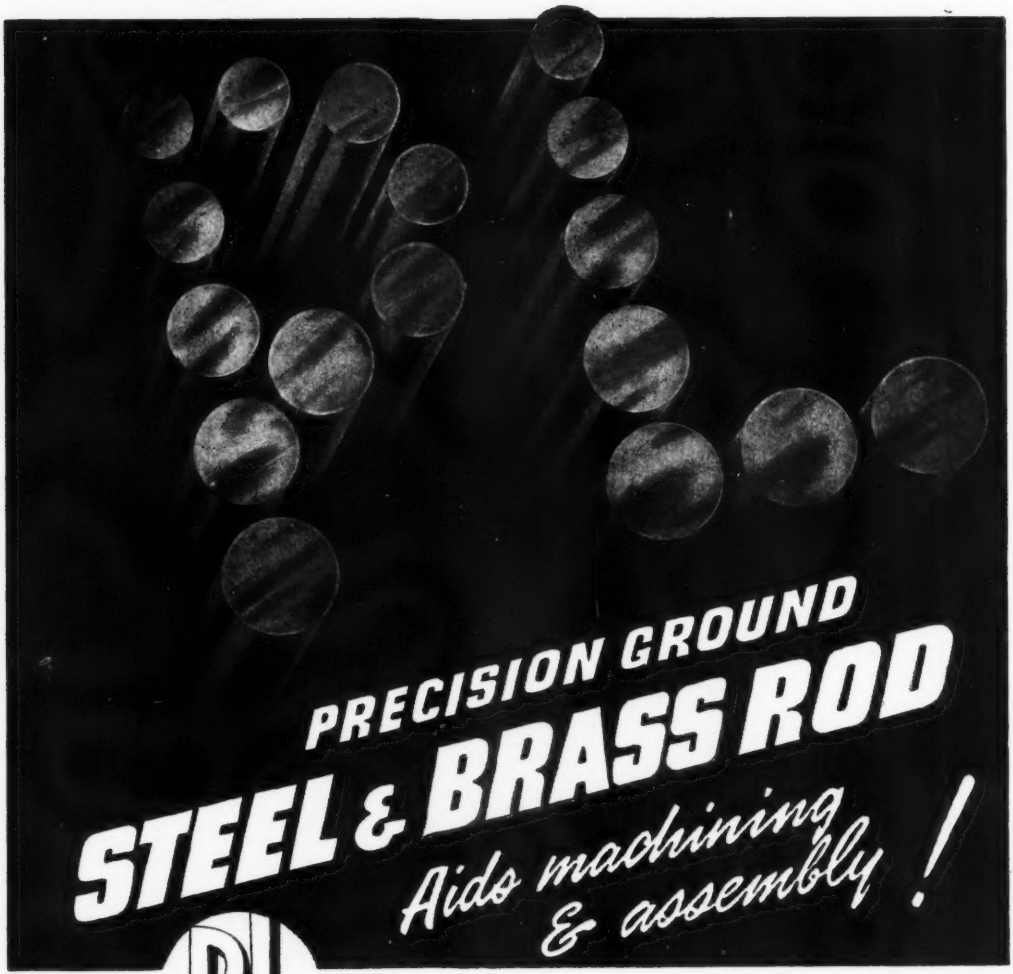
FOUNDED IN 1790

HARPER Castings

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD · WILLENHALL · STAFFS

Telephone: Willenhall 66601 (7 lines)
London ABBey 5906-7
Manchester BLAckfriars 0295
POOLE FOUNDRY LTD. Poole 212
Also makers of the famous Beatrice Oil Heaters & Harper Housewares

WIN half the battle BEFORE you start!



PL

SIZES FROM ¼in. TO 1⅝in. DIAMETER SUPPLIED TO LIMITS OF ±0·00025in. SIZES ABOVE 1⅝in. TO 3in. DIAMETER SUPPLIED TO LIMITS OF ±0·0005in. LENGTHS FROM 6ft. TO 30ft. ALL WITH FLAWLESS SURFACE FINISH.

PRATT, LEVICK & CO. LTD.

CHESTER · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: CHESTER 22265/6

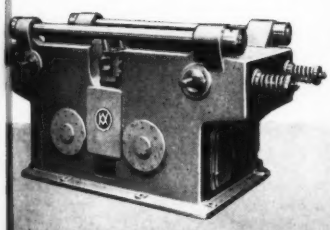
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY

MACHINES FOR OPERATIONS ON BAR AND TUBE ENDS

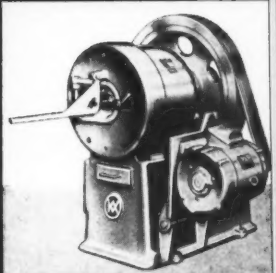
Point Swaging Machines Type ASM for the hot swaging of rectangular sections

High-duty Point Swaging and Reducing Machines Type ASMK for the hot and cold swaging of round sections, particularly for the reduction of drawing tangs on bars and tubes

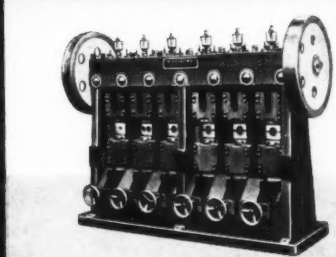
British Agent: **F. W. KUBACH Ltd.**, Wakefield House, 106 Church Road, London, S.E.19.



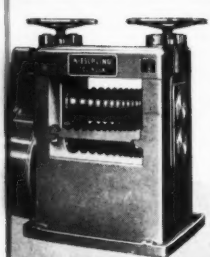
Tube Swaging Machines Type RRK for the cold reduction and sizing of the ends of tubes and bars of low formability, and for forming the inner profiles of tubes over a mandrel



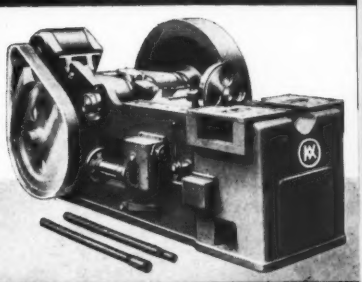
Rapid Hammering Machines Type KRHD in the form of horizontal counter-blow presses with double-sided pairs of side-action tools for the reduction of long tapers by hammering in the hot state, particularly of thick-walled, large-diameter tubes



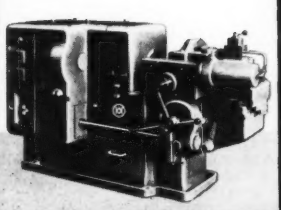
Hammer Swaging Machines for Tubes Type AM in the form of vertical short-stroke multi-stage presses using a number of tools which are actuated vertically from above by individual rams, for the reduction of gripping tangs on tubes in the cold state and for the hot forging of small ironware



Reducing Rolls Type SAWN for reducing the ends of tubes and bars and forming the drawing tangs by means of multi-pass rolls, in the hot or cold state



Tube Expanding and Reducing Machines Type REM in the form of horizontal rotary presses for expanding or reducing tube ends in the cold state, e.g. for boilermaking purposes. These machines can also be supplied with automatic tube feeding and removal equipment as the Type REMS



Tang Milling Machines Type SAM for the metal-removing forming of drawing tangs on large-diameter bars

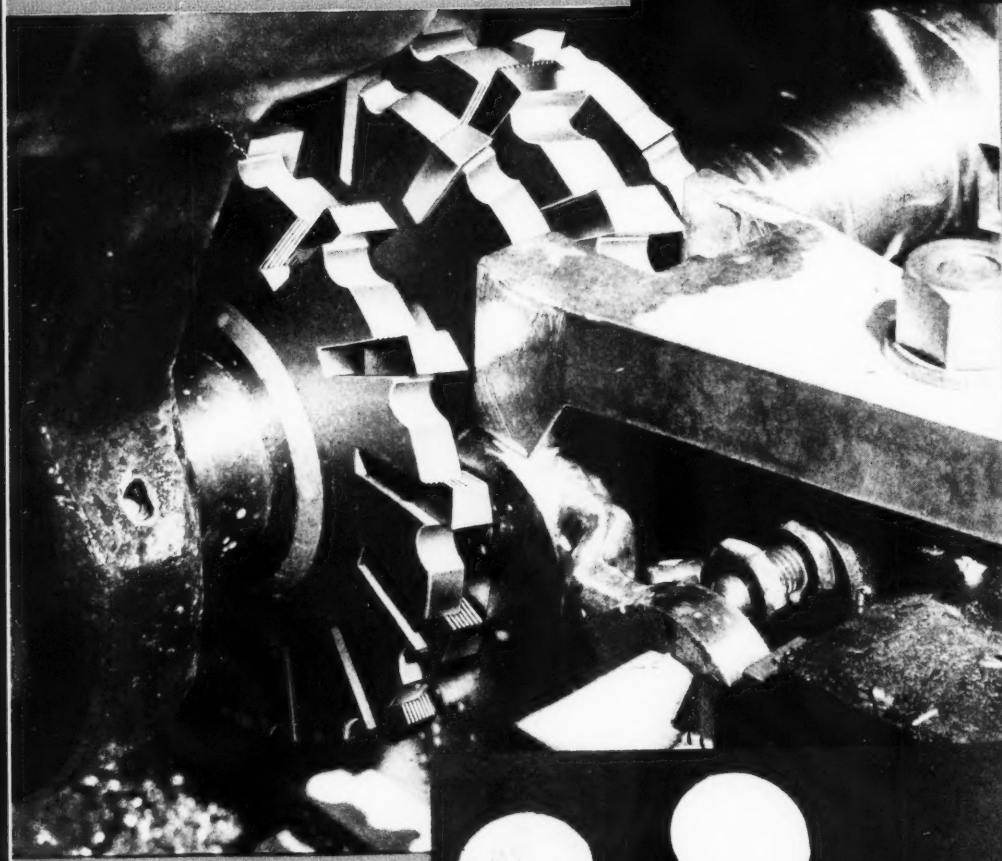
TH. KIESERLING & ALBRECHT
WERKZEUGMASCHINENFABRIK · SOLINGEN
GERMANY

LEYLAND MOTORS

USE - - - - -

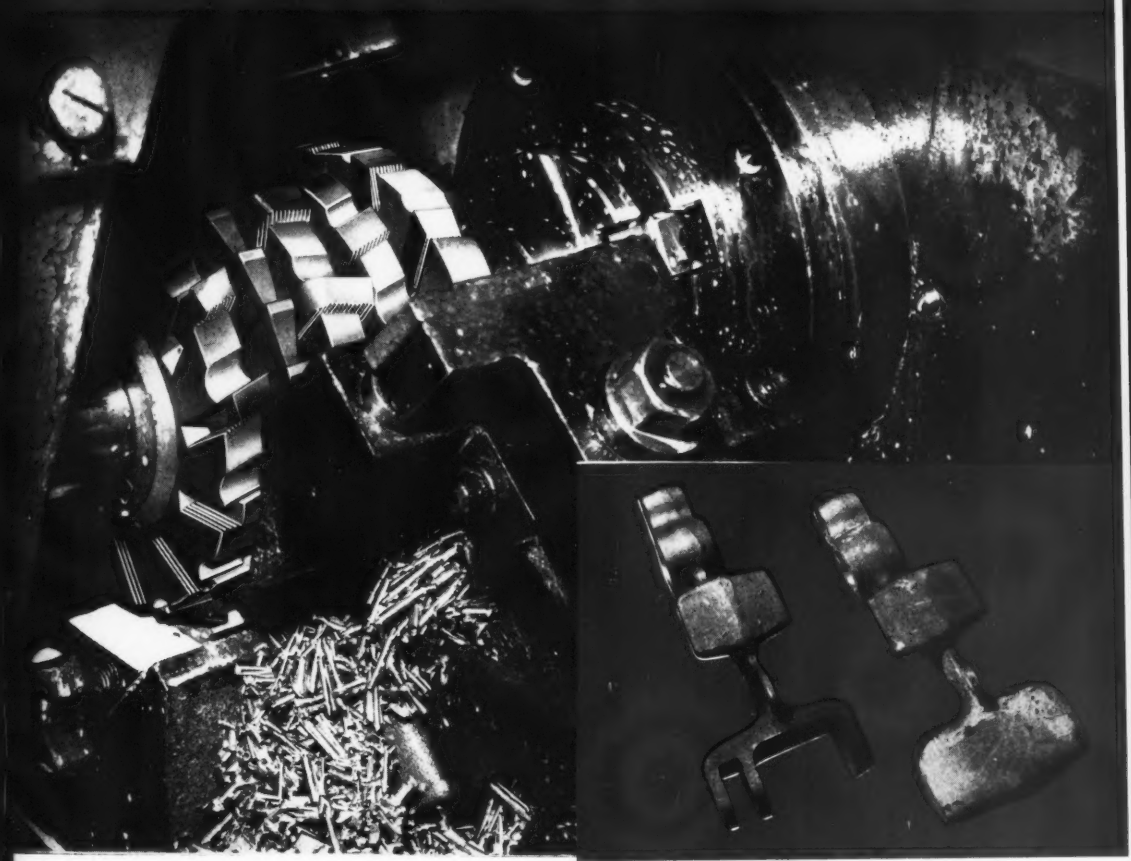
Galtona

TRADE MARK



Front engine shackles are set-up in pairs and straddle milled to width as shown.

SERRATED BLADE CUTTERS



Above we show the milling from solid of brake levers using a gang of four cutters.

Leyland Motors Ltd., Leyland, Lancs., rely on GALTONA serrated blade cutters for a wide range of operations where maximum production, combined with long life between the grinds is important.

Our Tool Engineers will be happy to co-operate with you on your own production problems and we invite you to get in touch with us.

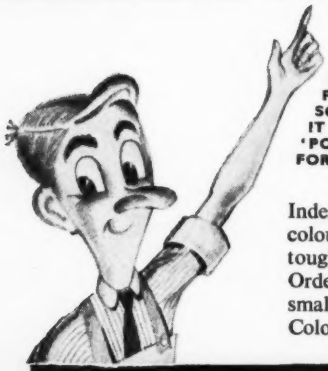
RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, 1 Phone: Leeds 21212
LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7 Phone: MARyland 7304-5
NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast
SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2

SQUARE D ALL METAL PUSHBUTTONS



ALEC TRICIAN SAYS "THERE'S FLEXIBILITY FOR YOU! SQUARE D MAKE IT SO EASY TO 'POP-IN' ORDERS FOR 'POP-ONS'!!"

NOW WITH "POP-ON" COLOUR CAPS

Indestructible operator is made entirely of metal. High-density polyethylene colour caps are permanently coloured, won't fade or deteriorate on even the toughest jobs. Pushbuttons are completely oil-tight even when depressed. Order pushbutton in the colour you want or get the basic operator and with a small stock of colour caps, decide your colour at the point of application. Colour caps just " Pop-on "—may be changed in seconds if necessary—design leadership AT NO EXTRA COST. Seven colours available. Choose from black, red, green, brown, yellow, orange, blue.

A *Complete* LINE OF OIL-TIGHT CONTROL UNITS

WRITE FOR PRODUCT NEWS No. 9001-SCC

To have the best Specify Square D

SQUARE D LIMITED

CHENEY MANOR SWINDON WILTSHIRE

FIELD OFFICES — LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW · NEWCASTLE · BRISTOL · LEEDS

HSD 1

EVEN QUICKER and BETTER

IMPROVED MODELS IN THE MARBAIX RANGE OF DISINTEGRATORS

MODEL M.61-CS
Completely self-contained with Servo feed, requiring NO ATTENTION FROM OPERATOR whilst cutting is in progress.

MODEL M.61-C
Self-contained model with universal head fixture and adjustable cross-arm.

MODEL M.61
Similar to Model M.61-C but without head fixture and cross-arm.

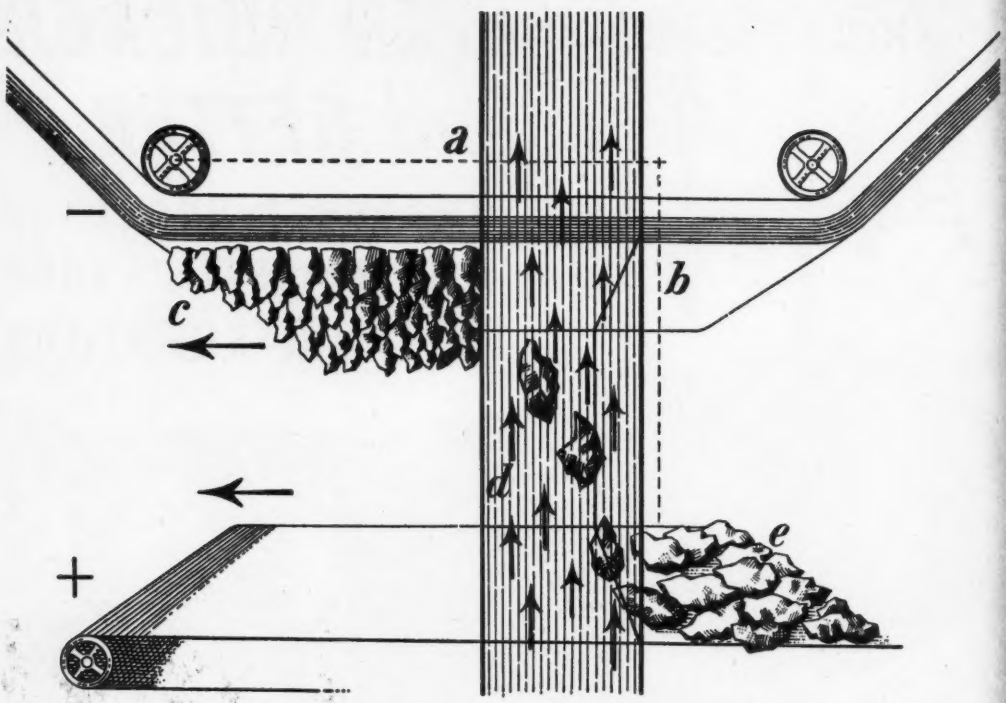
MODEL M.60
Bench Model, primarily intended for the removal of broken tools.

Any of the above models will

* **REMOVE BROKEN TOOLS FROM COMPONENTS RAPIDLY, CLEANLY AND WITHOUT DAMAGING COMPONENT.**
* Cut holes at any angle and of any shape in hardened materials.

MARBAIX INDUSTRIES LTD.
VALIANT HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT
LONDON, S.W.11 *Tel: BATtersea 9593*

NRP 3564



a cut above the rest ?

YES a million cuts! And here's why

Every razor-edged grain in EAC abrasives stands bolt upright, presenting maximum cutting power to the work in hand. The grit, orientated on its longitudinal axis, is shot arrow-like into the adhesive by electrostatic force. That's why EAC abrasives literally bristle with cutting edges, work faster and last longer than ordinary makes. There's the right EAC abrasive for every operation. Insist on EAC for the best of good reasons—it saves money!

"BRITANNIA" EAC ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LTD "JOHN BULL"

coated abrasives

ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LIMITED

Marsh Lane, Tottenham, London, N.17. Telephone: Tottenham 5057

Subsidiaries Thos. Goldsworthy & Sons Ltd. The Helvetia Abrasives Co. Ltd. London Abrasives Ltd.

811/6

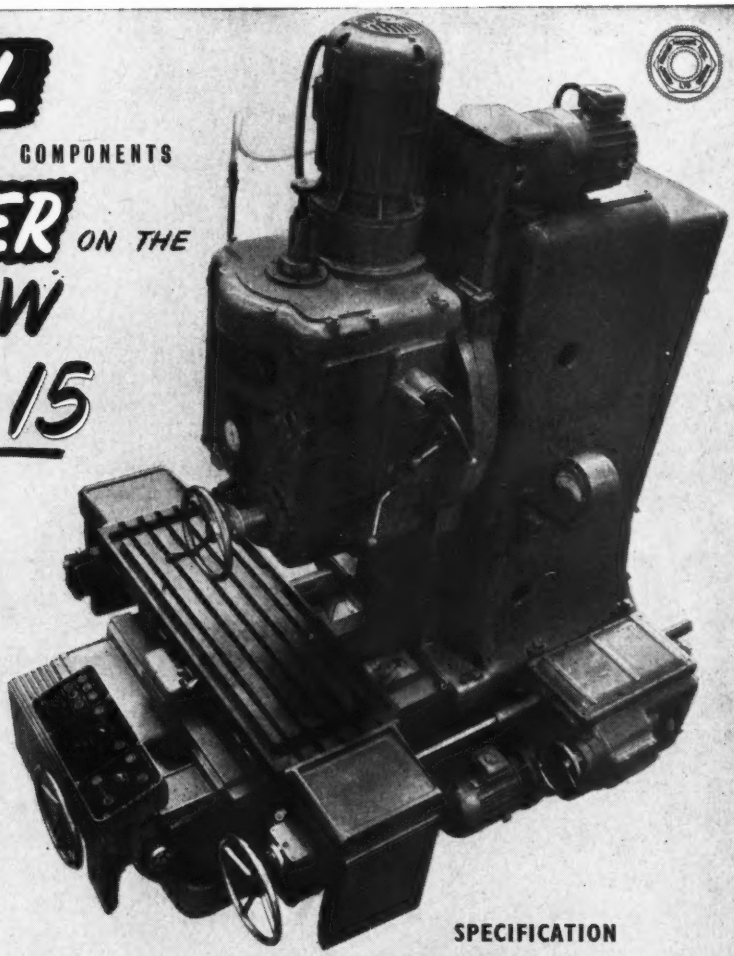
1961

811/5

MILL

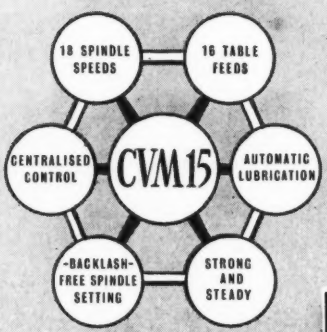
THOSE SMALLER COMPONENTS

FASTER ON THE NEW CVM 15



OPTIONAL EXTRAS

- SWIVEL MILLING HEAD
- POWER TRAVERSE TO SPINDLE
- BORING FEEDS TO SPINDLE
- RETRACTION OF SPINDLE
- INFINITELY VARIABLE FEEDS
- CYCLE MILLING
- TWO-DIMENSIONAL PROFILING
- AUXILIARY CIRCULAR TABLES
- SIDE MILLING MANDREL AND SUPPORT
- DIAL GAUGES FOR BORING



SPECIFICATION

WORKING SURFACE OF TABLE	54 in. x 16 in.
HEIGHT ADMITTED BETWEEN SPINDLE NOSE & TABLE	MIN. 1½ in. MAX. 24 in.
DISTANCE FROM CENTRE OF SPINDLE TO FACE OF COLUMN	18 in.
SPINDLE ADJUSTMENT	6 in.
SPINDLE DRIVING MOTOR	10 h.p.
SPINDLE SPEEDS: up to 1600 r.p.m.	
THREE OPTIONAL RANGES OF 18 SPEEDS	
RANGE 1.	20 TO 1000 r.p.m.
RANGE 2.	25 TO 1250 r.p.m.
RANGE 3.	32 TO 1600 r.p.m.
TABLE FEEDS: up to	63 ins./min.
FOUR OPTIONAL RANGES OF 16 FEEDS	
RANGE 1.	0·8 TO 25 ins./min.
RANGE 2.	1·18 TO 37·5 ins./min.
RANGE 3.	1·6 TO 50 ins./min.
RANGE 4.	2 TO 63 ins./min.
TABLE RAPID TRAVERSE	100 ins./min.

FOR FULL DETAILS WRITE TO

KENDALL & GENT Ltd.

Phone EAST 3282 GORTON MANCHESTER

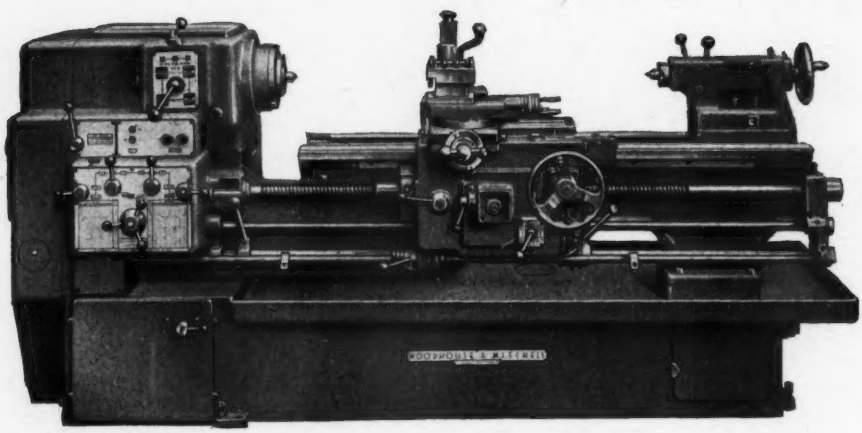
K249

C2

THE wm RANGE

The range of machines produced by Woodhouse & Mitchell includes centre lathes and turret millers. Three of the latest designs are illustrated here : built to modern specifications, they are being used with complete satisfaction by discriminating engineers.

wm wm wm wm



'85' 8½" and 10½" Centre Lathes

8½in. size : 10 h.p. motor, 12 speeds 21-945 r.p.m.

10½in. size : 12 speeds 14-630 r.p.m.

alternative, 21-945 r.p.m.

WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL

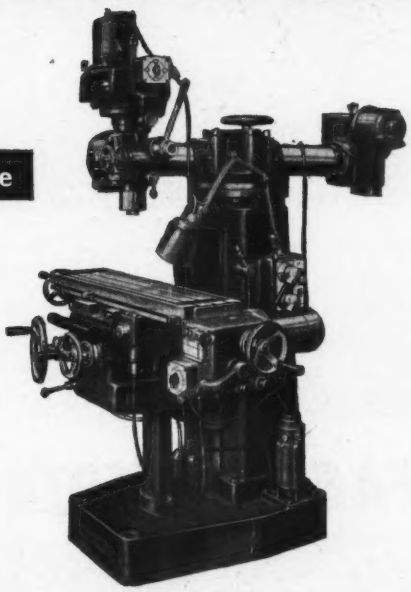
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

'70' Junior 7" Centre Lathe

2 h.p. motor; 8 speeds, 30-437 r.p.m. also alternative 44-640 r.p.m., and (when fitted 2-speed motor) 30-874 r.p.m. and alternatively 40-1200 r.p.m. Sizes are made to admit 45in., 54in. and 72in. between centres.

wm wm wm wm

369 Turret Milling Machine



For millling, boring and jig-boring at any angle, key-way and end milling, die-sinking, mould and pattern-making. Table 36in. by 9in., 10 spindle speeds 100-2000 r.p.m. (alternative 200-4000 r.p.m.)

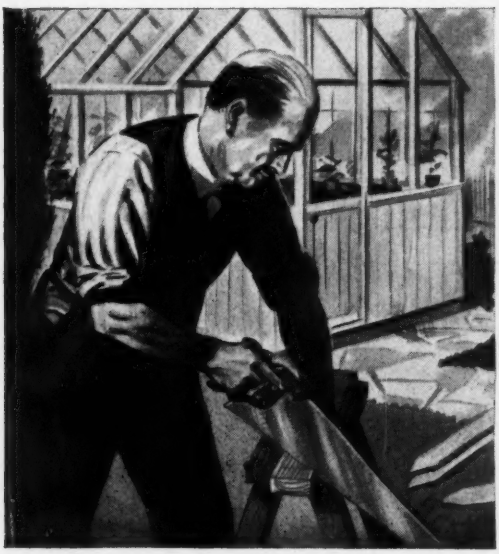
WAKEFIELD ROAD · BRIGHOUSE · YORKS

PHONE: BRIGHOUSE 627 (3 LINES) — GRAMS: 'WOODHOUSE BRIGHOUSE'

WM33

Weekends
it's important to this
do-it-yourself enthusiast
that he has the best
tools he can buy—
Spear & Jackson of course!

Weekdays
it's important to him as a
production engineer to use
the best tool steel for the
job—to him, that means
Spear and Jackson again!



Spear & Jackson not only make superb woodworking and garden tools — they make a range of tool steels too! With a background of 200 years of making steel for fine saws, it's not surprising that these tool steels should rate so high in their classes. If you're looking for consistent quality in tool steel, specify Spear steels—you won't be disappointed! Data sheets available on request.

SPEAR & JACKSON *TOOL STEELS TO TRUST*

Other products include: *Segmental Saws · Hot Saws · Friction Saws Hacksaws · Metal Cutting Bandsaws · Fusion Bands · Tungsten Carbide Tipped Saws and Cutters · Machine Knives · Ground Flat Stock*

OA/6839

AETNA WORKS, SAVILE STREET, SHEFFIELD Tel: 20202

o
g
y
!

D

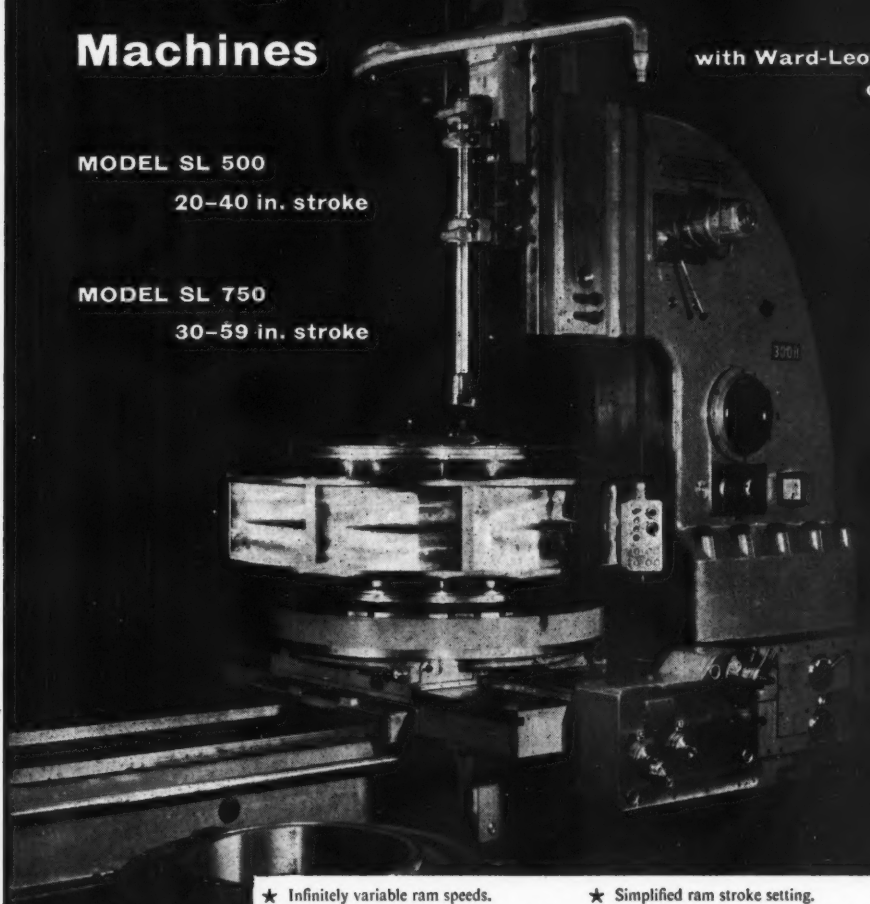
RAVENSBURG

Slotting Machines

with Ward-Leonard drive

MODEL SL 500
20–40 in. stroke

MODEL SL 750
30–59 in. stroke

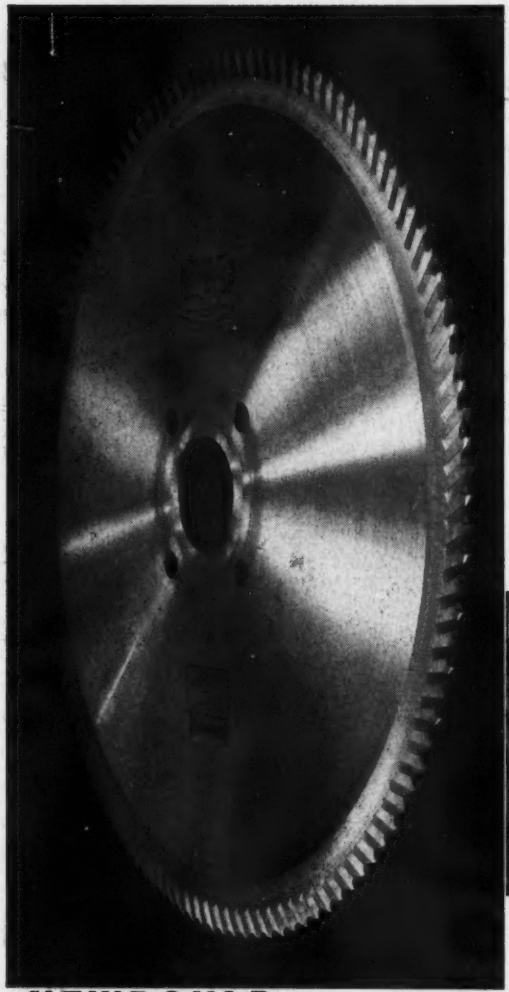


★ Infinitely variable ram speeds.
★ Variable, independent, ram return speed.
★ Universal, built-in dividing mechanism.
★ Inclinable (12°) ram slide.
★ Simplified ram stroke setting.
★ Convenient operation and simple tool changing.
★ Optional equipment for internal or external spiral grooves.

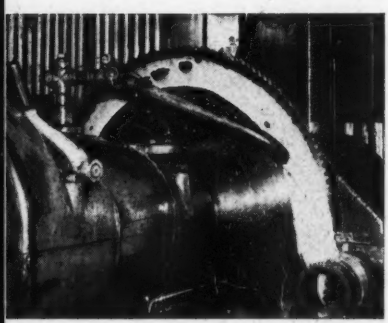
SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. *Telephone* Staines 55474 (5 lines) *Telegrams* Sytool Staines



LONG
LIFE
ECONOMICAL
MORE
EFFECTIVE
SAWING



The NEWBOULD segmental saw

The scientific tooth design of the NEWBOULD segmental saw enables ferrous and non-ferrous metals to be cut at maximum feeds and speeds. Alternate roughing and finishing teeth produce free-curling, easily-cleared chips, reducing friction, minimising power wastage.
Made in sizes from 11" to 60" diameter with tooth segments of SABEN EXTRA high speed steel for maximum life between re-grinds.

Details on application.

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9.

K&T-CVA *bring you up to date!*

KEARNEY & TRECKER MILWAUKEE	Milling machines Numerically controlled machines Special purpose machines
CVA	Single spindle automatics Dieing presses Model 1A toolmaker lathe
Lodge & Shipley	Engine & toolmaker lathes 90° copymatic lathes Floturn machines
GRAY	Planing machines Plano-milling machines Horizontal boring & milling machines
WALES STRIPPIT	Fabricators & duplicators Punching & notching units
Cushman	Lathe chucks
CVA EPIFORM	Epoxy resins & tooling
Gilman	Automatic assembly machines
BURGMASTER	Turret drilling machines
	Lathes & cutter grinders
RACINE	Hacksaw equipment
WICACO	Oil grooving machines Spindle oiling machines

✱ *BUYERS KEEP THIS PAGE FOR REFERENCE.*

KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A LTD.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE • PORTLAND ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX *Tel: Hove 47252 Cables: Ceveatools (Telex) Hove*

NRP 3478 LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL

This aluminium component is

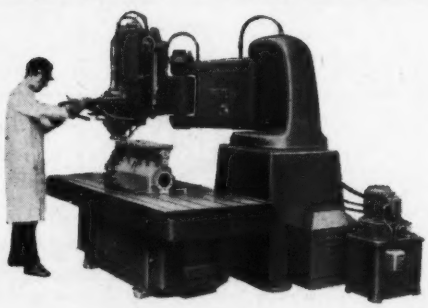
face-milled in 130 seconds !

Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C. face-milling the weighing machine component shown above.

HERE is a typical example of the amazing time and cost cutting advantages of machining light alloys on a Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, L.C. This router face-mills the weighing machine component, shown above, in a fraction of the time taken by any other method and yet its initial cost is relatively low. Three models are available: heavy duty type L.C. with either 6′ 0″ reach (illustrated) or 8′ 0″ reach, and the medium capacity machine, type L.C.6 with canting table.
Full details of these machines are given in Leaflet No. 945, available on request.

Wadkin

HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS

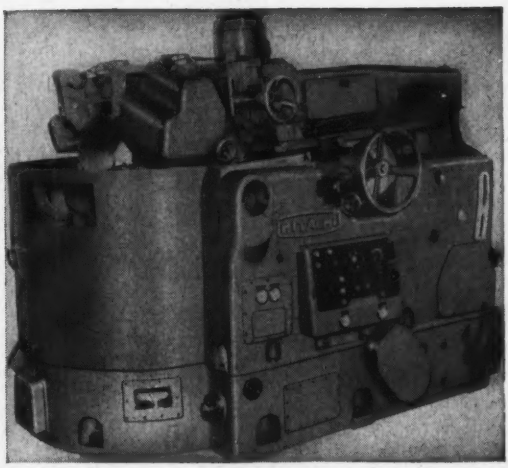


Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C. face-milling an engine crank-case.

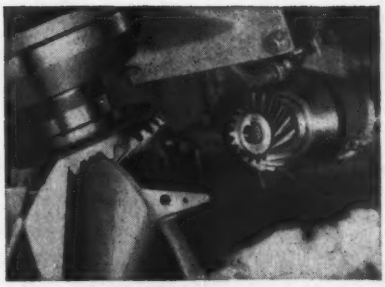
Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62-64 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Efficiency *plus*
HITACHI
Bevel Gear Grinder



HITACHI Bevel Gear Grinder Type 600 BG-1



WORK HEAD
The photo shows that a set of gear and pinion is fitted on each work head.

DIAL FOR AUTOMATIC SETTING
The table constructed in the two-stage type, and is provided with a screw for parallel slide and a dial.

Characteristics:

The HITACHI bevel gear grinder, Type 600 BG-1, has been designed on an entirely new principle of generating method, and is credited with the following features:—

1. **The machine can be operated with utmost ease.**
2. **Crowning is possible even in the direction of gear teeth.**
3. **The same grinding wheel can be used irrespective of dimensions, helix angles, pressure angles of the bevel gears to be processed.**
4. **Meshing tests can be conducted without removing the processed gear.**

Specifications:

Max. pitch dia.	**610 mm.**
Min. pitch dia.	**50 mm.**
Largest cone distance	**305 mm.**
Pressure angle	**14½°—20°**
Max. helix angle	**35°**
Module	**2.5M—8M**
Dia. of grinding wheel	**400 mm.**
Main Motor	**5 h.p.**
Size of Machine	**2,765 mm. x 2,000 mm. x 1,850 mm.**
Net Weight	**approx. 11,00 kg.**

Patents on this grinder:—

Patents have been applied for in the United States, Britain, Germany, Switzerland and Italy, in addition to those already taken out in Japan.

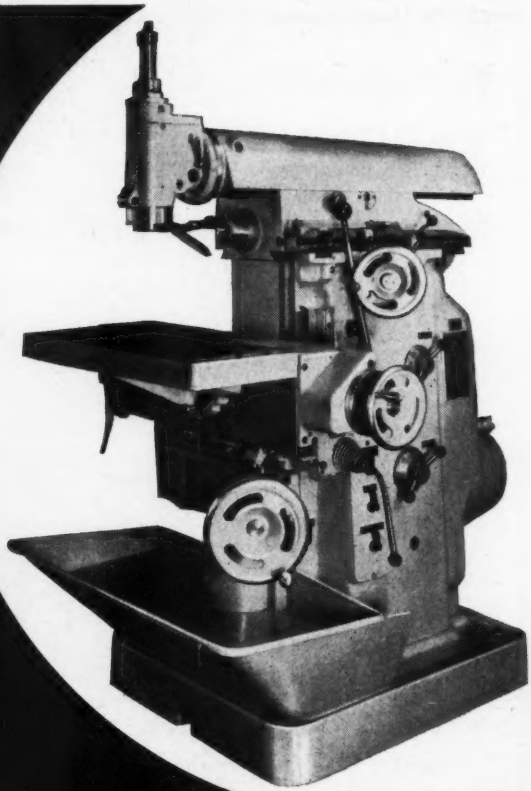
Other HITACHI products include:—

Gear hobbing machines
Knee-type milling machines
Surface grinders
Roll lathes and grinders
Railway car wheel lathes
Axle journal returning and burnishing lathes
Transfer machines, etc.

Hitachi, Ltd.
Tokyo Japan
Cable Address: "HITACHI" TOKYO

RUHLA

UNIVERSAL DIE-SINKING & TOOL MILLING MACHINES



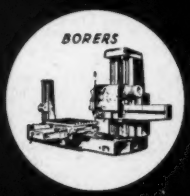


Table	Model 58	Model 59
Working surface	10¼" x 28¾"	12⅝" x 32¾"
Longitudinal traverse	12"	14"
Vertical movement (Power or hand)	12"	14"
Ram movement (Power or hand)	10"	12½"

	Model 58	Model 59
Spindle speeds		
Vertical spindle	102—1,250 r.p.m.	80—1,840 r.p.m.
Horizontal spindle	67—825 r.p.m.	52—1,200 r.p.m.
H.P.	2	4
Taper	30 INT.	40 INT.

send for this book
the W. W. PLAN — WATTS WARRANTY
it's your safeguard on machine tool purchase IT'S FREE

BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL MACHINE TOOL SOLE AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS

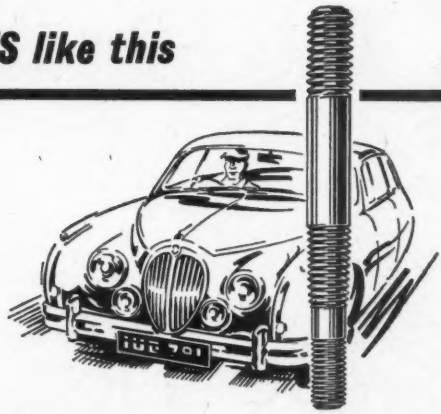
WILLIAM WATTS LIMITED

CANAL STREET NOTTINGHAM TELEPHONE NOTTINGHAM 55502

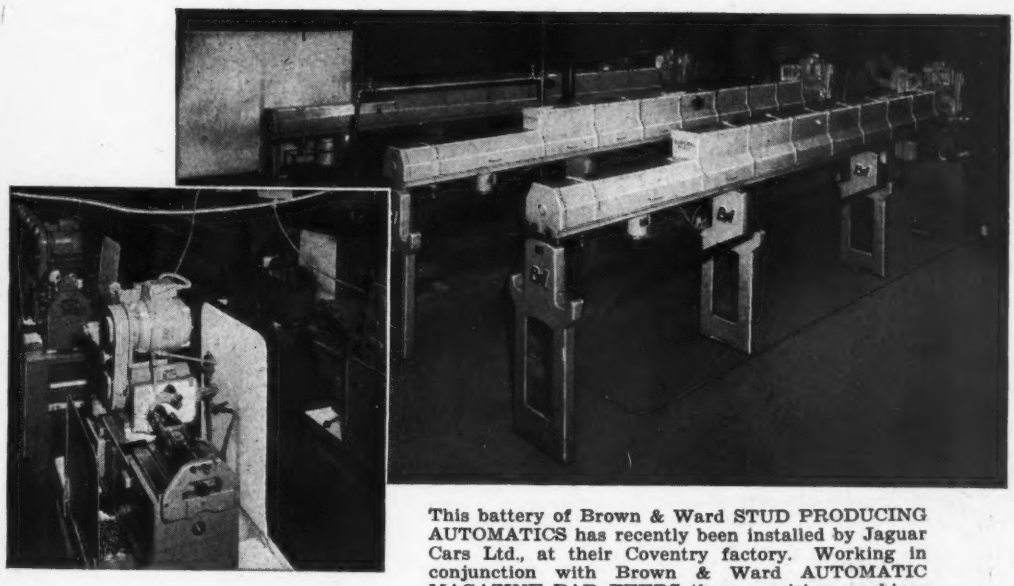
P.5944

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

To PRODUCE COMPONENTS like this



JAGUAR cars choose BROWN & WARD



This battery of Brown & Ward STUD PRODUCING AUTOMATICS has recently been installed by Jaguar Cars Ltd., at their Coventry factory. Working in conjunction with Brown & Ward AUTOMATIC MAGAZINE BAR FEEDS these precision machines are producing components, like the threaded stud shown above, at maximum output and to the exacting standards required by Jaguars. The simplicity of these machines and equipment ensures reliability, and consequently a high productive efficiency, a fact which has been proved by the large numbers of machines installed in this and many other countries throughout the world.

Selling Agents in the U.K.: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY.

Automatic Bar Machines and Magazine Bar Feeders

BROWN & WARD (TOOLS) LTD.

Leamore Lane, Walsall. Telephone Bloxwich 76846

W & W

THE
BUYER
SAYS

"Workshop reports have proved to me that it is a false economy to buy any but the very best Abrasive Cloth"

COATED ABRASIVE PRODUCTS FOR ALL METAL TRADES

OAKEY

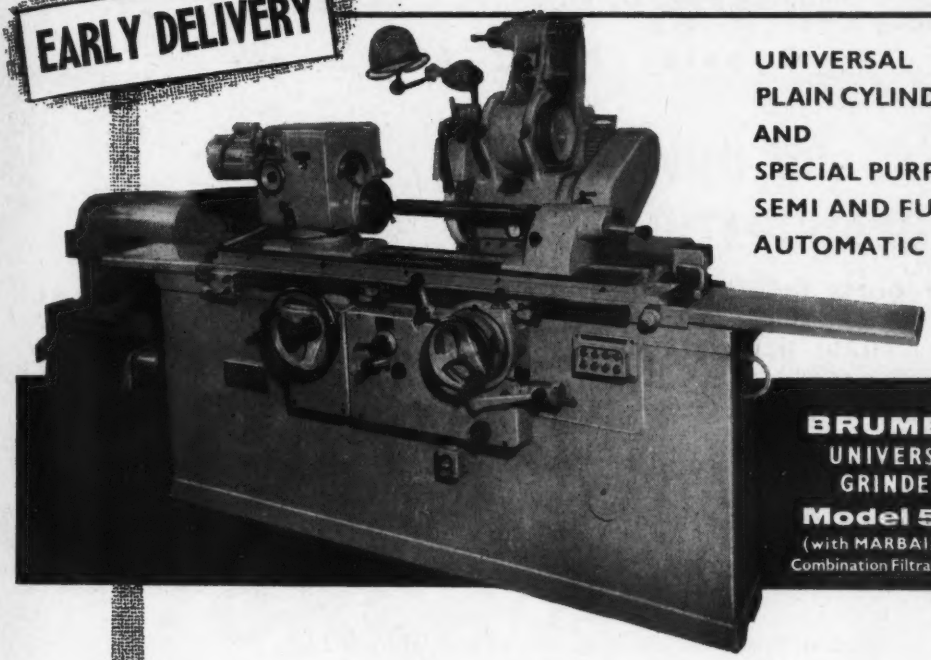
IN BELTS · DISCS · SHEETS & COILS

JOHN OAKEY & SONS LTD · WELLINGTON MILLS · LONDON · S.E.1

GASJA

BRUMECA *High Precision* GRINDING MACHINES

EARLY DELIVERY



UNIVERSAL
PLAIN CYLINDRICAL
AND
SPECIAL PURPOSE
SEMI AND FULLY
AUTOMATIC

BRUMECA
UNIVERSAL
GRINDER
Model 5010
(with MARBAIX MP10
Combination Filtration Unit)

- Modern machines built in a modern factory.
- Dual hydraulic system with separate pumps — easily accessible for maintenance.
- Rapid advance and retraction of wheelhead.
- Automatic feed for plunge cut grinding.
- Hinged internal grinding attachment.
- Accurate adjustment for shoulder grinding.
- 4 H.P. Wheelhead motor as standard — specials to suit.

10¼" swing 29½" centres

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11 Phone: BATtersea 8888 (8 lines)
NRP 3422

* 'Penetral' treated

Cyanide Pots SAVE Money

. . . reports from a large number of our customers confirm our claim that pressed steel pots treated by our 'Penetral' Impregnation process frequently last over 1,000 hours and, under favourable conditions, 2,000 hours have been achieved.

some reasons why

1. *Pressed steel pots are homogenous and will not leak.*
2. *'Penetral' treatment resists oxidation for temperatures up to 1000°C.*
3. *Initial cost is much lower than cast pots.*
4. *Lowest cost per hour.*
5. *Supplied regularly to leading motor firms, specialist heat treatment plants, machine and small tool industries.*
6. *Standard sizes for all Cassel and G.L.C. type furnaces.*

Follsain-Wydiffe
FOUNDRIES LTD

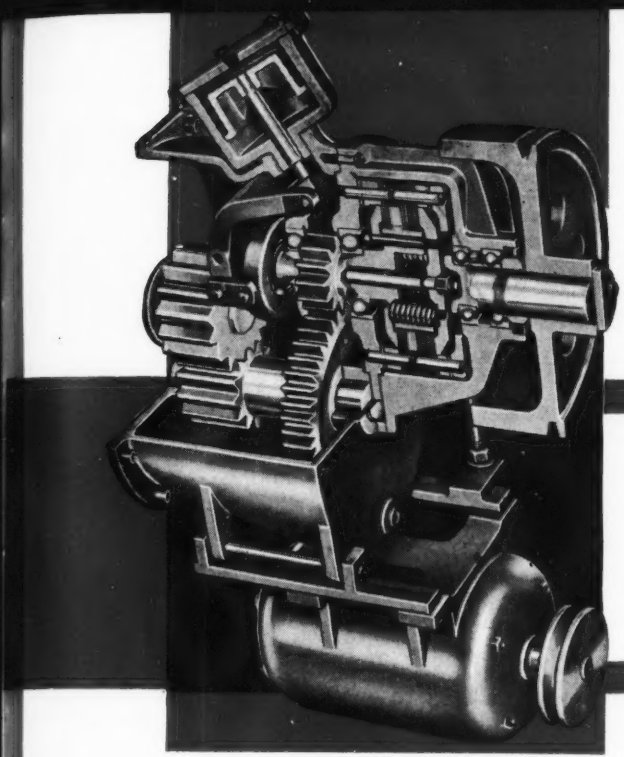
LUTTERWORTH, Nr. RUGBY Tel: LUTTERWORTH 10, 60 or 152
617 Cogent

The Specialist Firm for
HEAT-RESISTING and
ABRASION-RESISTING
ALLOY CASTINGS & METALS
for Gas, Electricity and
Steel Undertakings.
Mining and Quarrying Plant
Cement, Brick, Pipe & Tile Works
Heat Treatment Plants.

, 1961

our
ral'
and,
ved.

--



Press DOWN-TIME CUT from days to minutes...

with this *Unique* INTERCHANGEABLE DRIVE

New BRITISH CLEARING

TORC-PAC

AIR CLUTCH *INCLINABLES*

These new look inclinables have been designed around the revolutionary TORC-PAC sealed-in-oil drive unit which never requires adjustment. Clutch and brake maintenance is eliminated by the permanently adjusted sintered bronze friction plates. TORC-PAC drives are completely interchangeable and replacement service units which are available from stock can be fitted in less than an hour.

DRIVE UNIT GUARANTEED FOR 18 MONTHS

MOTOR, FLYWHEEL AND TORC-PAC DRIVE ENTIRELY WITHIN PRESS FRAME	CENTRALISED OIL LUBRICATION
	ECCENTRIC SHAFT DRIVE
WELDED STEEL FRAMES GIVE BIG VARIETY OF SIZES	INCLINING ADJUSTMENT BY SINGLE SCREW
MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE	22, 32, 45 & 60 TON MODELS

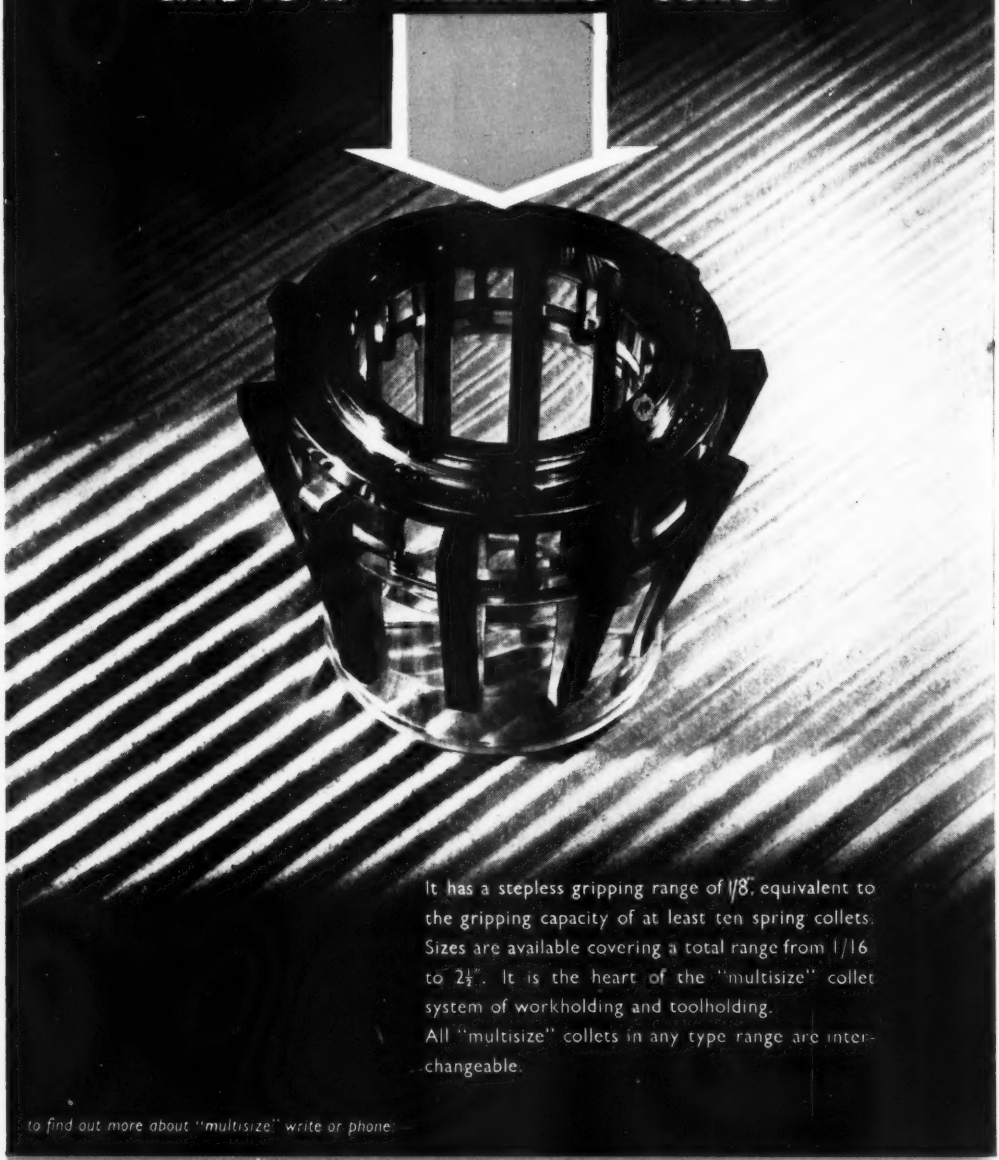
ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Built by **VICKERS**

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

this is a "multisize" collet



It has a stepless gripping range of 1/8", equivalent to the gripping capacity of at least ten spring collets. Sizes are available covering a total range from 1/16 to 2½". It is the heart of the "multisize" collet system of workholding and toolholding.
All "multisize" collets in any type range are interchangeable.

to find out more about "multisize" write or phone

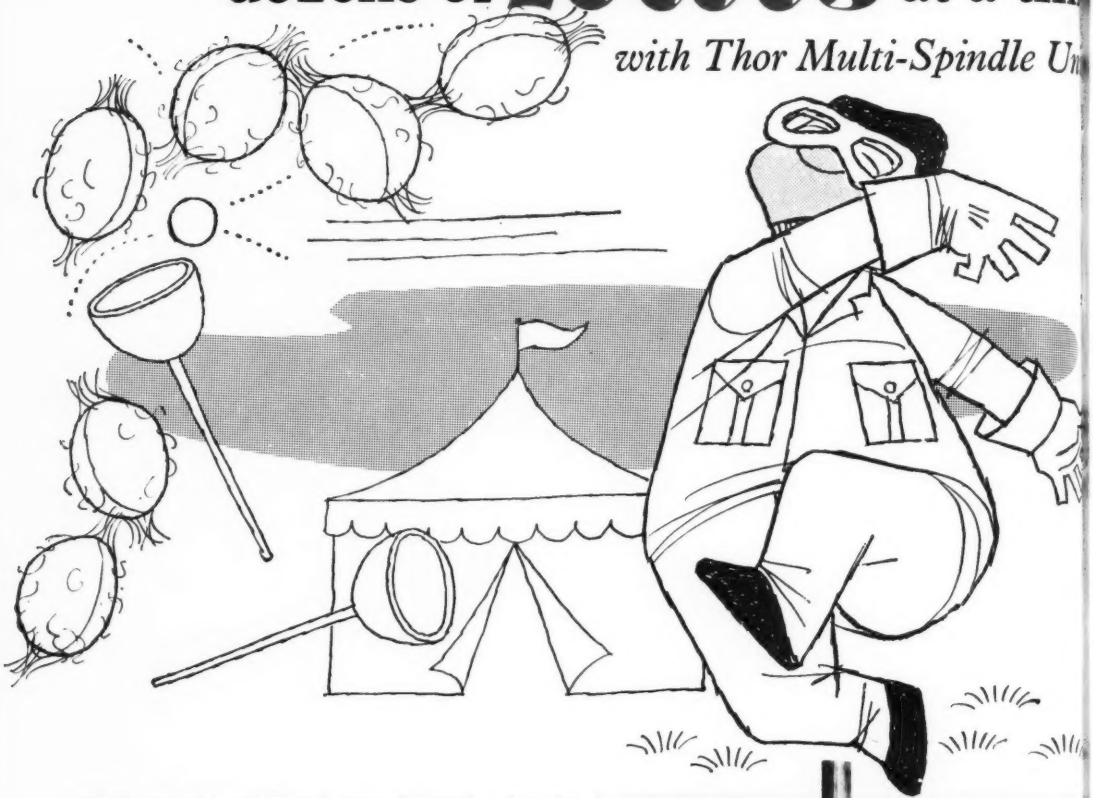
F. BURNERD & CO. LTD. MOORSIDE WORKS, WINCHESTER, ENGLAND.
London Office: 5, Balfour Place, London, W.1. *Telephone Winchester 5195*

controlling a fluid power
BY HAND
BY FOOT
BY PUSH BUTTON
BY CAM
BY SOLENOID
RED RING AIR EQUIPMENT
One of the most popular range of valves is this P.800 series available as lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid operated. The basic valve is engineered to give the maximum number of trouble free operations, unaffected by dirt because it is self cleaning, full air flow through valve giving faster response to cylinders, and easy fixing to any machine, make this range the most versatile available. ¼" and ⅜" BSP sizes.
Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools
Stuart DAVIS LTD
STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL
COVENTRY
Telephone: Toll Bar 2451/5
6011 Cogent

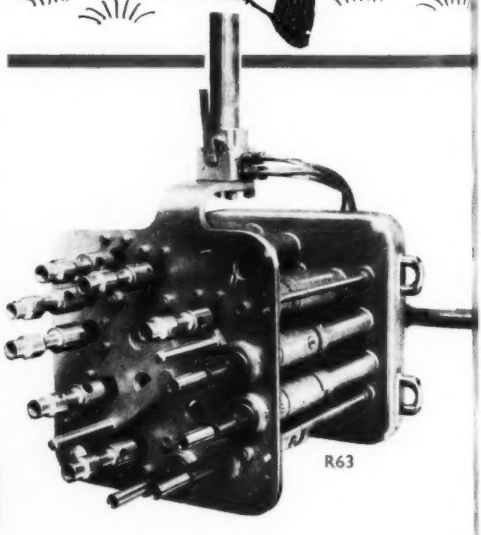
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

dozens of nuts at a tim

with Thor Multi-Spindle Un



Skill, *says Tommy Thor,* is passed from hand to hand, generation after generation. Thor Power Tool engineers have put it slap into the hands of everybody in industry. Today any operative can tighten nuts by the dozen. Thor Multi-spindle units can incorporate screwdrivers, studsetters, drills or impact wrenches. The latter are equally useful for dismantling.

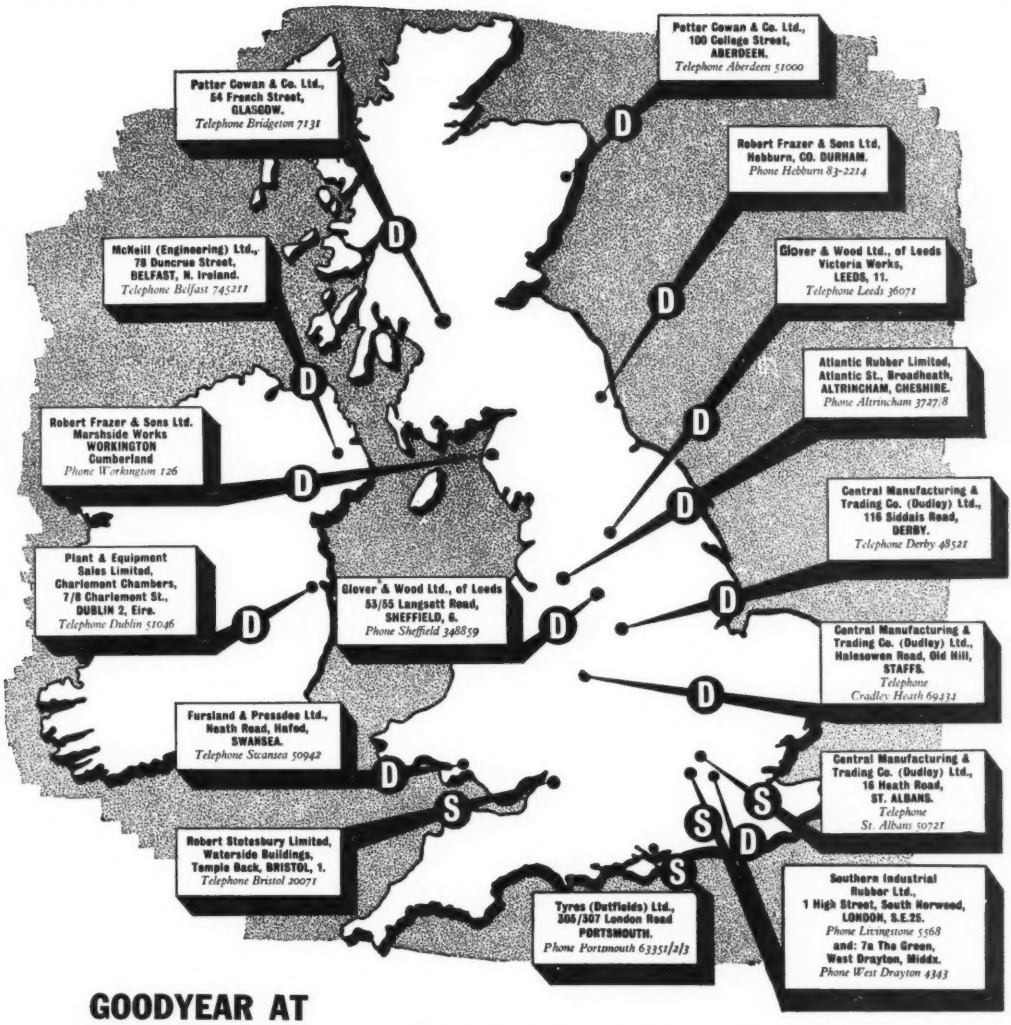


Thor POWER TOOLS

THOR TOOLS LT

NEW COMPANY NAME OF ARMSTRONG WHITWORTH & COMPANY (PNEUMATIC TOOLS) LTD

Main Sales Office: 34 Victoria St., Westminster, London, S.W.1. Cable address: Thortools, Sowest, London. Tel: ABB 3817
Factory: Tynemouth, England. Tel: North Shields 3111. Grams and Cables: Thortools, Tynemouth
Continental Branch: Thor Tool Continental Inc., Jordaenskaai 25, Antwerp, Belgium. Tel: 32, 27, 84 Cables: Thortool, Antwerp
Thor Power Tool GmbH: Koeln Braunsfeld, Stolberger Strasse 5, Germany. Tel: Koeln 51, 22, 93 Cables: Thortool, Koeln, Germany
Glasgow Office: 21 Baliol St., Glasgow, C.3. Tel: Douglas 4627 *Sheffield Office:* 51 Harvest Lane, Sheffield 3. Tel: Sheffield 24775
Birmingham Office: Fairbourne House, Oozells Street, Birmingham 1. Tel: Midland 4835


Potter Cowan & Co. Ltd., 100 College Street, ABERDEEN. Telephone Aberdeen 51000
Potter Cowan & Co. Ltd., 54 French Street, GLASGOW. Telephone Bridgeton 7131
Robert Frazer & Sons Ltd, Hebburn, CO. DURHAM. Phone Hebburn 83-2214
McNeill (Engineering) Ltd., 78 Duncrue Street, BELFAST, N. Ireland. Telephone Belfast 745211
Glover & Wood Ltd., of Leeds Victoria Works, LEEDS, 11. Telephone Leeds 36071
Atlantic Rubber Limited, Atlantic St., Broadheath, ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE. Phone Altrincham 3727/8
Robert Frazer & Sons Ltd. Marshside Works WORKINGTON Cumberland Phone Workington 126
Central Manufacturing & Trading Co. (Dudley) Ltd., 116 Siddals Road, DERBY. Telephone Derby 48521
Plant & Equipment Sales Limited, Charlemont Chambers, 7/8 Charlemont St., DUBLIN 2, Eire. Telephone Dublin 51046
Glover & Wood Ltd., of Leeds 53/55 Langsett Road, SHEFFIELD, 6. Phone Sheffield 348859
Central Manufacturing & Trading Co. (Dudley) Ltd., Halesowen Road, Old Hill, STAFFS. Telephone Cradley Heath 69431
Fursland & Pressdee Ltd., Neath Road, Hafod, SWANSEA. Telephone Swansea 50942
Central Manufacturing & Trading Co. (Dudley) Ltd., 16 Heath Road, ST. ALBANS. Telephone St. Albans 50721
Robert Stotesbury Limited, Waterside Buildings, Temple Back, BRISTOL, 1. Telephone Bristol 20071
Tyres (Dutfields) Ltd., 305/307 London Road PORTSMOUTH. Phone Portsmouth 63351/2/3
Southern Industrial Rubber Ltd., 1 High Street, South Norwood, LONDON, S.E.25. Phone Livingstone 5568 and: 7a The Green, West Drayton, Middx. Phone West Drayton 4343

GOODYEAR AT YOUR SERVICE IN ALL THESE PLACES

Goodyear hoses, belts and vehicle or loading bay fenders can be obtained from the distributors (D) or stockists (S) shown above, or direct from Wolverhampton. For other special industrial rubber products, please contact Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (GB) Ltd., Wolverhampton.

GOODYEAR

THE GREATEST NAME IN RUBBER

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

. . . . . starting

right

finish

fast

with

SPEEDICUT

PROGRESSIVE TEETH

HACKSAW BLADES

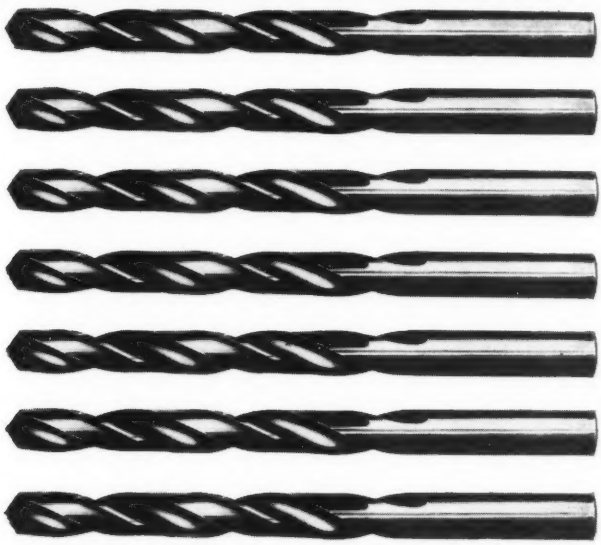
With the pitch of teeth progressing from 29 to 18 per inch along its length, this blade takes advantage of the natural sawing action. The fine pitch lead-in reduces the effort required and minimises breakage, so often met when blades of incorrect pitch are being used. Supplied in SPEEDICUT High Speed Steel and DIE-HARD Alloy Steel in 10" and 12" sizes at the same price as normal blades.

FIRTH BROWN TOOLS LIMITED

SPEEDICUT WORKS · CARLISLE ST. EAST · SHEFFIELD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Clarkson



Drills

available at all branches

NEWCASTLE
241 Westgate Road, 1, Newcastle 2-5248

LONDON
124 Hammersmith Road, W.6, Riverside 8241

BELFAST
32 Shaftesbury Square, Belfast 20025

COVENTRY
119 Leicester Causeway, Coventry 27158

GLASGOW
430 Crown Street, C.5, South 1942

WOLVERHAMPTON
13 Dudley Road, Wolverhampton 25443

MANCHESTER
98 Oxford Road, 13, Ardwick 4804
554 Bolton Road, Pendlebury, Swinton 2805

ENFIELD
7 River Front, Enfield 6678

BARKING
Cambridge House, Cambridge Road, Rippleway 2626

CROYDON
37A Scarbrook Road, Croydon 8249

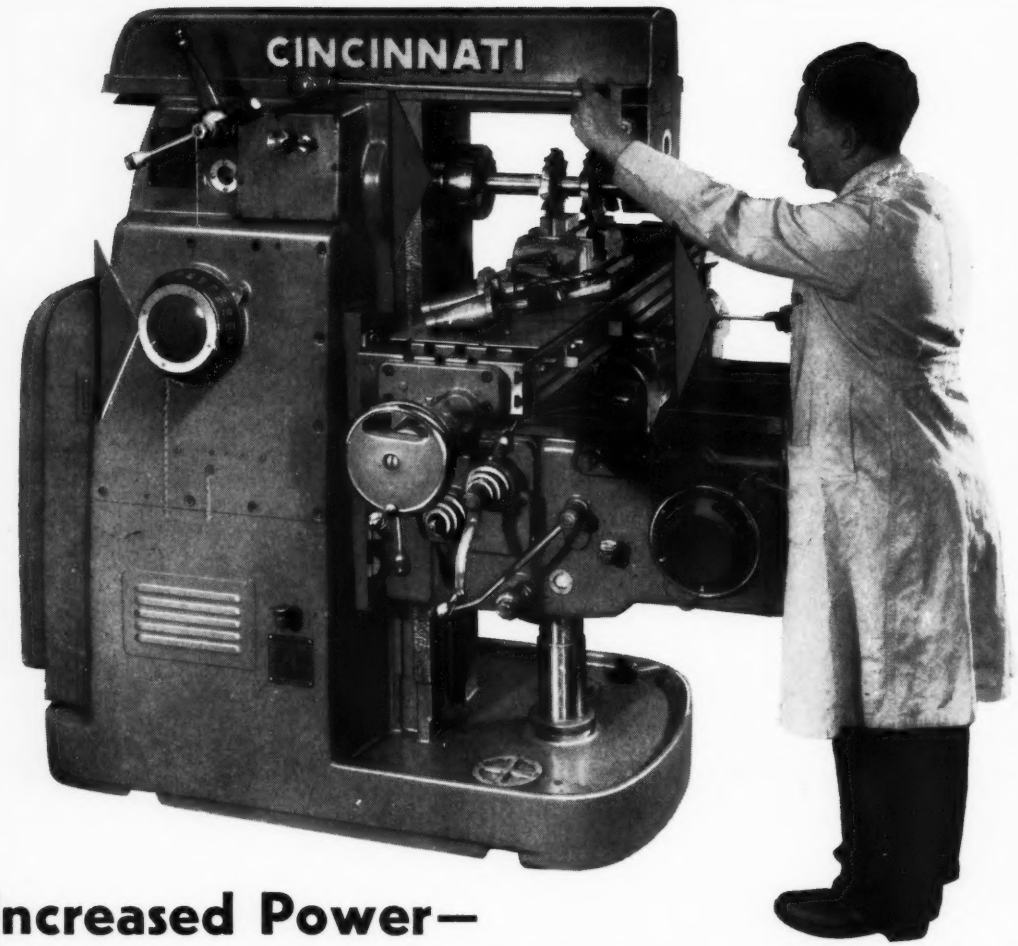
BIRMINGHAM
15 Heath Mill Lane, 9, Victoria 3994
45 Villa Road, 19, Northern 5994

BRISTOL
17 Cumberland Street, 2, Bristol 2-8464

LEEDS
93 Hunslet Road, 10, Leeds 26369

HAYES
(Middlesex) - Springfield Road, Hayes 7870

NEW CINCINNATI



Increased Power—
Improved Operating efficiency!

Write now for Catalogue M.6005E which gives full specification on the complete range of Model 'ELR' Dial Types

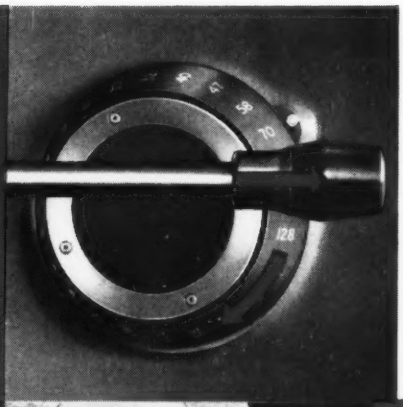
CINCINNATI MILLING

1961

y!

MODEL 'ELR' 207-12 and 307-12
DIAL TYPE MILLING MACHINES

Power Speed Change

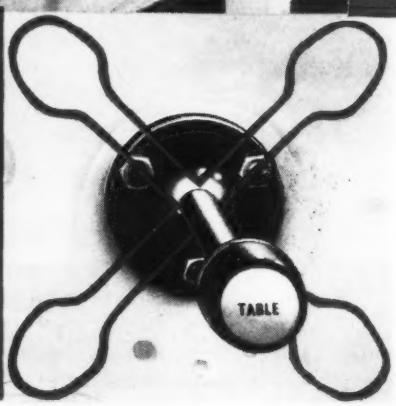


Cincinnati Exclusive Speed Change Lever. Simply pull and release. Correct spindle speeds obtained in seconds with minimum effort.

Cincinnati Exclusive ARBOR-LOC Spindle Nose Adaptor assures cutter changes in seconds—even on long arbors.

Arbor-Loc Spindle Nose

Automatic Table Cycles



Automatic Table Cycles ensure maximum rate for large or small quantity production.

MACHINES LIMITED

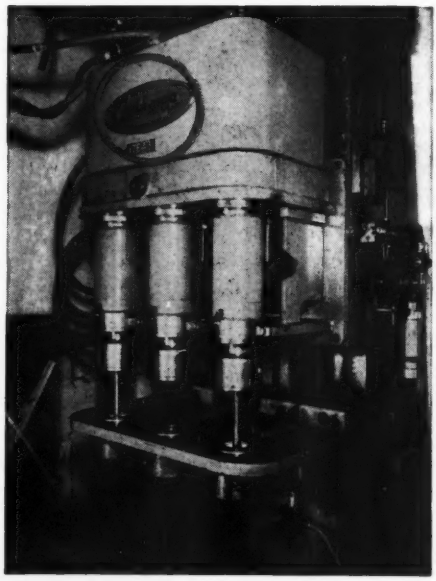
AGENTS: CHARLES CHURCHILL LIMITED: Birmingham, London, Glasgow Manchester, Newcastle

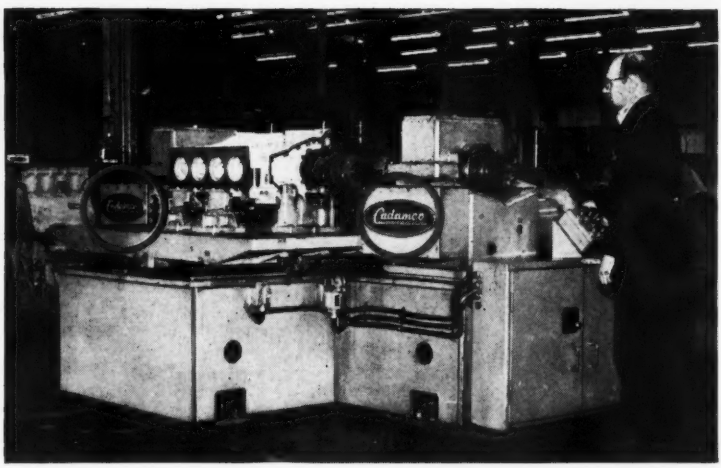
Cadamco

The mark of leadership in the design and manufacture of modern special-purpose machines

Machines that are hard at work on current production are the best evidence of our ability to provide the right design and a high standard of manufacture.

If you are seeking an enthusiastic 'out-of-the-rut' approach to your machinery problems you will find us keen to help you at a competitive price.





A multi-spindle cavity boring machine specially manufactured by us for the War Office. This machine has a fully automatic cycle and bores a number of shell cavities simultaneously to two diameters.

We designed and manufactured this cylinder block milling machine for Caterpillar Tractor Co. Ltd. It enables twelve bearing boss faces of a Diesel engine cylinder block to be completed in one operation.

CYRIL ADAMS & CO. LTD.,

155 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts. Telephone: Barnet 2335/6/7

Designers and Manufacturers of Jigs, Fixtures and Special-Purpose Machine Tools

Member of the Staveley Industries Limited Group of Companies

Member of the Machine Tool Trades Association

new! new!

'GenKlene'

COLD CLEANING SOLVENT

Already established as Britain's largest manufacturer of chlorinated solvents, I.C.I. announces the addition to its range of a new, safer, non-inflammable, cold cleaning solvent—***'GenKlene'***.

Intended to replace inflammable or more toxic solvents, ***'GenKlene'*** is particularly recommended for: *in situ* cleaning, e.g., electrical machinery, office and printing equipment; production and maintenance cleaning, including intricate or delicate mechanisms. ***'GenKlene'*** has advantages in many other applications, e.g., adhesives, cutting fluids, and for textile spotting.

Find out more about ***'GenKlene'***—better still, try it yourself. Samples and informative literature are available on request.

Write to:
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
LONDON, S.W.1.

ICI
GENERAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

'GenKlene' is a registered trade mark of IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.

GC.20

Firth Brown

DIE BLOCKS

Firth Brown die blocks in carbon and special alloy steels, annealed and heat treated to withstand stress both at normal and elevated temperatures, are the choice of experienced design and production engineers for hot and cold extrusion, die casting, hot stamping and for the plastics industry

ALLOY STEELMAKERS
FORGEMASTERS
STEEL FOUNDERS
HEAVY ENGINEERS

Firth Brown
ATLAS WORKS · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND

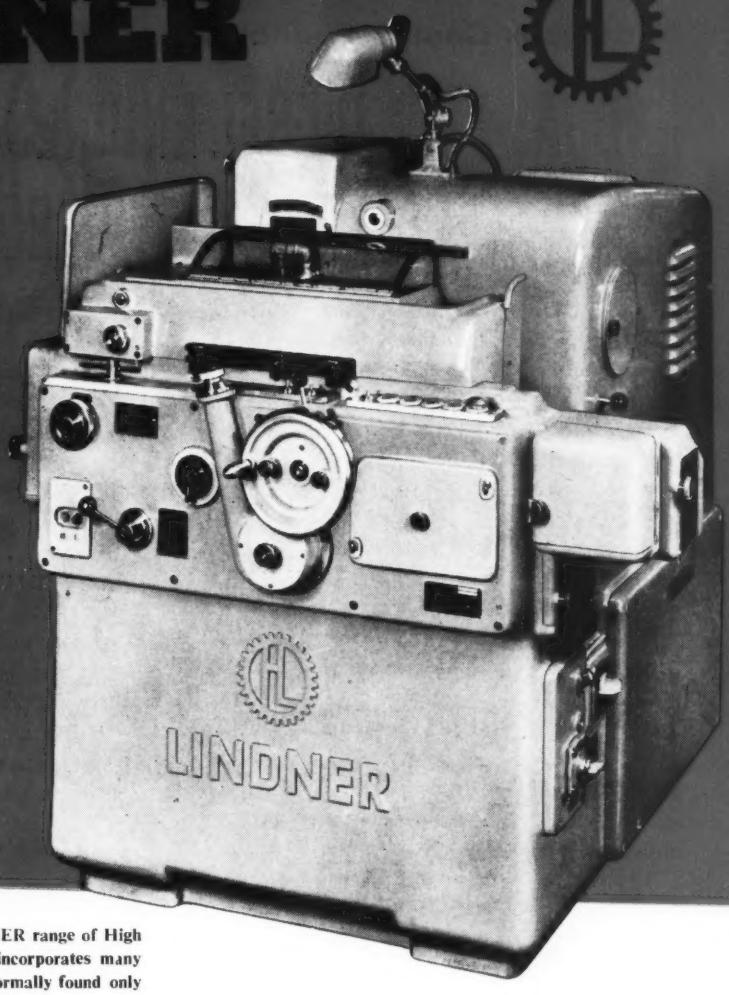
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

S
MA

LINDNER GE

'MAXIMUM SIMPLICITY... MAXIMUM ECONOMY'

THREAD GRINDING MACHINE



This smallest machine of the LINDNER range of High Precision Thread Grinding machines incorporates many of the famous LINDNER features normally found only on larger and more expensive machines.

Two models of this highly efficient machine are available

Model A: High Precision Thread Grinding Machine of highest accuracy for the grinding of external threads and annular forms, employing either the single or multi-rib wheel, particularly suitable for producing thread plug gauges, measuring and micrometer screws.

Model B: As Model A but with a relieving attachment intended for the production of both straight and spiral fluted taps, and also gives excellent results when used to produce highly accurate threads on small component parts.

Both models will accommodate up to 1in. (25 mm) diameter by 7½in. (190 mm) long

Maximum length of thread ground 3½in. (90mm)

Maximum swing over table 2⅜in. (60 mm) wheel diameter 20in. approx. (500 mm).

Provision is made for grinding threads of perfect form from 200 to 6 TPI (125 mm to 4 mm pitch)

STEDALL
MACHINE TOOL CO.

192-204, PENTONVILLE RD, LONDON, N.1

Telephone: TERminus 3699

***Also at* MANCHESTER · LEICESTER · BRISTOL · GLASGOW**

Middlesex County Council chooses Regent

DUAL FUEL DIESEL ENGINES AT MOGDEN RUN ON URSA P FOR 20 YEARS

At the main sewage purification works at Mogden, Middlesex, eleven 650 b.h.p. and one 250 b.h.p. dual fuel engines have averaged 18½ hrs. daily running time since December 1935. For more than 20 years the engines have been lubricated by URSA P lubricating oil.

The plant, which is one of the largest in Europe, deals with approximately 80 million gallons of sewage every day.

LOW ENGINE WEAR

After 25 years of constant use, the engines were examined recently. Engine wear was found to be extremely low. Crankshafts are now being reground and the bearings are all cleaning up at .020". There was no ring sticking and no measurable wear on the blower bearings or step-up gears. All parts were remarkably clean and free from carbon and varnish deposits. Coking up on the oil-cooled pistons was virtually nil — Ursa's high oxidation stability means carbonisation is reduced to the minimum. In addition, Ursa's demulsifying properties allow the water to be easily centrifuged out.

CONSISTENTLY HIGH QUALITY

Regent Ursa P is used for these engines because it maintains its consistently high quality and because it keeps its high level of flashpoint, a desirable feature for all dual fuel engines.

URSA P is one of a wide range of diesel engine lubricants supplied by the Regent Oil Company to meet the needs of modern industry.

REGENT

URSA P

REGENT OIL COMPANY LIMITED, 117 PARK STREET, LONDON, W.1

NEW MODEL "S" SUPER CHUCK

SUPER CHUCK · SUPER CHUCK · SUPER CHUCK

FASTER
STRONGER
MORE
ACCURATE

ClarkSon

S type AUTOLOCK

CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
KING EDWARD ROAD, NUNEATON WARWICKSHIRE
BRANCHES AT LONDON, CROYDON, BARKING, ENFIELD, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL, COVENTRY, LEEDS, GLASGOW, HAYES, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE, WOLVERHAMPTON

SANDVIK
Coromant NEWS

A patent idea!

Coromant T-MAX

PATENTED HOLDER
BRITISH PATENT 835,729

+

A PATENTED CARBIDE
S1 PREMIUM
BRITISH PATENT 833,236

94 varieties of holders
and
587 varieties of inserts

The illustration shows the structure of S1P grade magnified 1200 times.

SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS LTD
MANOR LANE, HALESOWEN, BIRMINGHAM
Telephone : Halesowen 2121 (10 lines) Telex : 33164
Scottish Warehouse at :
Blackbraes Road, Nerston Industrial Area, East Kilbride, Glasgow. Telephone: Murray 429

FOR WORLD-WIDE SALES AND SERVICE

Products of a group founded over 40 years ago, ABMTM machine tools rate high in the estimation of industry. So much so that their accuracy, performance and general efficiency are often regarded as the required standards for machine tool manufacture. Such an index of quality is significant. It is brought about by skill and experience in the production of individual types of machines, as represented by six specialist but independent companies operating through a single organisation—ABMTM.

This, while minimising the costs of selling and distribution, leaves the individual members of the association free to concentrate upon *design and manufacture*, thus raising the standards of accuracy, productivity and ease of operation to the highest levels.

No organisation or business whose need is for efficient machine tools of undoubted quality and durability can afford to disregard the assistance of such a unique service.

A B M T M

MACHINE TOOLS

for precision—power—dependability

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD · 17 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1 Tel: VICtoria 1525
(Branches & Agents in most countries) BRITOOLMAK, LONDON, TELEX No. 21611

BUTLER

Planing Machines
Shaping Machines
Slotting Machines

CHURCHILL

Precision
Grinding Machines

KENDALL & GENT

Plano Millers
Vertical Millers
Screwing Machines

LANG

Lathes and
Profiling Equipment
Power Chucks

PARKINSON

Milling Machines
Gear Planers

WARD

Capstan and
Turret Lathes

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

E

The 'Rainbow' Finish Series

VERALOY steelcutting grades

* **VL.12** for high turning speeds. Due to its toughness can be used in much worse conditions or heavier cuts than is normal for this type of grade. Corresponds to Continental designations S1 & S2.

COLOUR CODE YELLOW

* **VL.23** this is our grade SV23, well known throughout the engineering industry as general purpose Steel cutting grade, combining a high performance with an extraordinary degree of toughness. It also replaces our grade SH2. Corresponds to Continental designations S2 & S3.

COLOUR CODE MAROON

* **VL.45** an improved version of our grade S69 for heavy or interrupted cutting, giving a performance never encountered in roughing grades. Corresponds to Continental designations S4, S5 or S6

COLOUR CODE CAMBRIDGE BLUE

Veraloy carbide owes its unique combination of performance and toughness to the exclusive manufacturing process used. It is the only cutting tip in the world made by hot pressing and vacuum sintering.

* *V stands for Veraloy, L for grades suitable for material with Long chips. The numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 denote the degree of toughness of the grades, 1 being the lowest, 6 the highest toughness.*

VERALOY

VERALOY PRODUCTS LIMITED

BEECH ROAD · THE MARSH · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Telephone: High Wycombe 2795-8 · Telegrams: Veraloy, High Wycombe

ABWOOD

Traversing head for positioning wheel anywhere on table so that dies can be ground without removing pins. Infinitely variable hydraulic or manual table traverse. Automatic infeed for depth of cut. Guaranteed flatness of work and surface finish to 1.5 micro-inches on suitable materials. Segmental chuck available for maximum stock removal. Automatic pressure lubrication to all parts. Rapid power rise and fall of knee. Large capacity mobile coolant tank with sludge settlement tray.

HIGH PRECISION TOOL & DIE SURFACE GRINDER

MODEL SG—4H

TABLE WORKING SURFACE

10½" UNDER WHEEL

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

SG4 Telephone: Dartford 25271 (5 lines) Telegrams: ABWOOD, DARTFORD

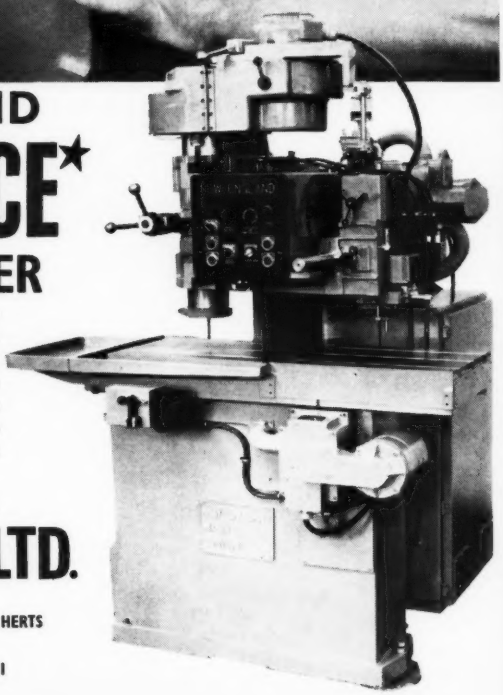
FOR TRACER-CONTROLLED PROFILE MILLING

The NEW ENGLAND

★MAGNETRACE★

AUTOMATIC PROFILER

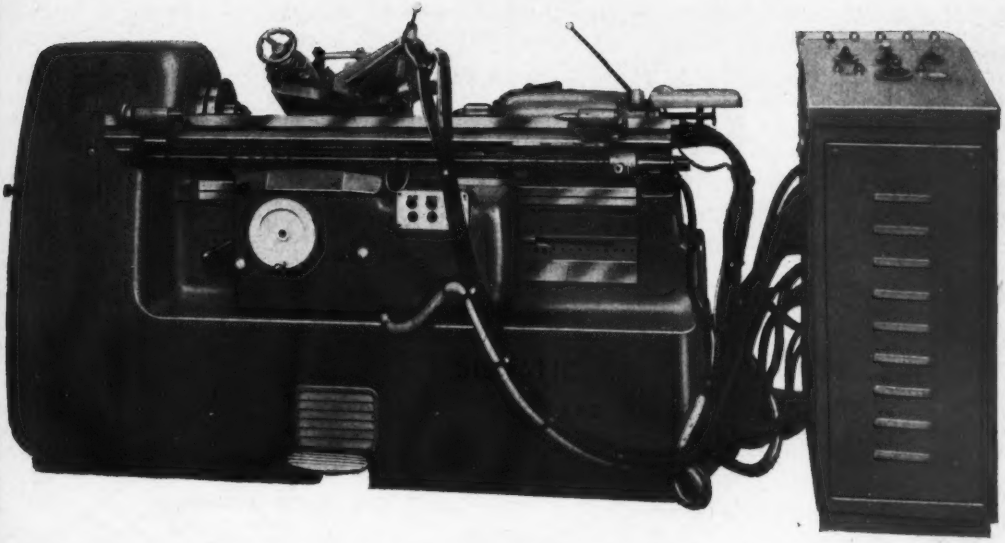
Following an easily prepared sheet steel template, the MAGNETRACE quickly and accurately produces any 2-dimension shape. Straight lines and irregular contours, either external or internal, are machined with equal speed and efficiency. In addition to the automatic tracer control, the table and cross head are also equipped with manual controls that provide added convenience during set-up and also make it possible to operate the MAGNETRACE as a conventional milling machine.



FOR FULL DETAILS WRITE TO SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS
HEAD OFFICE
P.O. BOX 74 · WHITECHAPEL ROAD · LONDON E.1
BRANCHES
ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS · MANCHESTER



The new
SICMATIC

AUTOMATIC & SEMI-AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC PROFILING LATHES

Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
Hardened Bed Slideways.
Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
Uses template or existing component.
Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,500.

SPECIFICATION

Bore of spindle	2¼in.
Spindle nose	5in. A.S.A.
Max. swing over bed	15¼in.
Max. swing over saddle	9¾in.
Max. length turned	27½in.
Hydraulic traverse of copying slide	4in.
Hydraulic feed of tailstock spindle	4½in.
Number of feed rates to copying slide	48
Max. tool pressure	1,300 lbs.

EARLY DELIVERY

DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS AT OUR WORKS:

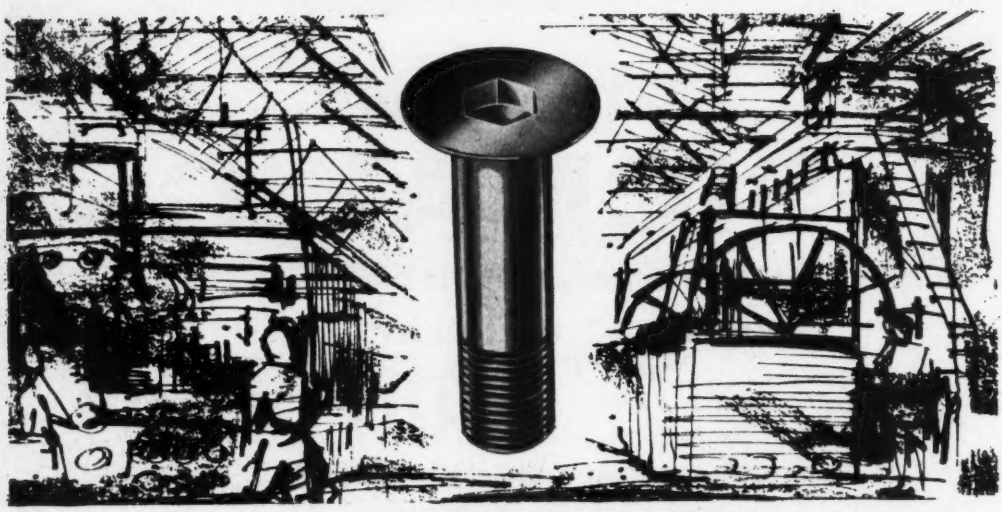
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

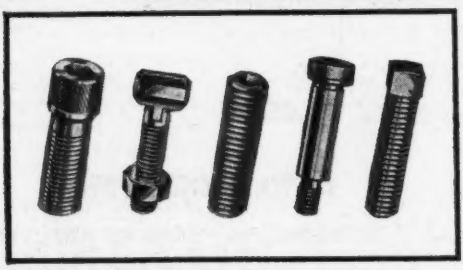
The screws with the fourth dimension

Any screw can present a faultless appearance. It can be measured optically, microscopically, scientifically, yet the vital dimension escapes physical detection.

That dimension is in-built performance. A basic characteristic of Unbrako screws which is proved by a negative. The fact that Unbrako screws do NOT fail industry even when subjected to the most prolonged of gruelling conditions.

Reliability stems from research. No screw in the whole wide world is backed by more research than Unbrako.





Unbrako high-performance countersunk screws are made in a vast range of sizes and threads to cover every need. A descriptive brochure is yours for the asking.

UNBRAKO.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO LTD COVENTRY TEL: 88722

WIDDOWSON'S

now offer

BERARDI

Multi Spindle Drilling Machines

3 SIZES AND 6 POWER CAPACITIES

MAIN FEATURES:

Electro-hydraulic feed. Automatic work cycles. Stepless adjustable feed rate. Uniform feed rate from zero to full load also when there are variations in the oil temperature. Adjustments of the max. feed thrust and safety device against overloads. All moving parts and slide-ways have forced lubrication. High accuracy of work stroke through the use of adjustable dead stop.

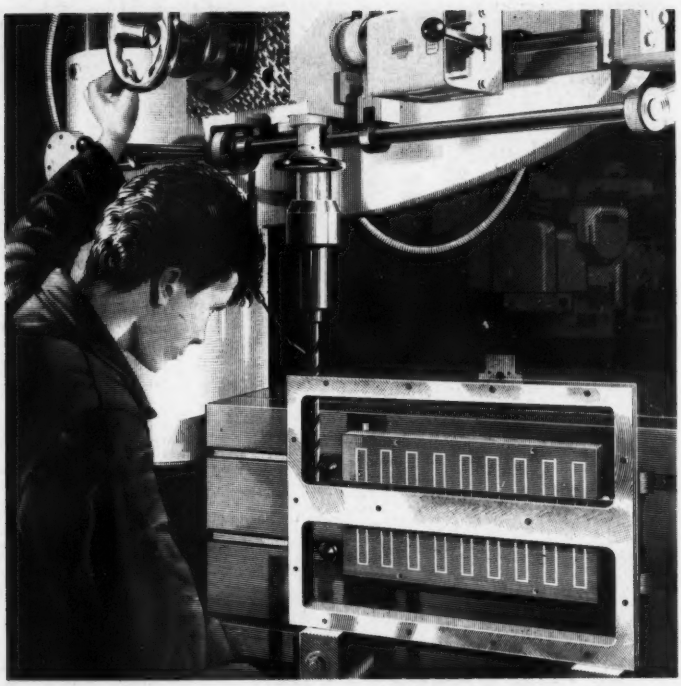
5 arrangements of the drilling heads.

6 types of work holding tables.

BERARDI Drilling Machines are top line precision tools of high quality, finish and capacity

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works
Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: 'Tools, Nottingham'

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. F2

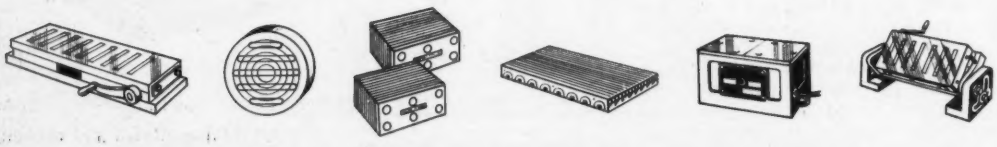


production increased with this drilling set-up

Eclipse

the first name for magnetic tools

Illustration shows an unusual application, but it is a practical time-saving solution to an everyday type of job. Consult the "Eclipse" experts for advice on your holding problems.



users' handbook and technical specifications available on request

MADE BY JAMES NEILL & CO (SHEFFIELD) LIMITED—SUPPLIES THROUGH YOUR USUAL 'ECLIPSE' DEALER

PM 183

Superb performance
Attractive price
Quick delivery

All models complete with Standard Equipment including :

- Cos-par Universal Dividing Head
- Vertical Milling Attachment
- Arbor
- Front Support Braces

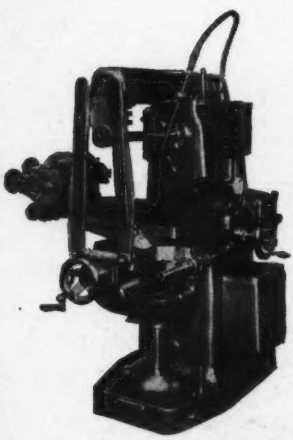
Specification :

Model	No. 0	No. 1	No. 2
Table	34" × 8¼"	39⅜" × 9"	48" × 11"
Long. Trav.	20"	26"	29"
No. of Speeds	12	9	18
Speeds R.P.M.	32-1000	60-1200	40-2000
Spindle Nose	No. 40	No. 40	No. 40
PRICE ★	£880	£1100	£1825

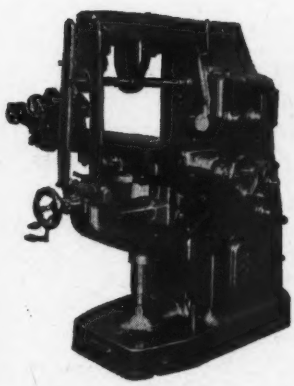
TEST

UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

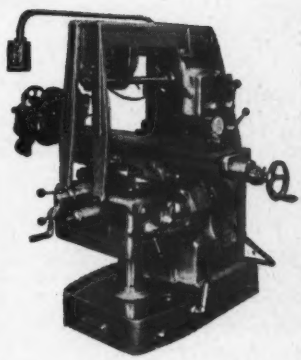
Model 0



Model 1



Model 2



★ Special terms for members of B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel : 51891 (4 lines) Grams : TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

New Location

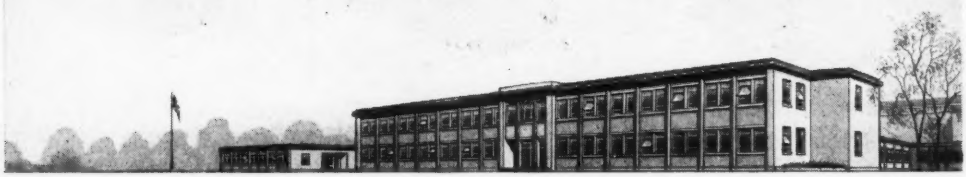
DELORO STELLITE LIMITED HAVE MOVED

from Solihull to their new factory at—

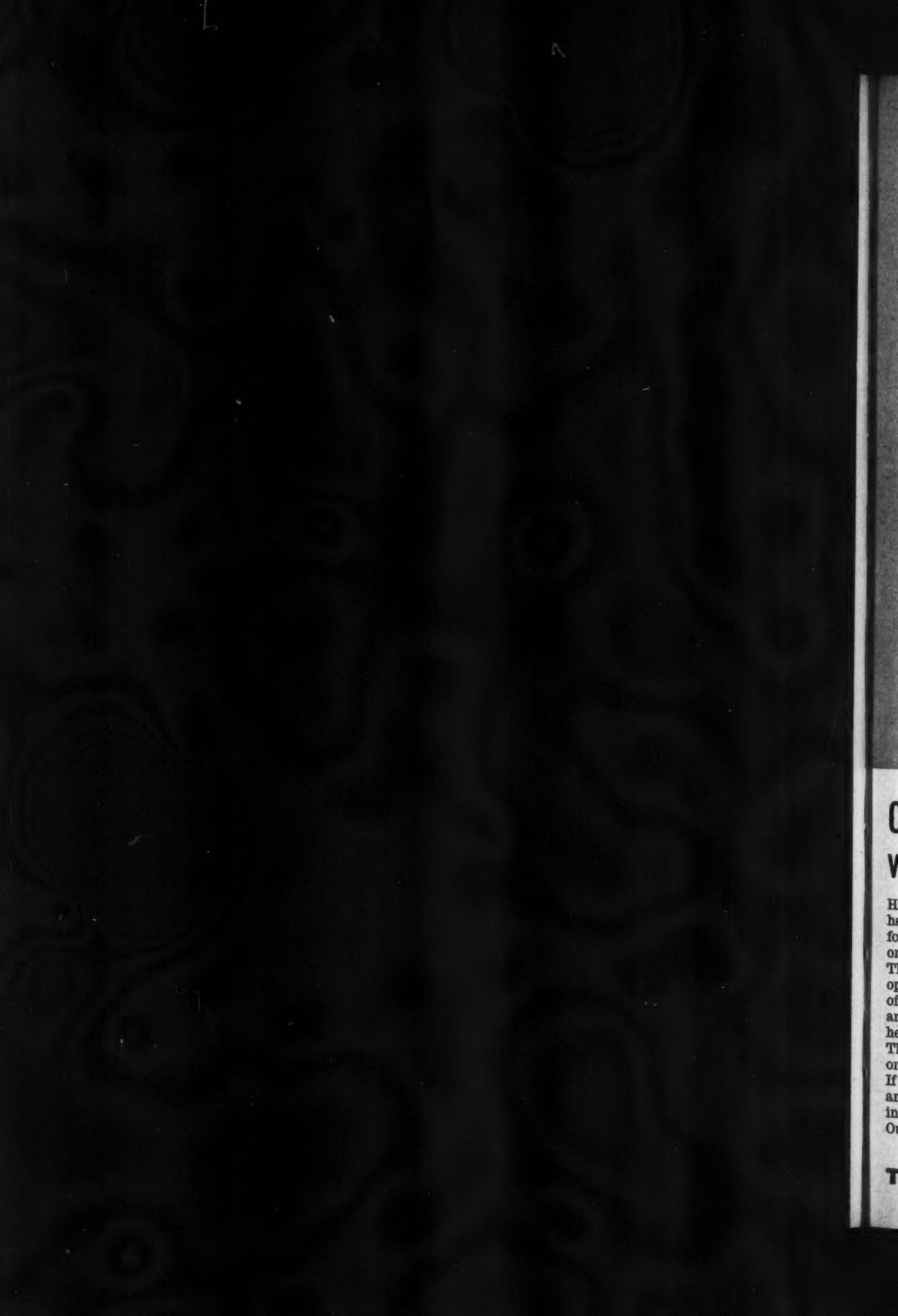
STRATTON ST. MARGARET, SWINDON, WILTSHIRE

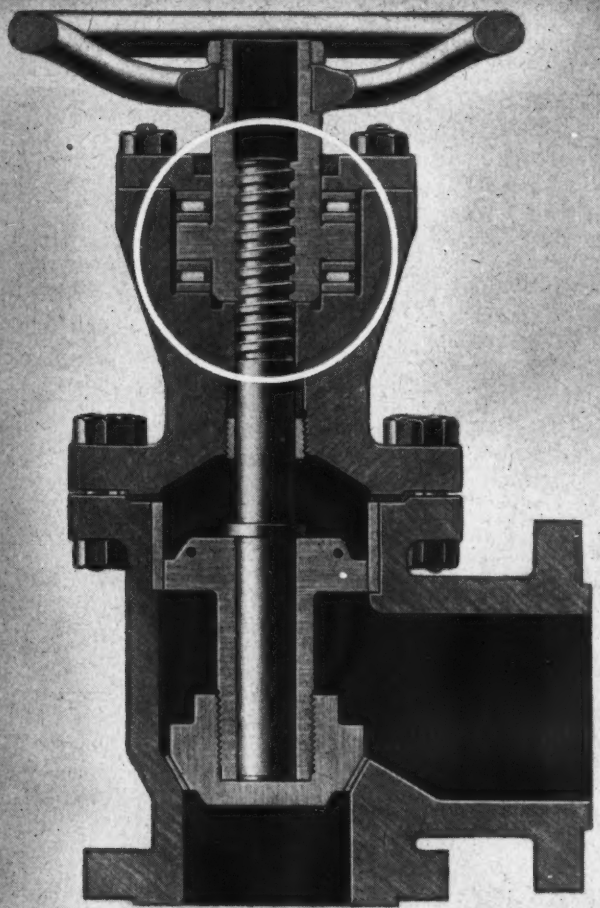
Telephone: STRATTON ST. MARGARET 2451 (10 lines)
Telex: 44215 · *Telegrams & Cables:* STELLITE, SWINDON, TELEX

DELORO STELLITE



Manufacturers of 'Stellite' Alloys: Hardfacing Rod & Powder, Cast & Hardfaced Components, Cutting Tools

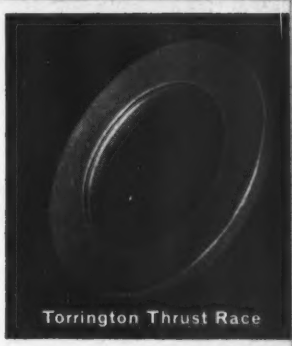




Torrington Needle Thrust Bearing

861/D

Compact valve design, easier operation with Torrington needle thrust bearings



Torrington Thrust Race

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

High thrust capacity, thin cross section and low unit cost have made Torrington Needle Thrust Bearings a natural choice for top valve performance. With Torrington Needle Thrust Bearings, only a fraction of the normal closing effort is needed. This puts less strain on the valve . . . means smoother, more reliable operation. Lifetime pregreasing ensures peak efficiency over years of extra service life. Torrington Needle Thrust Bearings are exceptionally compact. They provide an assembled height of far less than any other type of thrust bearing. They may be run directly on adjacent hardened and ground surfaces or, as shown above, on standard Torrington thrust races. If you make gate valves, globe valves, angle valves—in fact any valve closed on a threaded stem—you'll find it pays to investigate the top efficiency of Torrington Needle Thrust Bearings. Our Technical Representative will be pleased to call on you.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD

Bearings Division: TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTR
LONDON & EXPORT OFFICE: 7-10 ELDON ST. EC2
GLASGOW OFFICE: 50 WELLINGTON ST. C2

Forward in order

SYNTRON

small part feeders

The range of Syntron Electric Vibratory Equipment includes vibrators, feeders, feeder machines and packers for use with powders, gravels and similar materials. Full details on request.

SYNTRON Vibratory Small Part Feeders bring order out of chaos. From a jumbled mass the parts or products emerge in a steady stream, moving at a controlled rate. Every one is the right way round and the right way up. SYNTRON Feeders handle tough metals and fragile glass with equal security, and can cope with pieces ¼ in. or 6 in. long. They eliminate both the labour costs and the possibility of error inherent in hand feeding. Please write for Publication R.598, which gives full details.

RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED

One of the International Combustion Group of Companies

NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE · LONDON WC1 · TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 2622

Branch Offices at :
BELFAST · DUBLIN · BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS · MANCHESTER · MELTON MOWBRAY AND NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

53

COLOSSAL GEARS

Holroyd worm gears come in all sizes and all ratios. They'll do anything you want a gear to do—from opening a door to operating in the largest steel mill. And all of them have the distinctive Holroyd features of advanced design, accurate manufacture and highest quality materials. You can have Holroyd worms and wheels made to build into your machine or you can choose a standard self-contained worm gearbox from our catalogue which describes more than 2,000 combinations of sizes, ratios and types of gearbox.

Holroyd the worm gears with a world record performance

John Holroyd & Co. Ltd., Milnrow, Rochdale, Lancashire

CRC/JH/16

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

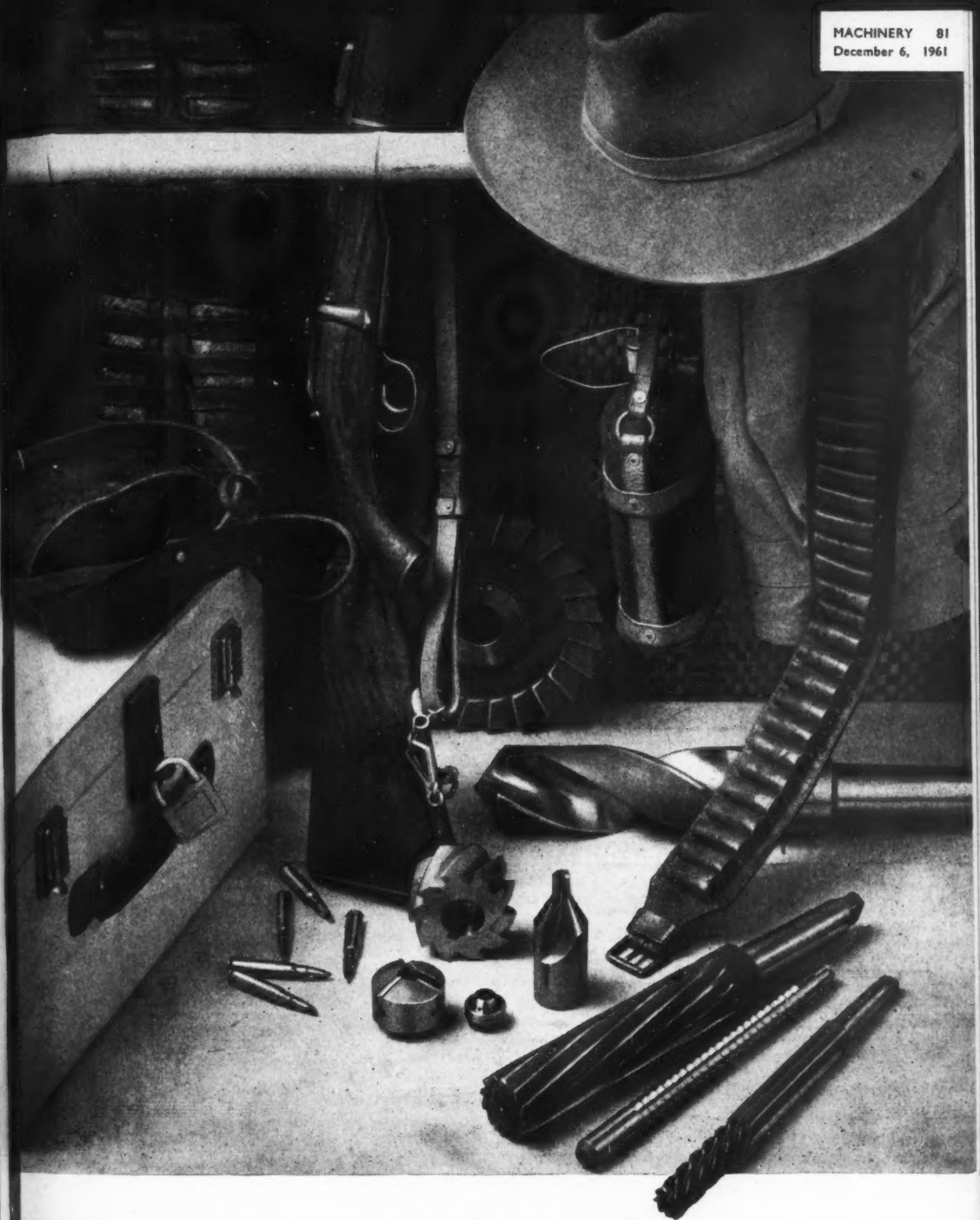
CIGARETTES AND CUNLIFFE & CROOM MILLING MACHINES

At Molins Machine Co. Ltd., London, leading builders of cigarette-making machines, CUNLIFFE & CROOM horizontal millers help to ensure the Precision so essential for the production of consistently high quality cigarettes. Over fifty of our machines are in regular operation here, and their massive rigidity, ample power, wide speed range and versatility, ensure minimum cost on short runs of one to thirty components.
We build verticals, too, with sliding and swivelling heads. Our catalogue tells the full story. Write for your copy today.

CUNLIFFE & CROOM LTD.

BROUGHTON WORKS, MANCHESTER 7.
Tel.: Blackfriars 1805/6
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Tel.: 89221

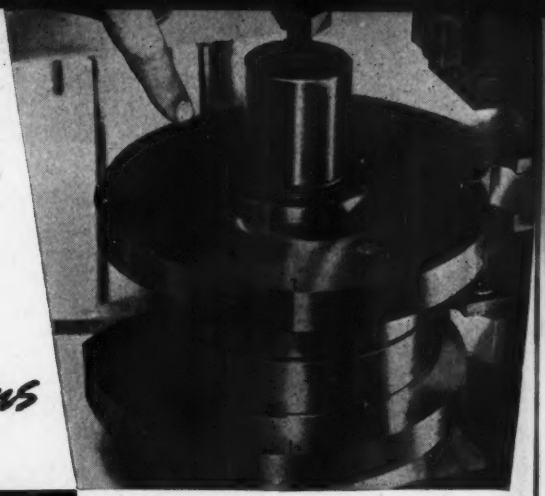
, 1961

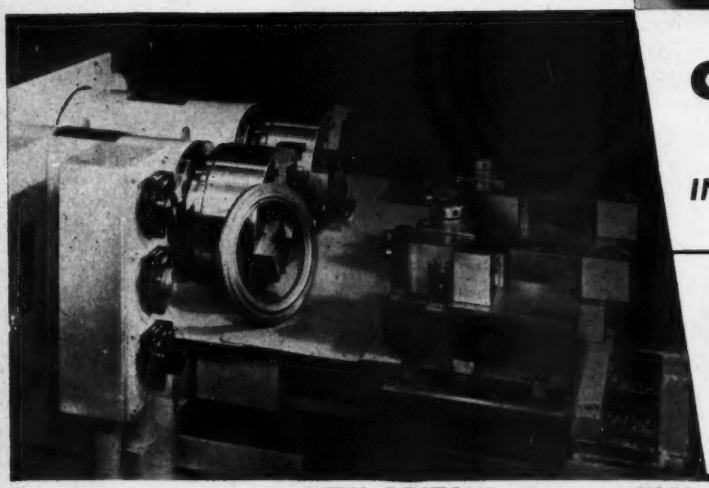


Among the most prized possessions
of resourceful engineers—**QUALCUT TOOLS**

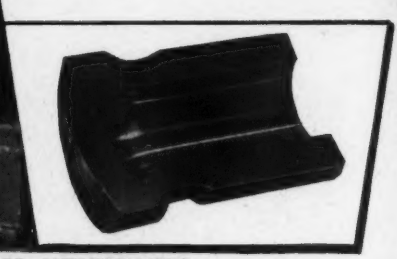
QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED, HANDSWORTH RD., SHEFFIELD 13. TEL: SHEFFIELD 49371/6

The Simple Approach to CONTOUR FACING *and* BORING *problems*





CAMS *PUT THE* PRECISION *INTO PRECISION BORING*



NEW BRITAIN MODEL 36 CAM NEWMATIC PRECISION CONTROL BORING MACHINE

When working to "tenths" cams are the best method of maintaining accuracy, because cam control of the tool is *positive* control. The accuracy of parts produced on New Britain boring machines can't be affected by variable hydraulic pressures, ambient temperature, or play in complicated linkages.

With positive cam actuation in one direction and an air cylinder opposing, the cam provides positive control throughout the operating cycle. A single point tool performs all straight boring and turning as well as generating contours. Work and tools can be mounted on the table or in the spindle.

LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU

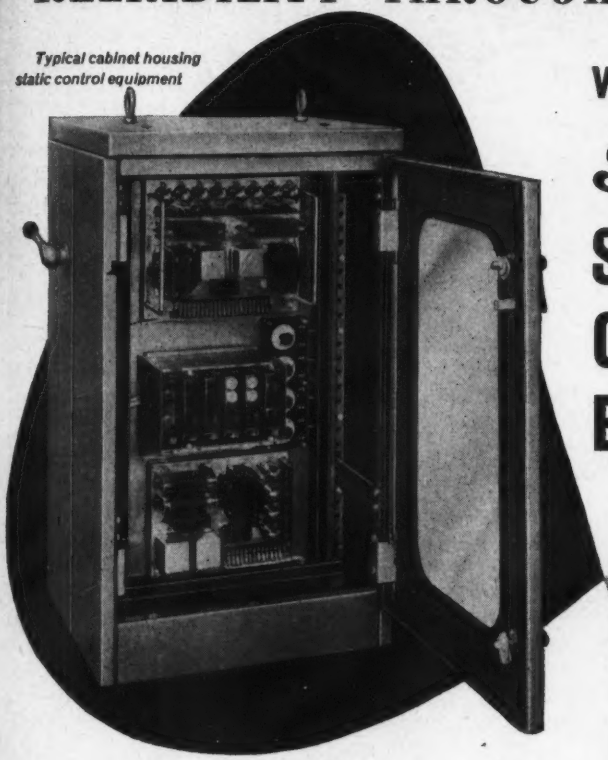
VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

THE NEW BRITAIN MACHINE CO. Precision Boring Machine NB

4 QUEEN STREET • CURZON STREET • LONDON • W.1 Tel.: GROsvenor

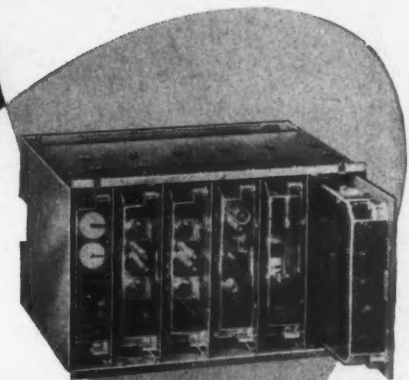
Midland Office and Demonstration Room **WILFORD CRESCENT • NOTTINGHAM •** Tel: NOTT

RELIABILITY THROUGH ELECTRONICS



Typical cabinet housing static control equipment

with G.E.C. STATIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT



Sub-assembly of six static control units shows one unit partly withdrawn

The GEC static control system provides automatic control of any number of operations in which the basic requirement is the operation of electrically motivated hydraulic and pneumatic valves and other similar devices in a pre-determined sequence. The control system consists of interconnected sets of several types of standard units, the complete equipment controlling the order in which cycles of operations are carried out.

The entire system is housed in a cabinet, with terminal blocks for easy connection to the equipment to be controlled. The control panel, with start switch, cycle-selector switch, manual controls and indicator lamps, can be incorporated in the cabinet or fitted remotely.

The inherent reliability of the control system is largely due to the almost complete elimination of moving parts. Faults can be traced immediately, and, as units are interchangeable, only a small number of spares need be carried.

G.E.C.

ELECTRONICS FOR INDUSTRY

Please write for full information

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED OF ENGLAND · Electronics Division · Lower Ford Street · Coventry · England

Smee's 83

...and you can make your own die sets - *but it's better to buy from* **Desoutter**

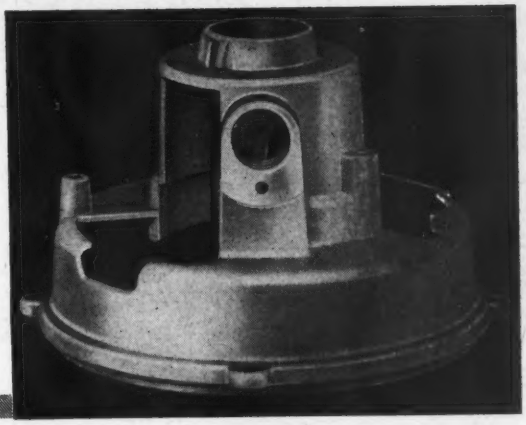
DESOUTTER BROTHERS LIMITED, 121 HAY LANE, KINGSBURY, LONDON NW9

CDC 115

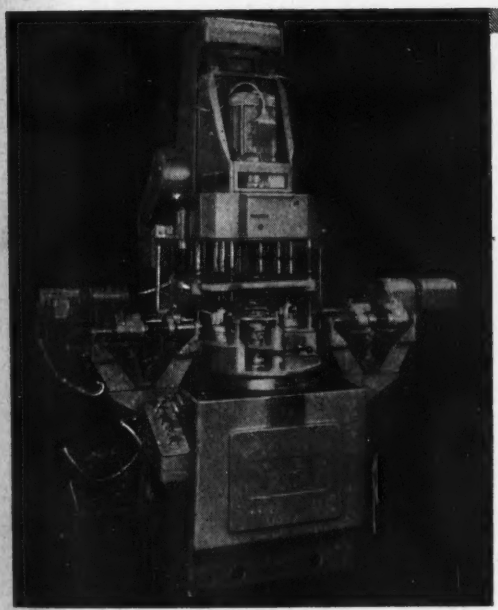
but

DON NW9
CRC 115

Motor casings multi-drilled and tapped in four planes at the rate of 100 per hour; 14 holes drilled, 9 of them tapped . . .



Working with the MULHEAD Mk IV ROTARY AUTOMATIC



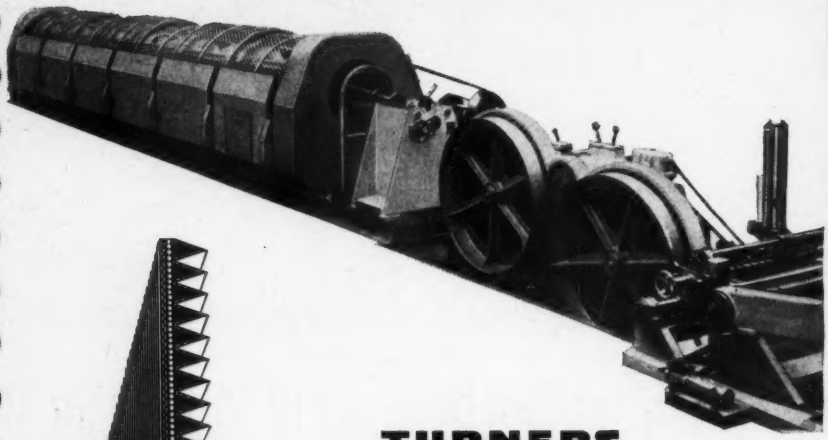
By successfully solving such production problems, this standard versatile high-speed machine raises output and reduces cost. It can probably do so for you.

Ask for a full specification.

Manufactured by
MULHEAD ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

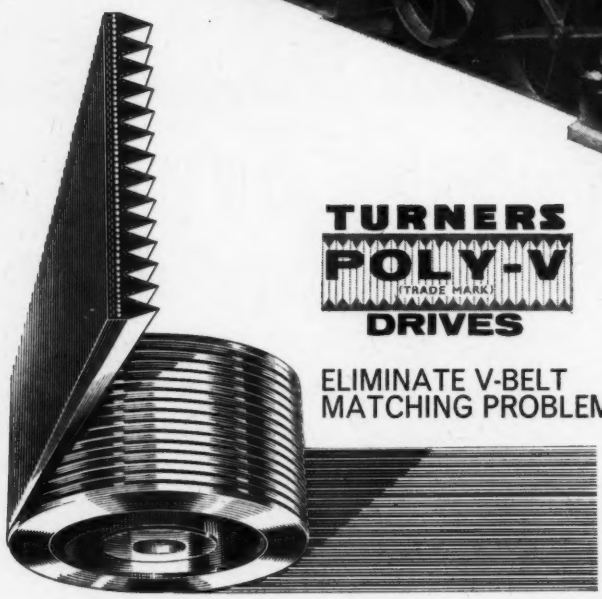
SOLE SELLING AGENTS:
Ryder
Thomas Ryder & Son Ltd.
Turner Bridge Works,
BOLTON, ENGLAND.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



TURNERS
POLY-V (TRADE MARK)
DRIVES

ELIMINATE V-BELT MATCHING PROBLEMS



SAVING SPACE, TIME AND MONEY, WHILE TRANSMITTING MORE POWER.

Small cables—large cables, it makes no difference to this Larmuth & Bulmer cable-making machinery or to the "POLY-V" belt driving it.

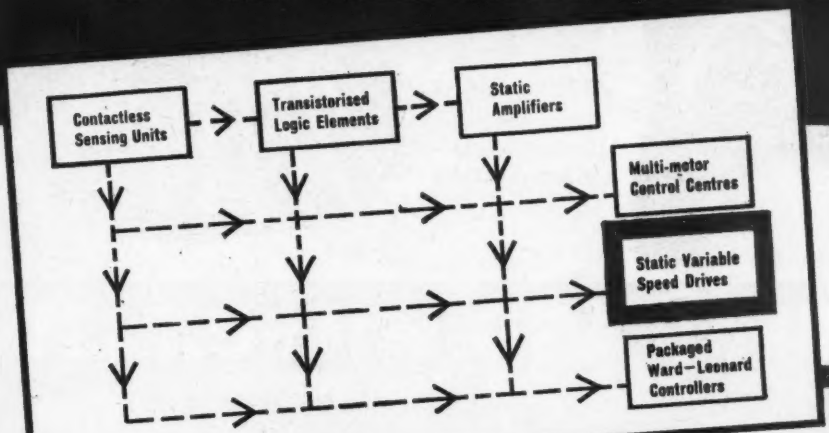
The 'M' section "POLY-V" belt fitted to this equipment travels at a speed of 7,000 ft. per minute . . . but whether higher speed, more power or reduced space is required, Turners "POLY-V" belts are ideal for all types of power transmission drive.

TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO. LTD., ROCHDALE, ENGLAND.
A MEMBER OF THE TURNER & NEWALL GROUP.

CW/8193/PV8

'UNISTAT'

– static type control schemes for all industrial processes

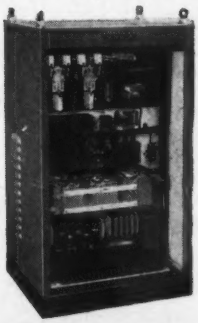


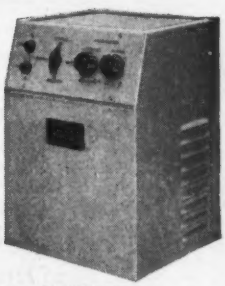
'UNISTAT' ★

Standard variable speed A.C. and D.C. drives provide many features including:

Static control
Wide speed range— continuously variable
Close speed regulation
Rapid acceleration and retardation
Unaffected by dirty atmospheres
High reliability
High efficiency
Low installation costs
Low running costs
Minimum maintenance

A.C. DRIVES
¼ to 1 horsepower
30:1 speed range
4% of top speed regulation





D.C. DRIVES
¼ to 150 horsepower
20:1 speed range
4% of top speed regulation

A wide range of optional extra facilities including more accurate speed control available if required.

★ *A trade mark of 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'*

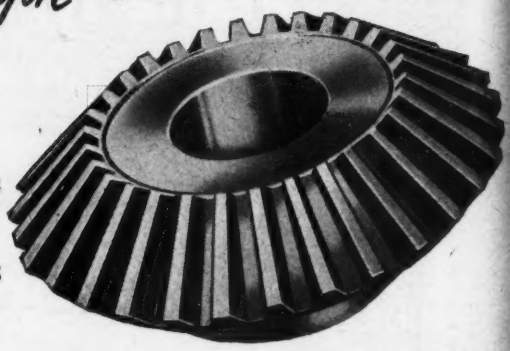
'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' control gear

CONTROL GEAR DIVISION, KIDSGROVE, STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. Tel: Kidsgrove 2141
The English Electric Company Limited, English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

CG.9

GOOD TEETH...

Strength and Usefulness



BEVEL GEARS
From ¼in. to 8in. diameter
Maximum DP 5

WEEKS AND WILSON LTD.

GEARS AND GEAR CUTTING

581, GREEN LANES, HARRINGAY, LONDON, N.8. TEL: FITZROY 0055-6

MARLCO

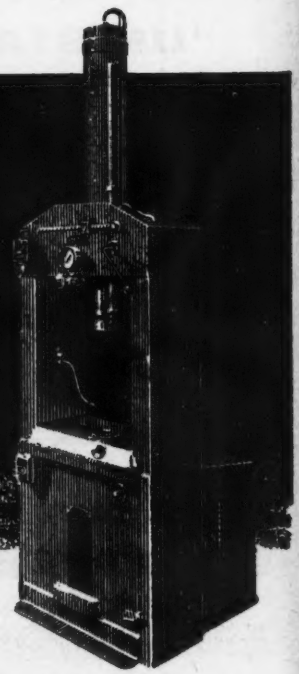
HYDRAULIC PRESSES

12, 20, 35, 50 AND 100 TONS CAPACITY
24in. STROKE & DAYLIGHT
ALL MODELS OPERATE AT
3 SPEEDS & 3 TONNAGES

POWER AND SPEED

from MAXIMUM SPEED to MAXIMUM POWER

AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH



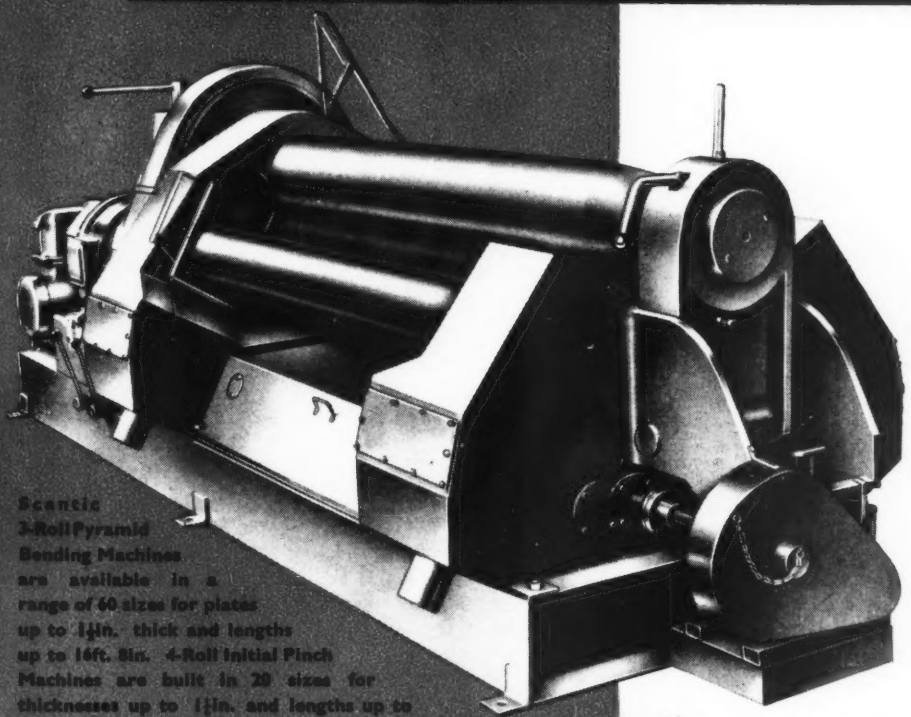
W. H. MARLEY & CO. LTD. *Tel. Enterprise 5234-5578*
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS · 105 HIGH ROAD · LONDON N.11

ess

Highest Quality at Low Cost—plus Quick Delivery

SCANTIC

Plate Bending Rolls



Scantic 3-Roll Pyramid Bending Machines are available in a range of 60 sizes for plates up to 1¼in. thick and lengths up to 16ft. 8in. 4-Roll Initial Pinch Machines are built in 20 sizes for thicknesses up to 1¼in. and lengths up to 11ft. 7in. The machines are of all-steel welded construction with forged steel rolls running in heavy phosphor bronze bearings. Controls are simple and conveniently arranged. On 3-roll machines hand or power adjustment to the top roll can be supplied as required. On 4-roll machine power adjustment of side rolls is standard and bottom roll adjustment optional.

You are invited to see these Machines in our Showroom

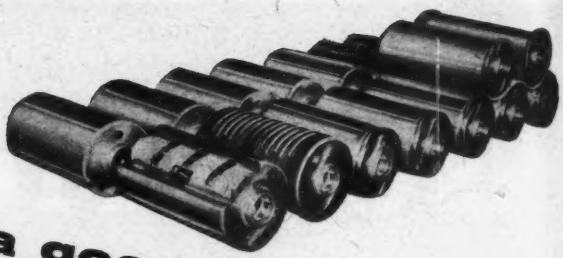
Full Details from:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

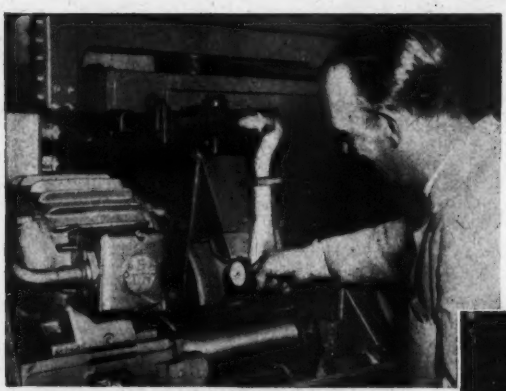
JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG

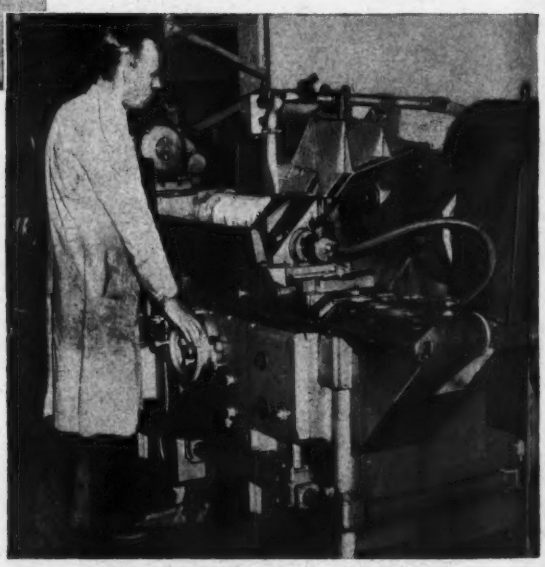
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. G2



maintaining a good impression!



GRINDING THE
PRINTING CYLINDERS
FOR *Gestelith*
OFFSET DUPLICATOR



The new 'Gestelith' offset duplicator represents a decisive advance in office printing equipment.

Prominent features are the chromium-plated printing cylinders.

The hardness of the chromium plating and the gap in the cylinder present difficulties for production grinding which have been successfully overcome by the use of a JONES-SHIPMAN MODEL 1030 PRODUCTION GRINDING MACHINE. Three different types of cylinders (blanket, plate and impression) are used in the 'Gestelith'. On production approximately .015in. of chromium is removed and tolerances of .0001in. on roundness is obtained.

JONES — SHIPMAN

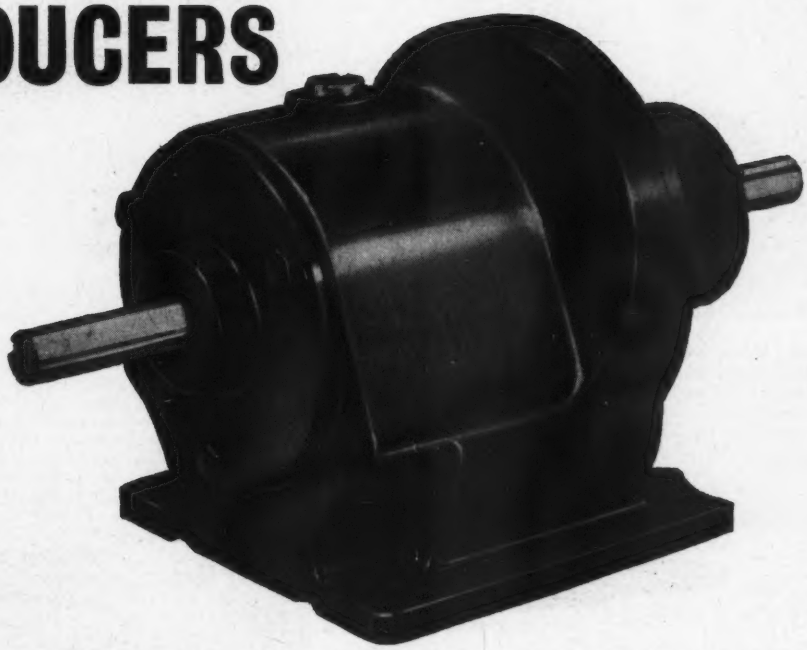
J & S

precision grinders

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL 823222.
London Office 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.1. Tel: Abbey 5908/9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NECO GEARED SPEED REDUCERS

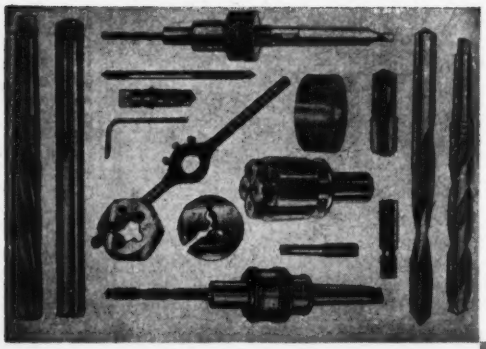


✱ coaxial (types HD, DS & 25) and right angle (types DR & SW) drives ✱ h.p. input — HD, ½ to 2 — DS & DR ⅛ to ½ — 25 & SW, ⅛ ✱ torque transmitted — HD up to 200 lb. ft. — DS & DR up to 100 lb. ft. — 25 & SW, 25 lb ft. ✱ exceptionally wide range of ratios available ✱ HD, DS & 25 can be made for flange mounting ✱ competitive prices ✱ *Quick delivery—specials made at minimum cost with little delay*

NECO GEARED MOTORS LTD.

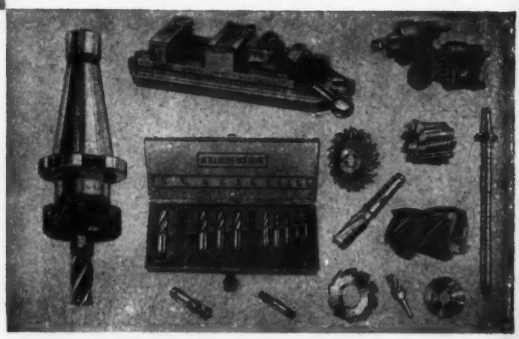
204 QUEENSTOWN ROAD, LONDON, S.W.8.

Telephones: MACaulay 3211 (5 lines) Telegrams: Neconditi, Clapcom, London



supreme

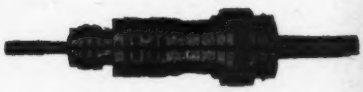
B·S·A



Milling cutters, twist drills, reamers, taps and dies, dieheads, tapping attachments, screwed shank tools and chucks, thread rolling dies, drill chucks, drill holders and adaptors, arbors, oil and suds pumps, machine vices, lathe chucks, magnetic chucks and equipment, hacksaw blades, broaches, limit switches.

B.S.A high speed tapping attachments. A quick easy pre-setting ensures correct tap-driving pressure with reserve elasticity to relieve the tap of extreme stresses should it encounter an obstruction, thus preventing tap breakage. Three sizes utilise standard hand taps in the range $\frac{3}{16}$" BSF to $1\frac{1}{4}$" W., and two versions for capstan and turret lathes, $\frac{3}{16}$" to 1".

TRADE MARKS
B·S·A TOOLS DIVISION



B.S.A. NAMCO dieheads are simple in construction and easy to adjust. Circular chasers ensure extreme accuracy of thread form and long life; they can be reground through 270° of their circumference. The range includes types for stationary or revolving spindles and for Swiss type and turret automatics.

variety and quality

B.S.A. SMALL TOOLS LIMITED
BIRMINGHAM 11. ENGLAND
Cables: MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33-451

Sole Agents Gt. Brit.
BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham 11
Tel: VICTORIA 2351

the GATE

exhibition of new machine tools

DECEMBER 11-15 1961

We cordially invite all our Dealer and User friends to visit us and see a range of new machines, which includes :—

Universal and Vertical Milling Machines,
Tool Room Lathes with Centre height of 5½in., 7½in. up to 50in. centre distance,
Radial Drilling Machines, 1¼in.—2in. diameter capacity,
Universal Grinding Machines,
Centreless Grinding Machines,
A range of general purpose machines.

We are easily reached by road or underground. North Acton Station on the Central line is opposite our showrooms.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD.
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, W.3.
Telephone : ACOrn 8881/2

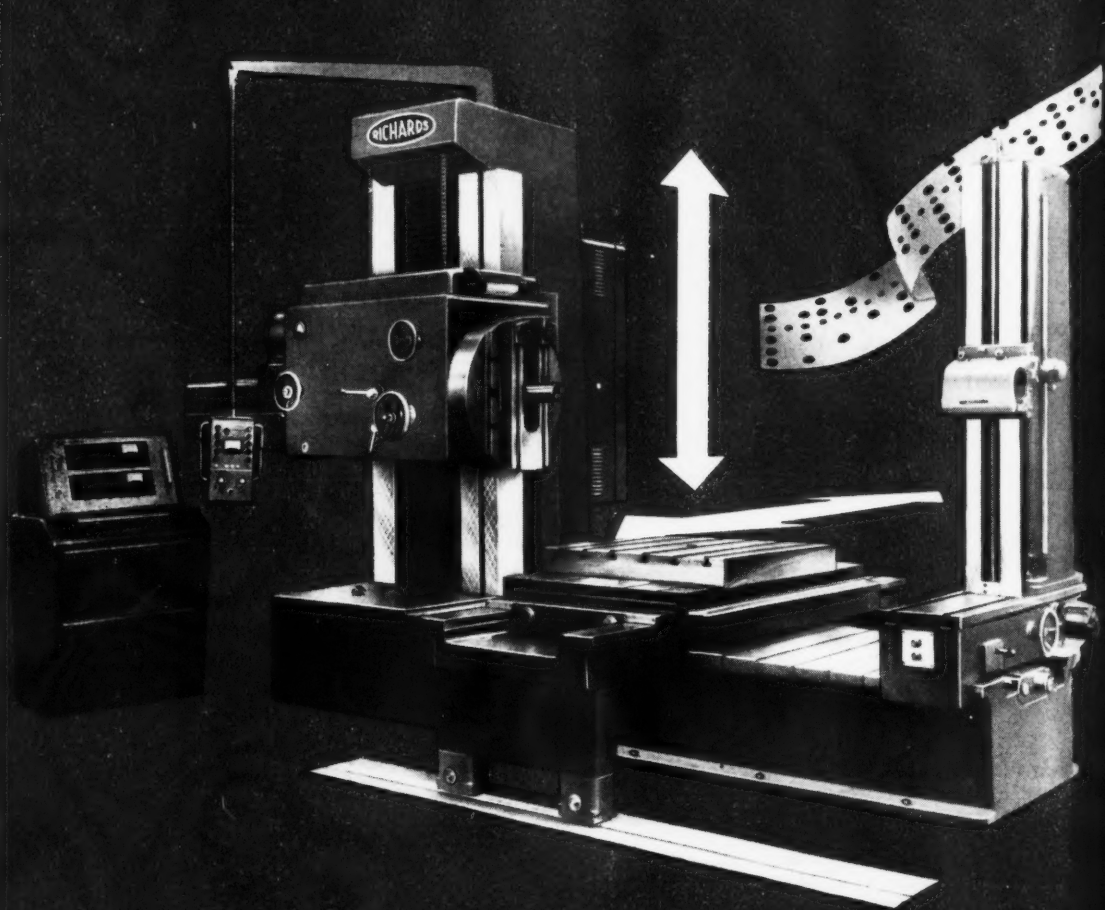
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RICHARDS

ELECTRABORE

Model SB35

FASTER PRODUCTION
WITH INCREASED ACCURACY



GEORGE RICHARDS & CO. LTD. STANLEY GG BI

with NEW

MULTI-AXIS AUTOMATIC CO-ORDINATE POSITIONING BY TAPE CONTROL

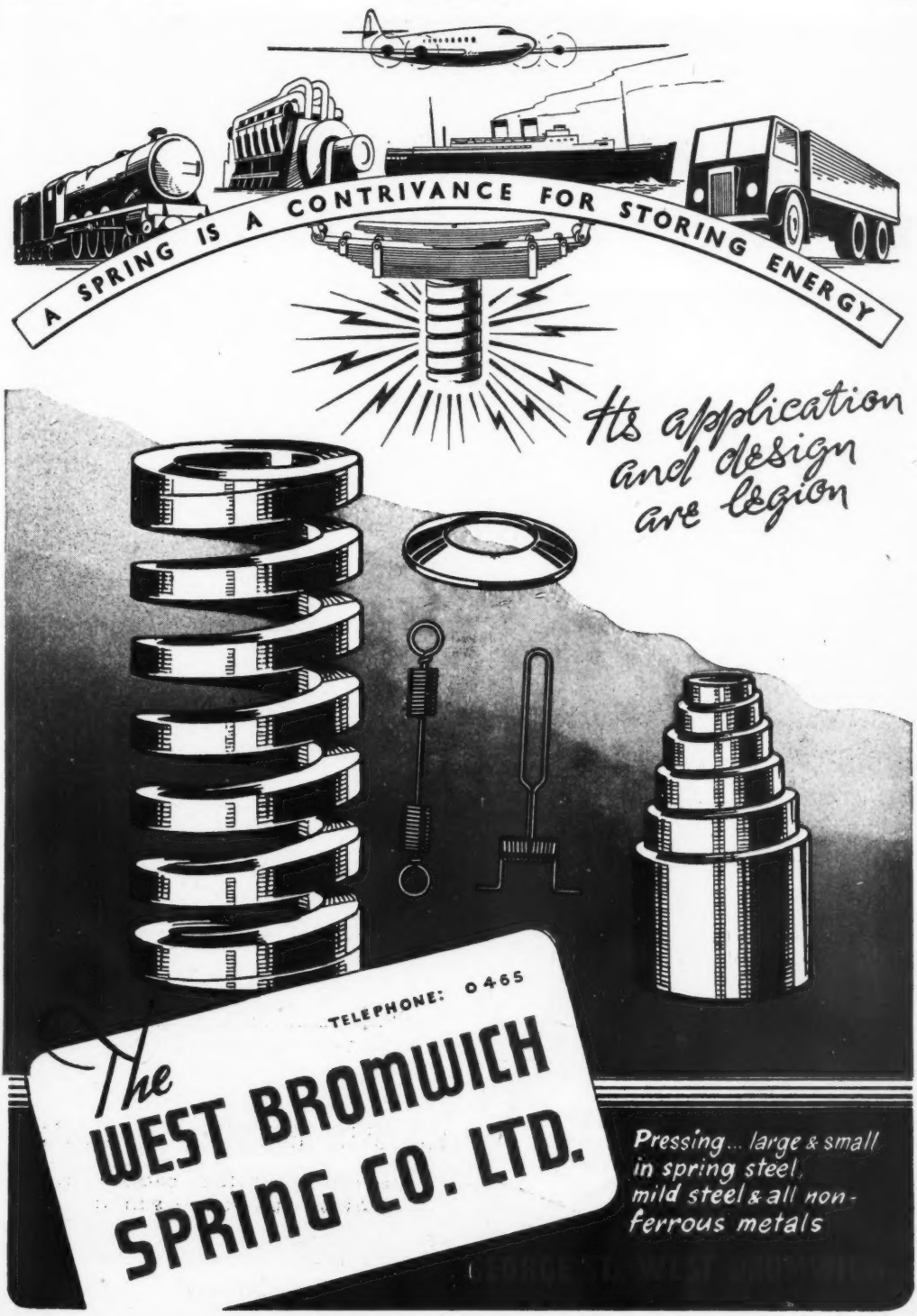
The operator by press button control initiates a complete positioning cycle. A feature of the system is that although it is tape controlled the sequential movement and the arrested position are shown on a visual control panel.

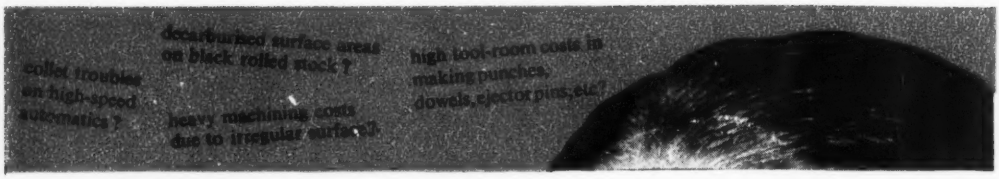
STANLEY SG BROADHEATH, ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE.

SOLE AGENTS :-
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

IF YOU USE
POWER
YOU NEED
FERODO
Longer life with fewer replacements
Consistent transmission of power
Safe, dependable braking and control
Fit Ferodo first to last
FERODO FRICTION LININGS FOR INDUSTRY
FERODO LIMITED · CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH
A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation

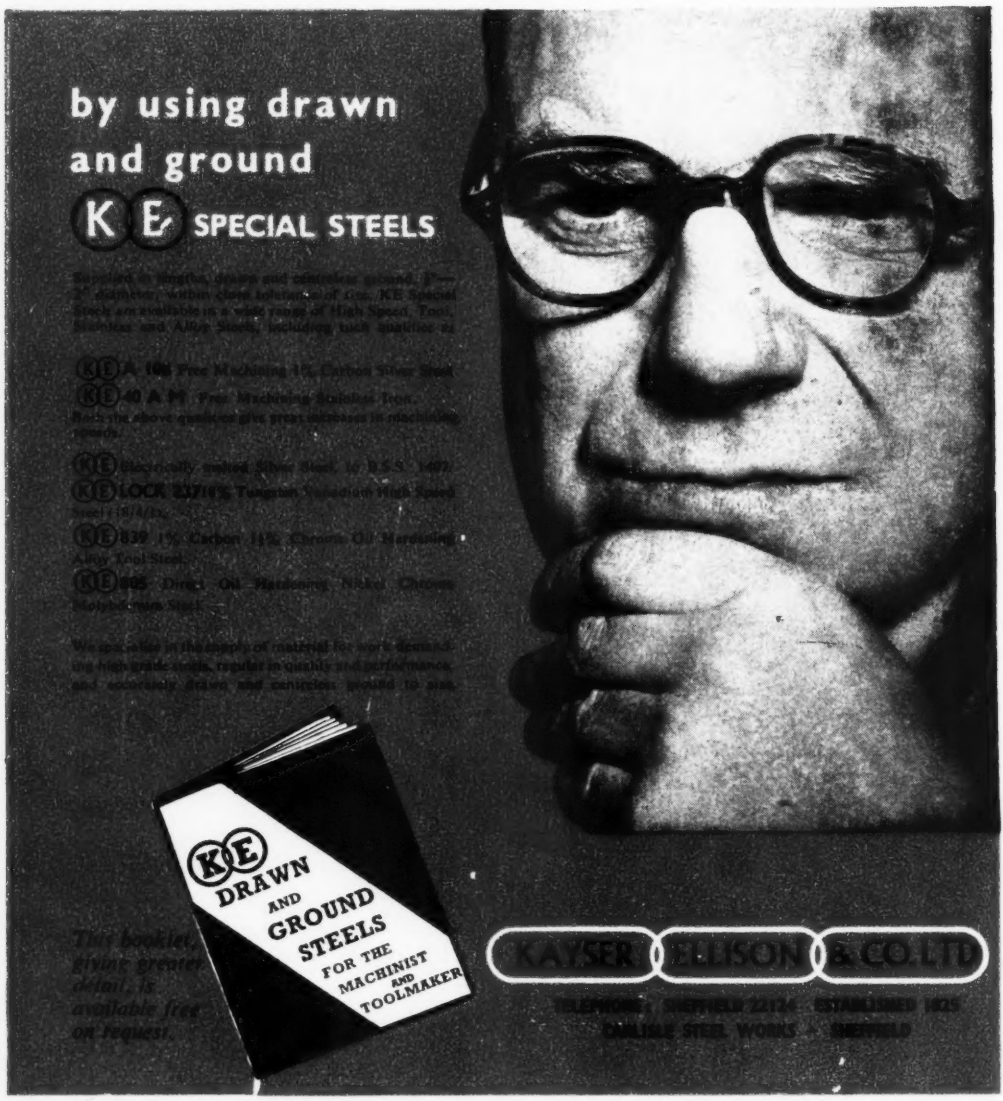
10/19


A SPRING IS A CONTRIVANCE FOR STORING ENERGY
Its application and design are legion
TELEPHONE: 0465
The WEST BROMWICH SPRING CO. LTD.
Pressing... large & small in spring steel, mild steel & all non-ferrous metals


collet troubles on high-speed automatics ?
decarburised surface areas on black rolled stock ?
heavy machining costs due to irregular surfaces ?
high tool-room costs in making punches, dowels, ejector pins, etc. ?

LET KE SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS . . .

by using drawn and ground KE SPECIAL STEELS

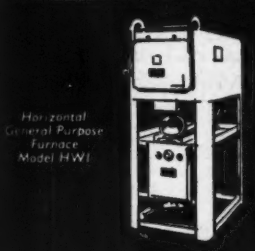


KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

There's over 40 years' experience behind each WILD BARFIELD furnace

It takes a lot to match up to the skill and experience gathered in 40 years of furnace manufacture—forty years of design and development.
No wonder then that Wild-Barfield furnaces—whether standard or non-standard equipment—are specified by many of the leading organisations in the country.



Horizontal General Purpose Furnace Model HW1

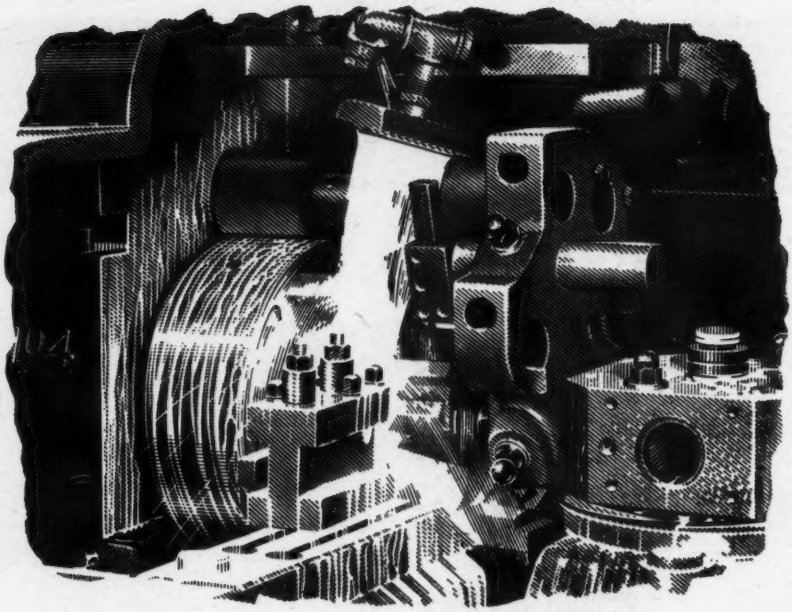
Electrode Salt Bath. Model ESB 69

Toolroom Tempering Furnace Model TRT1010

There are standard **Wild-Barfield Furnaces** for all heat-treatment equipment

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED
ELECFURN WORKS · OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD · HERTS · Telephone: Watford 26091 (8 lines)

WB91



Who fixed the production target?

Not every machine operator has stars in his eyes! For the rest, a mundane sequence of speed changes, feeds and cuts produces a lot of little parts that other people want. And the easier the ways of doing this, the happier are both a bonus-seeking worker and a budget-minded management. In this idyllic atmosphere, it seems downright unsporting to drop a spanner in the works—and a whacking big one at that! Frankly, we don't always agree that the way things are done in metal cutting is necessarily right. Producing such good cutting fluids—and so many of them—tends to bias our outlook of course but have you ever tried, at one and the same time, to pull the wool over the eyes of a metallurgist, a planning engineer, a graph-watching production assistant and—bless them—a cost-conscious purchasing officer? It is just impossible. The fact is Fletcher Miller cutting fluids are on good terms with all these gentlemen—and those worthy fellows at shop floor level who actually use them. Relieve yourself of one headache by consulting us about all your production oils. The cure is quite painless. Call in the experts.

choose

FLETCHER MILLER *cutting fluids*

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

961

"GLASTEC" IRON

THE GENUINE IRON-BASE FILLER

AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF OTHER METAL-BASE FILLERS . . . AND MOREOVER GIVES PERFECT ADHESION

- ***CAN BE DRILLED, TAPPED & MACHINED***
- ***SIMILAR TO CAST IRON***
- ***PERMANENT, DURABLE, MOULDABLE***
- ***A TIME AND MONEY SAVER ON THE FOUNDRY AND MACHINE SHOP***
- ***EXCELLENT STORAGE LIFE UP TO 12 MONTHS UNDER NORMAL STORAGE CONDITIONS***

for JIGS, FIXTURES AND FORMING DIES TOO

"GLASTEC" iron, combined with glass fibre, can easily be fabricated into jigs, fixtures and forming dies. The process is simple and cheap and the finished product gives reasonably long life.

"GLASTEC" iron is a combination of specially prepared iron powder and liquid resin supplied in separate containers. The combination of these two ingredients provides an easily mouldable paste, which can, upon hardening, be drilled, tapped or machined. The standard mixture of iron powder and liquid resin allows for a setting time of 20/30 minutes. This setting time may be varied by increasing or decreasing the ratio of iron powder to liquid resin. Special packs with accelerated or retarded setting times available by arrangement.

PRICE 7/6 lb.

AVAILABLE IN 6 lb. 12lb. & 24 lb. PACKS.

LARGER PACKS UP TO 1 cwt., AVAILABLE BY ARRANGEMENT

GLASS FIBRE FABRICATIONS LTD.
HADFIELD MILLS · HADFIELD
HYDE · CHESHIRE
TELEPHONE: GLOSSOP 3112

This is nothing to what goes on inside a

BULLOWS

NOPUMP SPRAY BOOTH

In this new type of Water-Wash Spray Booth the exhaust air travels at very high velocity over the water surface entraining water. The air/water mixture, moving through controlled changes of direction, provides the scrubbing action.

NO PUMP

NO FILTERS

NO PIPES

NO NOZZLES

WASHING MACHINES BEING SPRAYED IN NOPUMP BOOTH AT ADA (HALIFAX) LTD.

CUTS MAINTENANCE BY 90%

Longer time between clean-outs

Residues completely broken down and easily handled

Lack of adhesion of deposits

Smooth, easily cleaned surfaces

Low first cost due to simplicity

Occupies minimum space

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS FROM

A. BULLOWS & SONS LTD · LONG ST · WALSALL · STAFFS · TEL 27251

DEPOTS[AT]: 13 SOUTH MOLTON ST., LONDON, W.1. TEL: MAYFAIR 2313
55a BRIDGE ST., MANCHESTER, 3. TEL: BLACKFRIARS 5670
70 GILMOUR ST., GLASGOW, C.5 TEL: SOUTH 2383
61-63 DRURY ST., DUBLIN TEL: DUBLIN 73188/9

BULLOWS (AUST) PTY. LTD., ETHEL AVENUE, BROOKVALE, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, J. J. MARKLEW

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request. Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 143.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOL

Vol. 99, No. 2560 December 6, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price	9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices	233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Developments in Programming Methods for Numerical Control 1295

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

The Manufacture of Slip Gauges 1296
Sciaky Automatic Multiple-spot Welder for Metal Strip .. 1305
Wavis Unit Heads and Indexing Tables 1306
Use of a Transistor Phase Meter for Torque Measurement .. 1309
Evaluation of the Effects of Spline Misalignment 1312
Some Advantages Gained from Flow-production of Russian IT62 Lathes 1318
Jameson Punched-tape Controlled Co-ordinate Drilling Machine 1321
Transplant-coated Aluminium Cylinder Bores 1323
Redman 35-ton Universal Hydraulic Press 1326
New Range of Dixi Jig-boring Machines with Numerical Control 1329

Short Articles

Large Battery of Esco Coil-fed Automatics 1310
Silent Glow Type D 40 Oil-burning Space Heater 1311
Philips Coolant Clarifier 1317
Ferranti Automatic Drilling Machine for Printed Circuit Boards 1319
Sintercast Ferro-Tic J Machinable Cutting Grade Carbide .. 1320
Electro-mechanical Measuring Equipment for Coil Cut-up Lines 1325
Canning Automatic Plating Plant for Wheel Rims 1334
"Times" Machine Tool Demonstration 1335
The British Association of Machine Tool Merchants .. 1338

News of the Industry

London and the South 1340
Industrial Notes 1343
Scrap Metals Report 1345
British Machine Tool Imports and Exports (Classified) .. 1346
Machine Tool Share Market 1348

Classified Advertisements 143
Index to Advertisers 177

Abstracts of Principal Articles

The Manufacture of Slip Gauges .. P. 1296

This third article of a series is concerned with the methods employed by VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, East Germany, for the production of slip gauges, of which about 1,000 sets are made per year. Slip gauges are supplied in sets containing 45 and 86 pieces, in metric sizes only, to the DIN specification grade 0. After cutting to length on an automatic saw, the blanks are heat-treated and aged to ensure dimensional stability. Surface grinding of all surfaces follows, after which rough lapping brings the overall length to within 0·003 mm. of the required size. Lapping is carried out on Zeiss-designed machines on which movement is imparted only to the work-carrier plates. Etching follows, and the edges are chamfered on a special grinding machine before the gauges are returned for finish lapping. Specially heat-treated laps, with surfaces in which iron phosphides are embedded, are employed for finishing operations, without abrasive, and the gauges are finally inspected on Zeiss equipment. (MACHINERY, 99—6/12/61.)

Evaluation of the Effects of Spline Misalignment .. .. P. 1312

The second of two articles on the effects of spline misalignment, of which the first was published in MACHINERY, 99/856—11/10/61. Consideration is here given to the different conditions which arise when the externally splined member is crowned, notably in connection with the contact surfaces. The equation for calculating the clearances for crowned splines is given, and detailed instruction is presented on the effects of hardness values on the load carrying capacities of splined shafts. Comparisons are also drawn between the load carrying characteristics of straight and splined connections. (MACHINERY, 99—6/12/61.)

Some Advantages Gained from Flow-production of Russian 1T62 Lathes.. P. 1318

As is now well known, type 1T62 lathes are built at the rate of 12,000 per year at the Krasnyi Proletarii works, Moscow. In this article, reference is made to some of the effects of the introduction of flow-production methods some years ago. For example, it is claimed that the man-hours required to build a lathe were reduced by 30 per cent, and that output was increased by 37 per cent. Brief mention is made of the heavy press shop, the machine shop, the assembly lines, and the paint shop, also of the various increases in productivity and reductions in man-power which have been achieved. (MACHINERY, 99—6/12/61.)

Transplant-coated Aluminium Cylinder Bores .. .. P. 1323

To form a hard coating in the bores of cylinders of pressure die cast cylinder blocks, a new system known as Transplant-coating has been developed. With this process, a coating of metal is sprayed on to the core employed to form the cylinder bore in the die casting die. Subsequently the core is withdrawn, and the coating remains in the casting. An excellent bond, of very high strength, is obtained between the coating and the casting, and tests to determine the strength of the joint all resulted in failure of the coating and not of the bond. Examination of a cylinder bore in an engine which had been run for 975 hours at 7,000 r.p.m. showed no signs of scuffing, and wear did not exceed 0·002 in. (MACHINERY, 99—6/12/61.)

Redman 35-ton Hydraulic Press .. P. 1326

A new 35-ton hydraulic press has recently been introduced by Redman Tools & Products, Ltd., Worcester, and is specially designed to enable a variety of standardized tool assemblies and units to be changed rapidly. Provision is made for use of items from the company's range of Unipierce and Unicrop standard tools, so that nibbling, notching, and embossing operations can be performed. Full details, including a sectional drawing, are given of the stripping head and tool-holding arrangements. (MACHINERY, 99—6/12/61.)

New Range of Dixi Jig-boring Machines with Numerical Control .. .. P. 1329

Shown for the first time at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, held recently in Brussels, the new range of Dixi (Swiss) jig-boring machines can be arranged for numerical control, dimensions being set either by endless punched-tape, perforated strips, or manually by means of a bank of push-buttons. Certain design changes to the spindle head and twin columns have been made, and a new spindle drive system is employed whereby all gears, with the exception of a 2-stage helical reduction, have been eliminated. The spindle is driven directly, from the rear, and is therefore subjected to torque only. No axial traverse is provided for the spindle, longitudinal feed for boring being obtained by traversing the work towards the spindle. (MACHINERY, 99—6/12/61.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

Developments in Programming Methods for Numerical Control

There is now a wide choice of systems for the numerical control of machine tools of various types not only for the accurate positioning of tables, slides, and heads, but also for continuous guidance of tool motions for the production of irregular forms in two or three dimensions. The practical performance of many of these systems has been fully established, and a considerable number of machine tools has already been introduced, particularly in the U.S.A., to enable their potential advantages to be utilized effectively. Especially as regards continuous path control, however, progress in application—at least in this country—still appears to be painfully slow.

It cannot be disputed that the ability to produce accurate 2- and 3-dimensional forms without the previous preparation of templates or masters can often be of great value, particularly where only small quantities or even single pieces are required. Admittedly the cost of the machines and equipment necessary to enable such operations to be performed under numerical control is high. It has been shown, however, that owing to reductions in set-up and other idle time a much higher degree of utilization can be achieved, particularly in comparison with a machine that is operated entirely under manual control. Provided that numerically controlled equipment is kept in operation for a sufficient number of hours each week it should be possible, therefore, readily to justify the high initial outlay.

For automatic operation under numerical control, it is necessary, of course, to provide explicit instructions, and the required information is normally transmitted by way of magnetic or punched tape, or punched cards. For continuous path control, for the production of 2- or 3-dimensional forms, the preparation of tapes is enormously facilitated—indeed, it is frequently only made practically possible—by the use of computers. Nevertheless, preliminary programming is necessary before the computer can fulfil its function, and it appears that many potential users of numerically-controlled machines are still deterred by doubts as to their ability to undertake this work successfully, despite repeated assurances that the solution of the problems involved presents no particular difficulty. In this connection it must be recognized, moreover, that, regardless of the skill and experience of the individuals concerned, the preparation of a programme for a complex 3-dimensional workpiece may involve very considerable time and expense. It follows that if only a single workpiece is required, such as a component for an elaborate die or mould, the advantages of numerically-controlled machining may be at least partially offset by the magnitude of the programming work that must be undertaken.

In this particular field of tool-room work, however, fully automatic machining can offer special benefits, and it is very important, therefore, that all possible methods whereby the work of the programmer can be further simplified and expedited should be fully explored. In practice it has been found that without departing from established principles, many short cuts can be taken to facilitate the introduction of frequently recurring forms in programmes for both 2- and 3-dimensional workpieces. As a simple example, it may be noted that codes can conveniently be adopted for a variety of 2-dimensional forms, such as a straight line between two co-ordinate points; a straight line and circular arc intersection; a straight line tangent to an arc; two intersecting straight lines; and two adjacent, tangential, circular arcs.

A considerable further advance in the direction of simpler and more rapid programming, it is claimed, has been achieved with the introduction of a system whereby the form required is described largely in words which are taken from a vocabulary that has been compiled, and are used in accordance with certain "grammatical rules". This vocabulary, it is stated, now comprises about 250 words which serve to describe shapes such as a cone, a cylinder, a hyperbolic paraboloid, a sphere, or a taurus, also to indicate, for instance, an angle, an axis point, or an intersection, and these words can be built up into "sentences" and "paragraphs". As a very simple example of the procedure followed, it may be noted that the statement "hollow = sphere, inside/centre (0, 0, 8), radius (5)," indicates a spherical depression with the centre on the Z axis at a distance of 8 in. from the origin, and a radius of 5 in. Another statement in the programme might be "external at/(3, 0, 4), +Y direction, left" to indicate that machining is to start at a point with co-ordinates of 3 in., 0, and 4 in., which lies on the external boundary of the area to be machined, that the tool point is to move initially in the positive Y direction, and that the area to be machined lies to the left of this starting direction.

(*Continued on page* 1342)

The Manufacture of Slip Gauges

Methods Employed by VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, East Germany

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

TWO ARTICLES, PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED in MACHINERY, 99/652—20/9/61, and 99/842—11/10/61, were concerned with the history and current activities of the large organization of VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, Thuringia, East Germany. Employing some 18,600 people, the Zeiss organization occupies three factories in Jena, in addition to several smaller works in surrounding towns, and makes more than 2,000 different products, including a wide range of precision measuring apparatus, examples of which have been described in MACHINERY from time to time. The range includes slip gauges, which are produced at the rate of about 1,000 sets per year, and some of the machines and methods employed for this work are here described.

ZEISS SLIP GAUGES

Zeiss slip gauges are made in sets containing 45 and 86 pieces, in metric sizes only, and are finished in accordance with the requirements for grade 0 of the German DIN 861 specification. This specification lists four degrees of accuracy for slip gauges, of which grade 0 is the highest, and gauges in this grade are held to limits of $\pm(0{\cdot}1 + 0{\cdot}002 \times$ nominal length) microns. In accordance with this formula, a gauge of 0·5 mm. (0·0196 in.) nominal length is required to be held to ±0·1 micron (0·000004 in.), and a gauge of 10 mm. (0·3937 in.) to ±0·12 micron (0·0000048 in.), the tolerance increasing by ±0·02 micron for each 10 mm.

Variations from the mean size of a gauge due to face errors must be held to 0·1 micron (0·000004 in.) over the range of sizes up to 200 mm. (7·87 in.) nominal length. These figures compare approximately with those given in British Standard 888:1950 for the calibration grade of slip gauges, which specifies that the lengths of gauges up to 1 in. nominal size must be held to ±0·000005 in., the limits for larger sizes being 0·00005 in. per inch of length. Such gauge blocks are normally used as master or reference sets, to

check shop standards, when new, and are put into shop use only when their accuracy has deteriorated a little, due to wear.

Although the Zeiss catalogue lists only grade 0 slip gauges, certain of the finished gauges are closer to the nominal dimensions than is called for by this specification. Such gauges are put aside and are subsequently made up into special sets which are referred to as grade 00, and these may be regarded as approximately equivalent to the reference grades in the B.S. specification quoted earlier. Although the DIN 861 specification permits a 1-mm. wide zone of lesser accuracy along each edge of the measuring faces, Zeiss gauges are finished in one plane almost up to the edges of the main chamfers, to ensure greater accuracy in use, and longer life.

PRELIMINARY OPERATIONS

Zeiss slip gauges are made from steel containing carbon 1, chromium 1·8, and manganese 0·4 per cent. Gauges of lengths up to 10 mm., and exceeding 10 mm., have finished cross-sectional dimensions of 9 by 30 mm. (0·35 by 1·18 in.) and 9 by 35 mm. (0·35 by 1·38 in.), respectively, and they are made from ground-finish steel bars having dimensions approximately 0·3 to 0·4 mm. (0·012 to 0·016 in.) greater than the final sizes. The bars are cut into lengths on two machines of which the most modern is the type W 250 BA automatic sawing machine shown in Fig. 1.

Supplied by the French firm Etablissements Winter, 12-24 Rue Guilhem, Paris, XI, this machine, which is installed in one of the general machine shops, has a capacity for cutting up to four thicknesses of the ground stock at once. The lengths of stock are held together with their wider faces vertical by means of toolmakers' clamps so that they may conveniently be treated as a single bar, and are supported on a flat surface at the top of a pedestal which carries the stock feed air cylinder *A*, and by the lower surface of an air cylinder-operated vice at the sawing position. The fixed jaw is integral with the vice and the sliding jaw is attached to the cylinder ram, both jaws being designed to apply clamping force at each side of the sawing position. A vertical slot in each jaw provides for the passage of the saw during the cutting operation.

The ram of the feed cylinder *A* is connected to a slide supported on a bracket fixed to one side of the machine bed, and this slide carries a second air-operated vice, the jaws of which also embrace the stock. Movement of this slide is limited by an adjustable stop, which can be clamped in any position on the dovetail ways, to set the length of material to be fed. The feeding operation is performed automatically, on withdrawal of the saw, under the control of solenoid valves in the sheet metal cabinet at the left. These valves are operated by limit switches actuated at the ends of the air cylinder strokes, and the sequence is so arranged that the main vice is released as the second set of jaws is tightened.

The feed cylinder *A* is then operated, to move the stock forward by the required amount, after which the vice is tightened and the sawing operation starts. During sawing, the second set of jaws is released and the feed slide retracted, in readiness for the next feeding movement. Within the vice jaws there is a limit switch, the plunger of which must be depressed by the stock as the vice is closed, to initiate the movement of the sawing head. When no more stock remains, closing of the jaws fails to operate the switch, and the machine then stops automatically.

Sawing is performed by a 6-in. diameter blade on the end of a horizontal spindle which is driven

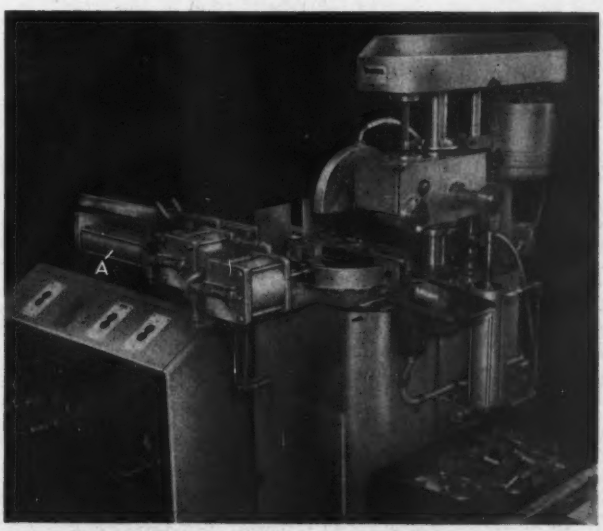


Fig. 1. Stock is cut into blanks for slip gauges on this French-built automatic sawing machine, which is operated by means of air cylinders, and cuts through four pieces of stock in 3 min.

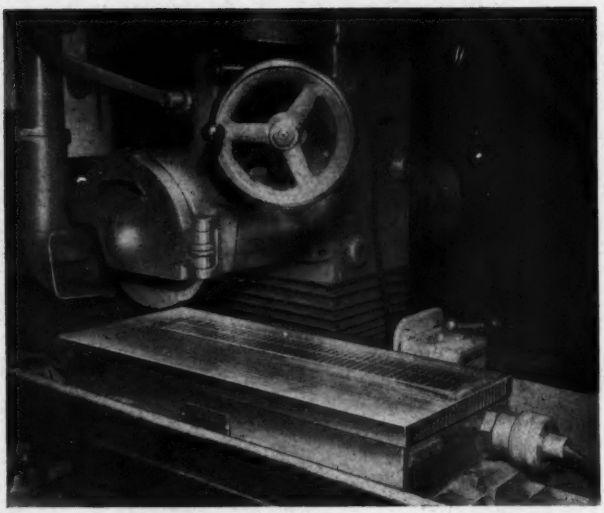


Fig. 2. Heat-treated blanks are ground all over on a battery of surface grinding machines fitted with electro-magnetic chucks having the pole pieces closely-spaced to provide high gripping power

at one of four speeds from a motor at the rear, through V-belts, the highest speed available (68 r.p.m.) being used. The drive is taken through a vertical splined shaft and bevel gears to permit movement of the head on its column, under the control of the vertical air cylinder at the right. A hydraulic check cylinder, mounted in tandem with the air cylinder, controls the rate of feed of the saw, and it is set to cut through the four thicknesses of stock in about 3 min. Stock is cut to a size which leaves some 0·4 to 0·6 mm. (0·015 to 0·024 in.) on the overall length of each piece, and the machine is capable of repeating the set length within 0·1 mm. (0·004 in.), and of producing accurately square faces.

HEAT TREATMENT AND GRINDING

From the sawing machine the pieces are transferred to the heat-treatment department where they are hardened to Rockwell 65 C. In accordance with the practice of most makers of slip gauges today, the Zeiss heat treatment is designed to produce dimensional stability, some small sacrifice in hardness being made to this end. The gauges are first heated evenly to 900 deg. C., and quenched in oil for hardening. An artificial ageing treatment follows which involves holding the blanks at 120 deg. C. for a period of 90 hours, and then at −90 deg. C. for 8 hours. Sample blanks from each batch are tested for hardness, and a thorough check is made at a later stage to ensure that the gauges are dimensionally stable before they are finally made up into sets.

After heat treatment has been completed, the blanks are passed to the slip gauge production shops, which form part of the main Zeiss works. This department provides employment for some 35 people, and is also responsible for the production of 3-wire measuring sets, and for lapping operations on components for other Zeiss measuring instruments. At the first operation, the hardened blanks are surface ground, on a battery of four machines made in East and West Germany. A typical set-up is seen in Fig. 2, on a machine built by Elbe-Werke-Dresden, the blanks being held on an electro-magnetic chuck, made by E. Herrnberger, Schonau.

The chuck has closely-spaced, longitudinal pole pieces to provide a maximum concentration of magnetic flux and thus ensure that the blanks are held securely in position, and it operates on a supply voltage of 220, with a consumption of 0·48 amp. Thin blanks, such as those shown, are positioned transversely, and ground on both measuring faces, about 0·07 mm. (0·0028 in.) being left on the overall length. The side faces are subsequently ground with the aid of angle blocks, to ensure squareness, to within 0·07 mm. of the finished sizes specified earlier. Longer gauges are ground first on the side faces, after which the measuring faces are ground to provide the same finishing allowance. The blanks are subsequently thoroughly demagnetized before they are transferred to the first of a series of lapping rooms for the preliminary lapping operation.

PRELIMINARY LAPPING

All the rooms employed for lapping operations on slip gauges and other highly accurate measuring machine parts at the Zeiss works are fully air conditioned, to enable the temperature and humidity to be controlled within very close limits. A view inside one of the rooms is given in Fig. 3, and each houses two or four of the special machines shown, according to the amount of material to be removed at successive lapping stages. High-

Fig. 3. This view inside one of the air-conditioned lapping rooms at the Zeiss works shows examples of the machines employed. A cover prevents atmospheric dust falling on the laps

magnification comparators, made by Zeiss specifically for slip gauge work, are provided so that the gauge dimensions can be accurately checked as the work proceeds. Large, easily-read, thermometers and humidity indicators are installed in each room, and a constant check on the atmospheric conditions can thus be maintained by the operators.

In the room employed for preliminary lapping, the temperature is held at slightly less than 20 deg. C. (68 deg. F.), to compensate for the heat generated in the slip gauges by the operation. Details of a typical machine, of Zeiss design, may be observed in Fig. 4, and similar machines are employed for all the lapping stages on slip gauges.

Of cast iron construction, the machine has a circular base with an extension bracket at floor level to carry the driving motor. From this motor the drive is transmitted through V-belts and a steplessly-variable P.I.V. unit to a large-diameter spur gear within the circular base.

Part of this gear is visible at *B*, and it meshes with pinions on four equally-spaced vertical shafts which are mounted in bearing brackets on the inside of the base casting. The upper ends of these shafts carry eccentric pinions, and when the shafts are rotated the pinions follow circular paths. The teeth of these eccentric pinions are engaged with internal teeth on a steel ring which supports the work-carrier plate, and their motion is transmitted to the plate so that it is caused to rotate with an eccentric motion.

Beneath the work-carrier plate there is a spindle carrying the lower lapping plate, which is normally stationary during lapping operations,

Fig. 4. Further details of the design of the Zeiss slip gauge lapping machines can be seen in this view. Both laps remain stationary and the blanks are oscillated between them

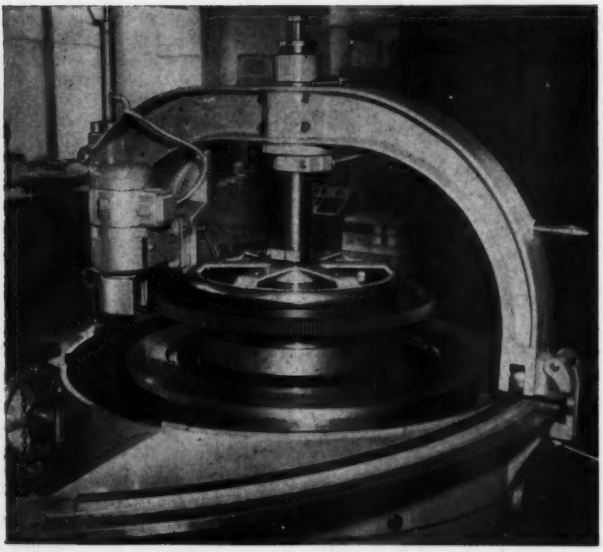


Fig. 5. For conditioning laps, certain of the machines are fitted with driving equipment for the upper laps. A pinion on a motor shaft meshes with a gear on the upper lap holder

but can be rotated, if required by means of the handwheel *C*. This handwheel drives a lower shaft by roller chain, and the shaft is connected to the spindle through bevel gears. The purpose of this arrangement will be explained later. A curved girder-section arm, supported by a heavy vertical post at the side of the machine bed, carries the upper lap, which is also stationary during lapping operations. The arm has a slot at the end opposite to the post with a wheel whereby its weight is supported when it is swung aside for loading or removing the workpieces.

This wheel runs along a track provided on a bracket at the side of the base, and the arm has a quick-acting clamp whereby the outer end can be rapidly secured to the base when lapping is to take place. A screw which carries the upper lap is engaged with a threaded bush in the centre of the arm casting. Equipment is fitted to the machine for counting the number of rotations of the work-carrier plate. A predetermined number of eccentric motions, based on experience and on the amount of material to be removed, is set on a dial, and the machine is started by a rotary switch. When the required number of rotations has been completed, the machine is stopped automatically.

The laps employed in the Zeiss plant are made from special close-grained cast iron, and with an outside diameter of 18 in. and a thickness of 3 in., and each weighs about 165 lb. There are three laps in a set, so that they can be used to condition one another, and certain of the machines are adapted for this work, an example being shown in Fig. 5. Here it will be seen that the mounting plate for the upper lap is fitted with a large-diameter ring gear. At the mounting-post end, the curved arm has a bracket, held in place by screws and dowels, on which there is a sliding mounting for a small electric motor with a pinion on the lower end of the vertical shaft. The motor can be adjusted sideways to bring the teeth of the pinion into mesh with those of

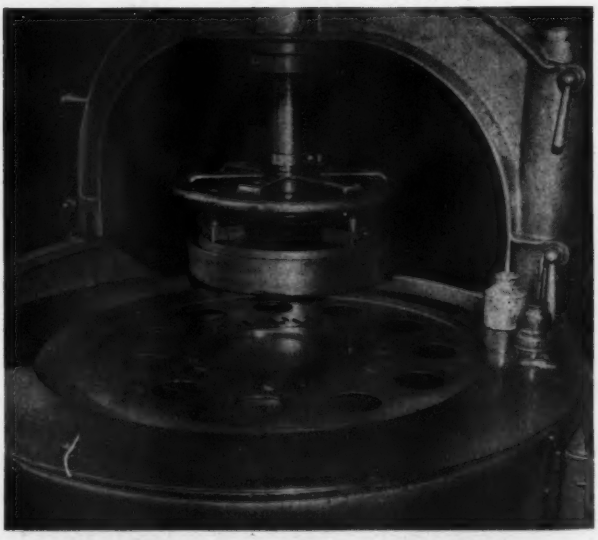


Fig. 6. Work-carrier plates for thin gauges have 22 apertures, each of a diameter large enough to take two blanks at a time. Lightening holes in the plate help to ensure that it does not sag into contact with the lap

the ring gear, so that the upper lap can be driven when required.

For the preliminary operations on the blanks, the laps are charged with a compound of fine emery, obtained by suspension grading, with a mixture of oil and petrol. This mixture is applied to the lap surfaces with a lint-free cloth, using a circular scrubbing action, and the surplus is wiped off until the lap surfaces look almost as clean as before. For thin blanks, work-carrier plates having 22 apertures, each large enough to hold two blanks, are employed, as seen in Fig. 6, which is a view of the machine in Fig 4 from the opposite side. The plate also has a series of lightening holes which reduce the weight so that it does not sag on to the lower lap surface.

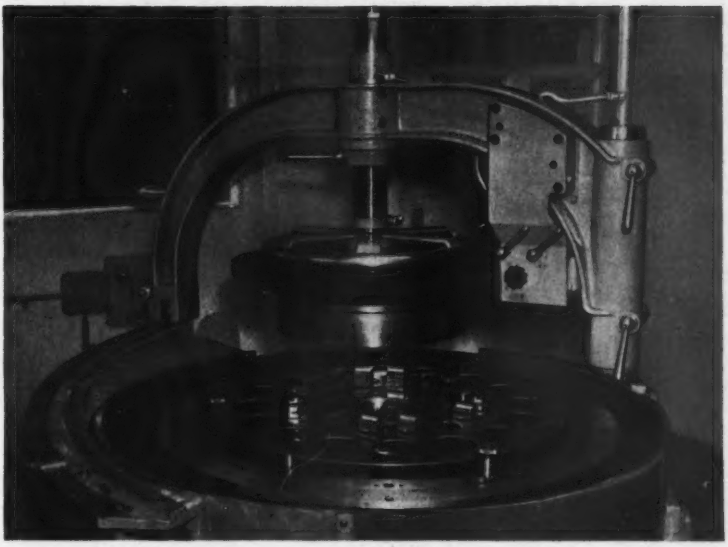


Fig. 7. For longer slip gauges, work-carrier plates have larger apertures in which 16 blanks are supported with the aid of extra steel blocks, held in place by elastic bands, to prevent tipping

Longer blanks, which have a tendency to tip sideways when the direction of movement is normal to the wider side faces, are held in carrier plates with slightly larger apertures, as seen in Fig. 7. To each wider side of each blank is fastened a thickening piece. These pieces are slightly shorter than the blank, and are held in place by wide elastic bands. The combined section of the thickening pieces and the blank is almost square section, and greater stability is thus ensured, with less tendency to tip. A period of about 6 to 7 hours is normally required for the preliminary operations, during which lapping is carried out initially with the machine set to stop after 400 oscillations.

As the work proceeds, the blanks are changed around in the apertures in order to equalize the action and bring each to the same overall length within 0·003 mm. (0·00012 in.) of the nominal dimension, for slip gauges up to 10 mm. (0·39 in.). A slightly larger allowance is provided on the longer blanks which tend to retain heat longer. Dimensional checks are performed on Zeiss Optimeter comparators, after the blanks have been cleaned with petrol to remove abrasive, and further lapping compound is added as required. As the length of the blanks approaches the required value, the number of oscillations at each stage is reduced by the operator, and the blanks are finally cleaned and packed into trays for return to another room, next to the surface-grinding shop, where marking operations are carried out.

MARKING AND CHAMFERING OPERATIONS

Marking of the nominal size, grade of accuracy, Zeiss trade mark, and code number, is carried out by etching. A thick line of molten wax is first painted round the area to be marked, after which the area is covered with a thin film of wax which is retained by the thick line. The required symbols are then engraved in the wax on the special Zeiss-built engraving machine shown in Fig. 8, which has a capacity for engraving 12 gauges at a time. Gauge blocks are positioned by surfaces at 90 deg. on the top face of a slide, which has compound adjustment to provide for positioning the symbols.

Behind and above the slide there is a long T-slotted bar to which are fixed hinged carriers for the gramophone needles employed for engraving. Each holder is attached by a thread to one of 12 wires secured to a bar which can be rotated by a lever, seen under the left thumb of the operator. This lever serves to lower the

Fig. 8. Length, trade mark and code number are engraved in wax applied to slip gauge surfaces, on this Zeiss-built machine, on which 12 blanks can be accommodated simultaneously

needles simultaneously into the wax and to raise them after a symbol has been engraved. Engraving is carried out by imparting movement to the T-slotted bar carrying the needles, which is supported on compound ball-bearing slideways. The slides are connected to a vertical lever, held in the operator's right hand, which is hinged near its upper end, so that movements of the lower end are reduced in the ratio of 5:1 at the needle points.

Beneath the lower end of the lever there is a stage to carry the template, and the lever has a lightly spring-retracted point which can be pulled down to enter the template groove when engraving is to be performed. Etching is performed with a solution of potassium nitrate to a depth of 0·03/0·04 mm. (0·0012/0·0016 in.), in a period of 4 to 5 min., after which the acid is neutralized with a 5 per cent soda solution and the wax is removed by heating.

Edge-bevelling is then carried out on the small grinding machine shown in Fig. 9, three of which are installed in the surface grinding room. The wheel spindle is driven through V-belts by the small motor at the left, and the base-plate carries a post *D*. At the top of this post there are guideways for a horizontal slide which can be traversed by a screw turned by the small handwheel at the left-hand end. The right-hand end of the slide carries a diamond which is thus moved across the side face of the grinding wheel. In front of the wheel face thus dressed, a steel plate is arranged at an angle of 45 deg., and the upper edge has brackets at each end to carry a steel strip.

There is an aperture between the edge of the plate and the steel strip, such that when a slip gauge is pushed against the strip, the corner projects on the far side. The distance from the plate to the grinding wheel is so arranged that the wheel grinds away the corner, at an angle of 45 deg., for the required distance of 0·2 mm. (0·0079 in.). All the edges of the blanks are thus treated very rapidly.

FINISH-LAPPING OPERATIONS

Bevelled blanks are subsequently returned to the lapping rooms where they are brought to the nominal dimensions within the limits laid down in the DIN specification mentioned earlier. These finishing operations are performed on machines of similar design to those discussed above, with corresponding position-changing sequences for the blanks in the work-carrier holes. The laps employed are subjected to a special heat treatment process which produces extremely hard iron phosphides in the matrix and causes the ferrite particles to break down slightly, leaving these phosphides embedded in the lap surface. With such laps, no abrasive is required, and only petrol is applied to clean the various surfaces when the slip gauges are changed round in the apertures.

The first lapping operation is carried out with short periods of oscillation, starting with as few as 12 turns before a measurement is made. For long gauges, such as those shown in Fig. 7, the mechanism provided for turning the lower lap is employed to bring the sides of the blocks into contact with the edges of the apertures in the work-holding plates before the upper lap is moved into position and the machine is started. It is thus ensured that the gauges do not tip when the work-carrier motion is started. Lapping is continued until the blanks are within 0·0008/0·0009 mm. (0·000031/0·000035 in.) of the nominal dimension.

For the final lapping operation, the slip gauges are transferred in trays lined with lint-free cloth to the room seen in Fig. 3, where the temperature is controlled within ±0·5 deg. C. Several hours are

allowed to elapse and further work is performed to ensure that the temperature of the gauges is in equilibrium, and they are then subjected to combined sizing and polishing operations. Up to this stage, all lapping operations are performed solely under the weight of the upper lap, the screw being employed only for lowering and raising. On the finishing machines, however, each upper lap is attached to the handwheel disc by means of three equally-spaced studs, which are a loose fit in holes in the disc.

Surrounding each stud there is a coil spring, and when the lap has been lowered, to rest on the gauges, further turns of the handwheel compress these springs to apply pressure to the lap. This pressure serves to increase the almost non-existent cutting action of the lap to the point at which extremely small amounts of material are removed, and the gauges are thus slowly reduced in length until they exceed the nominal dimension by about 0·0002 mm. (0·000008 in.) for sizes up to 50 mm. long, and slightly more for longer blocks. The spring pressure is subsequently released and lapping continued to polish the measuring faces, with only very slight material removal.

Zeiss slip gauges are normally produced to dimensions within the plus portion of the tolerance, to permit the maximum amount for wear before rectification is required, and thus ensure service life. As regards the finish of the measuring faces, the DIN specification makes no specific provision except that there must be "spontaneous adhesion" of two faces without the application of pressure. It is stated by the Zeiss organization that experience has shown that when gauges having a mirror finish are wrung together in a grease-free condition, the intimate contact between the faces results in local cold welding.

Such welding may result in damage to the faces when they are subsequently separated, with the result that the accuracy of the slip gauges may be affected. To prevent such damage, the surface finish of Zeiss slip gauges is deliberately held at 0·00003/0·00004 mm. (1·2/1·6 micro-inches). Such a surface, it is claimed, will retain sufficient lubricant in the hollows to prevent cold welding during wringing.

INSPECTION AND GRADING

After the completion of the final lapping operations, during which frequent measurements are made of the lengths of the slip gauges at several positions on the faces, the finished gauges are passed to the temperature—and humidity—controlled room shown in the heading illustration. Since the Zeiss organization also functions as a Government testing laboratory, with interference equipment for the absolute measurement of the lengths of slip gauges, approved standards are readily available with which the gauges produced can be compared. Master sets of gauge blocks are provided by the laboratory, which is situated in another part of the building, for setting comparators, and these masters are returned to the laboratory for checking from time to time.

In the inspection room shown in the heading illustration, Zeiss comparator equipment of various designs is employed, but most of the instruments operate on a similar principle. A close-up view of one of the latest of these instruments is given in Fig. 10. Known as an opto-mechanical projection indicator, the instrument is capable of detecting

Fig. 9. The edge chamfers of 45 deg. by 0·2 mm. are ground on the slip gauge blanks on this machine. A support plate is set at the required angle, and a fence controls the amount of metal removed

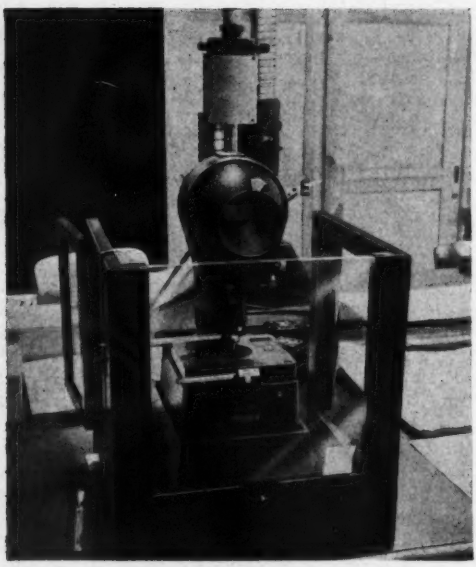


Fig. 10. The latest design of opto-mechanical projection indicating comparator, employed for inspection of slip gauges in the Zeiss works, operates on the auto-collimation principle. Each scale division represents 8 micro-inches

very small differences in dimensions. Measurements are read from an illuminated scale on which each division, with a width of 1·6 mm. (0·063 in.), represents 0·0002 mm. (0·000008 in.).

The instrument operates on the principle of auto-collimation, light being provided by a 6-volt, 30-watt lamp, in a holder, separately mounted above. Light passes through a condenser to an illuminating prism and thence through a reticule on which the scale is marked. The scale image is transmitted by way of an objective lens and a fixed mirror to a pivoted mirror which is connected to the upper end of the measuring plunger. From this pivoted mirror the image is reflected along almost the same path, and is finally transmitted by way of a projection lens and further mirrors on to a ground glass screen within the hood *E*.

The image on the scale is sufficiently bright to be read easily in full daylight with both eyes. There is a lever-type retractor provided with a wooden arm to prevent heat transfer from the operator's fingers, whereby the measuring plunger can be lifted when gauges are being placed in position. A special stage is employed for measuring slip gauges, with five carbide-faced ribs to ensure adequate support. At the front of the stage there is a clip to hold a contact thermometer so that the operator can check the temperature of the instrument if necessary. There is an enclosure with panels of heat-insulating Robon glass to minimize heat transfer from the operator, and the doors have slots through which the gauge blocks and the retractor lever can be manipulated.

When finished slip gauges are first received in the inspection room they are stored for several days to allow the temperature to reach equilibrium. Measurements of the overall length of a gauge, in relation to a master calibrated by the test laboratory are then made at the centre of the measuring face and at each corner in succession. Records are kept of the difference in the length from the nominal dimension, and the gauges are then stored for one month before the procedure is repeated. After a further month, the measuring sequence is again carried out, and only those blocks which show no measurable change are passed for sale. As mentioned earlier, certain slip gauges which are closer to the nominal dimensions than is required for the grade 0 specification are passed to the test house for approval for grade 00, of which a few sets are produced each year.

ALLAN RUST PREVENTIVES. The following range of rust preventives is being marketed by K. Allan & Co., Ltd., Alanzol Refinery, Bream, nr. Lydney, Glos., who have been making technical lanolin for some years, and blend and formulate a range of petroleum-based products. In this connection it is pointed out that effective, long-period protection against rusting is afforded by a thin film of lanolin, which is weather resisting, adheres well to metal, and, when mixed with suitable solvents, wets the surfaces effectively.

Kalub AR. 20 rust-preventive engine oil (SAE 20) can be used for engine storage or for initial lubrication of engines.

Kalco dipping oil No. 3 possesses de-watering properties. It can be sprayed on to surfaces or applied by immersion.

Kalco dipping oils No. 2 and 1 also have de-watering properties and progressively lower viscosities as compared with No. 3.

Kalco rust preventives No. 4 and 5 may be applied by brush, swab, spray, or dipping, and form hard protective films on metal parts.

Alanzol rust preventive No. 6 is applied hot and forms a plastic film which provides, for example, for the protection of tool tips.

Other products of the company include vapour phase inhibitors for special purposes such as the protection of camera parts and instruments.

Sciaky Automatic Multiple-spot Welder for Metal Strip

Sciaky Electric Welding Machines, Ltd., Falmouth Road (Trading Estate), Slough, Bucks., have built the fully-automatic, travelling-head, multiple-spot welding machine shown in Fig. 1 for use in conjunction with a continuous strip mill. Designated type SOM 200, this machine is intended to be installed between the strip rolling mill and an annealing furnace, and provides for spot welding the trailing end of strip in one coil to the leading end of another coil, to form a continuous length.

Metal strip from the mill is passed over support rolls between the central and left-hand columns at the front and rear of the fabricated steel frame, and is guided by side rollers. When two lengths of strip are to be joined, their ends are cut square, and are then positioned between the front and rear support rolls so that they overlap. The lengths of strip are now held in contact with each other under pressure at the ends of the overlap portion, by downward-acting hydraulic clamps.

At the right-hand end of the machine, there is a substantial C-shaped frame which carries four pairs of upper and lower welding heads as may be seen in the close-up view in Fig. 2. This frame is now advanced to the left, on roller guideways between the front and rear columns, by a screw which is driven by a 3-h.p. motor through an air-operated clutch. At a predetermined point in the travel of the frame, the clutch is disengaged to stop the drive, and the upper and lower heads are then advanced hydraulically towards each other, for spot welding the strip at four points close to the right-hand edge. When the heads have been brought clear of the strip, the C-shaped frame is moved further to the left, in steps, and at the end of each movement, welding is carried out on the strip. During the individual welding operations a maximum force of 5,000 lb. can be applied to the strip by the electrodes, and the distances between the rows of welds are controlled by adjustable cams mounted on the side of the C-shaped frame. After the heads have been brought clear at the end of the last welding operation, the frame is returned to its starting position, and the clamps are released.

The machine has a capacity for spot welding hot- or cold-rolled silicon steel strip up to 42 in. wide, in two thicknesses up to 0·1 in. During the welding cycle, which may occupy a period up to 2 min., depending upon the width, strip is drawn from a loop at the rear of the machine, so that it continues to be fed through the annealing furnace without interruption. It is stated that the strength of the welds is such that tensile stresses up to 1,000 lb. per sq. in. can be applied to the strip while it is being passed through an oil-fired or electric annealing furnace with a working temperature of 913 deg. C., also pickling, and side trimming plant, for example.

Electrode current is taken from two 100-kVA.

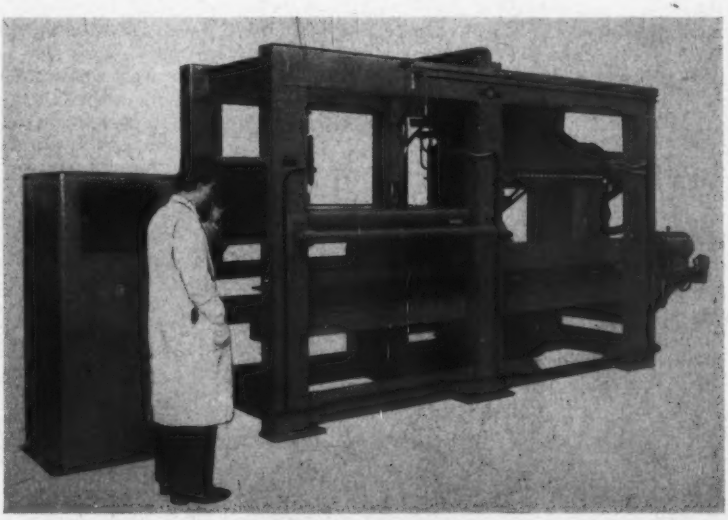


Fig. 1. Sciaky automatic multiple-spot welder for metal strip

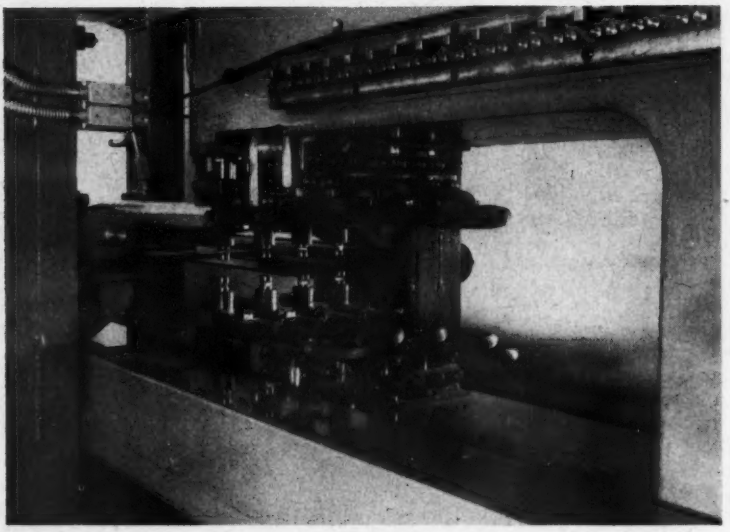


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the welding heads on the Sciaky machine

transformers with "push-pull" type secondary windings, which are claimed to reduce power losses. The Sciaky thyratron timer for controlling the welding cycle, also equipment for phase-shift heat control, and ignitron contactors, are housed in a separate floor-mounted unit. Push-buttons for controlling the various motions by hand, and for starting the automatic cycle, are conveniently grouped on a panel mounted on the left-hand column.

The equipment can be controlled by the Sciaky 3-phase balanced-load system, with a minimum power factor of 0·85, for welding widely different metals and thicknesses, including light alloy materials.

Wavis Unit Heads and Indexing Tables

UNIT HEADS OF TWO DESIGNS are included in the range of equipment built by Wavis Engineering Development Co., Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Warwickshire, and the quill-type drilling head seen in Fig. 1 is available in two sizes, which are known as M.1 and M.2 and may be provided with motors up to ¾ and 2 h.p. The maximum working travel is normally 4½ and 6 in., for the two sizes, and motion is imparted positively to the quill, in a cycle comprising rapid approach, feed, and rapid return, by means of a screw and nut. The unit is claimed to be particularly suitable for rapid operation, and to permit tapping to be performed, the screw and nut may have a lead identical to that of the thread to be cut. The standard range of spindle speeds is from 265 to 4,500 r.p.m., and feed rates from 0·0005 in. per rev. and rapid traverse rates up to 200 in. per min. can be provided.

Designated T.1, the smallest size in the range of slide-type unit drilling and milling heads may be

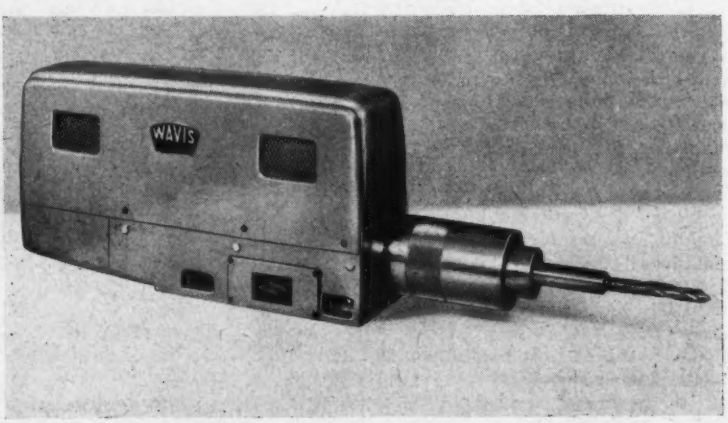


Fig. 1. Wavis quill-type unit drilling head

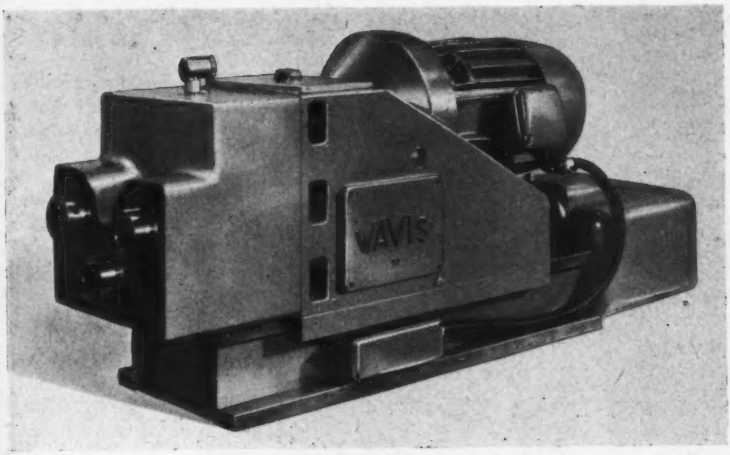


Fig. 2. Designated T.2, the intermediate size from the Wavis range of unit heads is here shown with a multi-spindle attachment

equipped with a motor of ¾, 1, 1¼, or 1½ h.p. for the spindle drive, and has capacity for drilling single holes up to ⅛ in. diameter in steel with a tensile strength of 50 tons per sq. in., and 1¼ in. diameter in cast iron. The maximum working travel is normally 10 in. A driving motor of 2, 3, or 5 h.p. can be provided for the type T.2, which has capacity for drilling single holes up to 1¾ and 2½ in. diameter in steel and cast iron, and the type T.3, which is the largest size in the range and provides for drilling up to 3¼ in. diameter in steel, may have a motor of 7½, 10, 12½ or 15 h.p. The spindle nose can be arranged to take a Morse taper shank or may be of the standard milling machine type. Alternatively, provision can be made for driving a multi-spindle attachment, of which a variety is made by the company. In use, such an attachment is mounted on the machined front face, as shown in Fig. 2, where a 3-spindle unit is seen mounted on a head of the intermediate size.

Units can be supplied for clockwise or anti-clockwise spindle rotation, and speeds and feeds are normally obtained individually by means of separate sets of pick-off gears. According to the size of the unit, the speeds available range from 120 to 4,250, 89 to 2,500, and 45 to 1,000 r.p.m., and there is a total of 70 feed rates, in two ranges, from 0·0014 to 0·0685 in. per rev. for the smallest head, and from 0·0019 to 0·088 in. per rev. for the larger sizes. Feed drive is taken from the transmission to the spindle, through worm gearing, to a nut which rotates on a stationary screw. For rapid traverse, at the rate of 150 in. per min., this screw is driven by a separate motor, and a disc brake prevents rotation during feed movement. The gears and the bearings in the transmission systems run in oil baths, and lubrication is provided automatically for the traversing nut and the ways on which the head slides.

Rapid approach, feed, and rapid return movements can be applied in various cycles, for drilling, tapping, spot-facing, and interrupted cutting. Movements are controlled by three limit switches, which are housed in a box that may be mounted on either side of the base. These switches are operated by means of plungers, which extend across the base and are engaged by adjustable dogs on a bar that is attached to the opposite side of the head. For use when counterboring or spot-facing, for ex-

Fig. 3. A 24-in. diameter automatic indexing table is here seen mounted on a stand, for testing

Fig. 4. Typical of the special-purpose equipment which is designed and built by the company, this 8-station machine provides for various operations on a cast iron workpiece, in a cycle time of 16 sec.

ample, a unit can be mounted at the end of the base, for positively limiting the feed movement, and it may be employed in conjunction with an electric timer, to cause the head to dwell before it is rapidly returned. If desired, provision can be made for step-by-step feed motion for deep drilling.

These units are so designed that the principal items subject to wear are arranged as assemblies, such as the spindle drive transmission, which can be detached without the need for dismantling. To enable a unit to be mounted vertically, provision is made for the attachment of two chains, for connection to a counterbalance weight.

The range of indexing tables built by the company comprises five sizes, with diameters from 12 to 48 in., which can be supplied for automatic or hand operation, and in Fig. 3 a 24-in. diameter table, of the automatic type, is seen mounted on a temporary stand, for testing purposes. With these units, indexing motions are applied by means of a modified Geneva mechanism, and after completion of each movement, the table is clamped at the periphery. All the working parts of a table are pressure-lubricated by means of a built-in pump.

SPECIAL 8-STATION ROTARY MACHINE

In addition, the company has facilities for designing and constructing special-purpose machines incorporating standard items from the ranges, and an example is seen in Fig. 4. Of the rotary indexing type, this 8-station machine provides for drilling, reaming, spot-facing, and tapping operations on a cast iron workpiece, also for cutting a cone seating, and it incorporates a total of eight type T.1 unit heads, equipped with 1½-h.p. motors, and one type T.2 head, with a 5-h.p. motor. Multi-spindle heads mounted on all these units are of designs which differ slightly from standard, and on one head, which is employed for drilling small-diameter holes, there is an automatic sensing arrangement. In the event of a drill being broken, the machine is stopped before starting the next cycle, and further operation is prevented until a fresh drill has been fitted. Eight work-holding fixtures are carried on a standard 36-in. table, and the cycle time is 16 sec.

SPEEDICUT VANLEDA HIGH-SPEED STEEL.—Thos. Firth & John Brown, Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Atlas Works, Sheffield, 4, have recently introduced an improved high-speed steel known as Speedicut Vanleda, which contains 5 per cent of vanadium and cobalt. A high proportion of the vanadium content is in the form of vanadium carbide, which confers good abrasion resistance, with little or no loss of toughness.

Speedicut Vanleda steel has been found advantageous when sintered carbide tool materials cannot be used, and good results have been obtained when machining difficult materials such as heat resisting steels and alloys. Improved cutting has been obtained when the new steel has been used for operations on low alloy steels and chilled iron. The new steel can be used for turning, milling, drilling, boring and shaping operations, and is stated to give longer tool life with increased output between regrinds, as compared with 18 per cent tungsten or cobalt high-speed steel. It is claimed that higher speeds and increased feeds can be employed, and the improved wear resistance facilitates the maintenance of accuracy, form, and surface finish.

Use of a Transistor Phase Meter for Torque Measurement

PRIMARILY INTENDED FOR MEASURING phase shift in electrical networks and turned circuits, the type 630 transistor phase meter, which has been introduced recently by Dawe Instruments, Ltd., Western Avenue, London, W.3, and is shown in Fig. 1, can also be employed for comparing the phase of two signals. A method has been developed by the company, whereby advantage is taken of this facility for checking the angular relationship of two axially-spaced points on the periphery of a rotating component, and the difference is indicated on a dial which is graduated in deg. The angle through which the part is twisted under a dynamic load can thus be obtained, and the torque may then readily be calculated.

Signals can be obtained from separate transducers of any type, which have outputs between 0·03 and 300 volts, r.m.s., and when the rotating part is enclosed, for example, an electromagnetic detecting system can be employed. With such a system, small magnets, secured to the periphery, induce pulses in pick-up heads mounted outside the casing. When access to the member under investigation is not obstructed, photo-electric cells can be employed for detecting the passage of marks on the periphery, and in the typical set-up shown in Fig. 2, which is used by Humber, Ltd., for simultaneously endurance testing two gearboxes, two Dawe type 716 phototransistor pick-up units are seen arranged for operation in conjunction with strips of white adhesive tape applied axially on the connecting shaft. The

Fig. 1. Dawe type 630 transistor phase meter

Fig. 2. In this set-up, employed by Humber, Ltd., for simultaneously endurance testing two gearboxes, the phase meter shown in Fig. 1 is seen connected to two type 716 phototransistor pick-up units, for measuring torsional deflection of the connecting shaft

remaining portion of the shaft surface adjacent to each unit is covered by black tape, to prevent random reflection, and from the torsional deflection thus measured, the torque in the entire system can be determined. For ascertaining the torsional deflection of drills and reamers, for example, under various cutting conditions, the units may be employed in conjunction with discs, which are mounted on the tools. Half the upper surface of each disc is covered by white tape, and the remaining area is black.

The type 630 phase meter has a frequency range from 1 c.s. to 25 k.c.s., which is equivalent to 60 to 1,500,000 r.p.m. when pulses are received at the rate of one per rev., but the lower limit can be extended by providing for several pulses per rev. With balanced signals, the guaranteed accuracy at frequencies higher than 10 cycles per sec. is ± 3 deg., and it is stated that an accuracy within 1 deg. is often obtained. The instrument can be operated from a mains electrical supply or from internal batteries, and including the latter, it weighs slightly more than 7 lb., and measures 6⅝ by 7⅞ by 10 in. high.

Large Battery of Esco Coil-fed Automatics

A large battery of Escomatic coil-fed automatics has recently been supplied to a light engineering factory in the London area by Hahn & Kolb (Gt. Britain), Ltd., 243 Horn Lane, Acton, London, W.3, who are the selling agents for these machines in this country. It is claimed that this battery of Esco machines is the largest single group of automatics of this type in the country, and a general view of the complete installation, from one end, is given in Fig. 1.

The group comprises 18 type D.4 machines, seen in the foreground of the illustration, four type DS.2, and five type D.6 machines (the number of the latter will shortly be increased to six). These machines are used for the production of pins, studs, rivets, collars, pillars and similar components, and from the 27 at present installed an output of 2-million parts is obtained per week (of five days, one shift per day).

All three Esco machines have been described in MACHINERY, and it suffices here to say that the DS.2 automatic, with a maximum capacity of $\frac{5}{32}$ in. diameter, has a rotating tool head, with two adjustable tool holders. One tool is used principally for parting off, and the other for longitudinal turning and forming. The work material, which does not rotate, is supported in a bush in the tool head, also in a counter-collet in front of the tools, so that the components can be parted off free from pips and burrs.

The type D.4 machine is also of $\frac{5}{32}$ in. capacity, and has a 3-station end-working attachment, in addition to the rotating tool head. There are two driven spindles in the end-working attachment, which provide for drilling and similar work, also a counter-collet to support the work.

A rotating tool head, with three independently adjustable tool holders, and an end-working

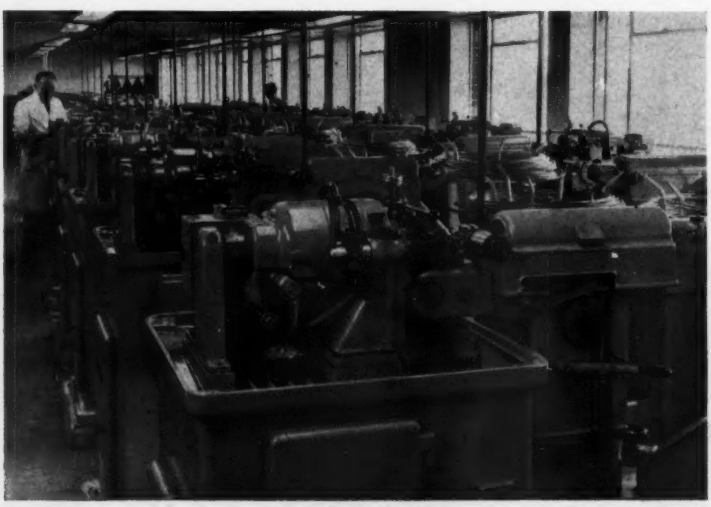


Fig. 1. View of a battery of Escomatic coil-fed automatics in a large light engineering factory in the London area. Type D.4 machines, of which there are 18, are seen in the foreground, and in addition there are five type D.6, and four type DS.2 machines

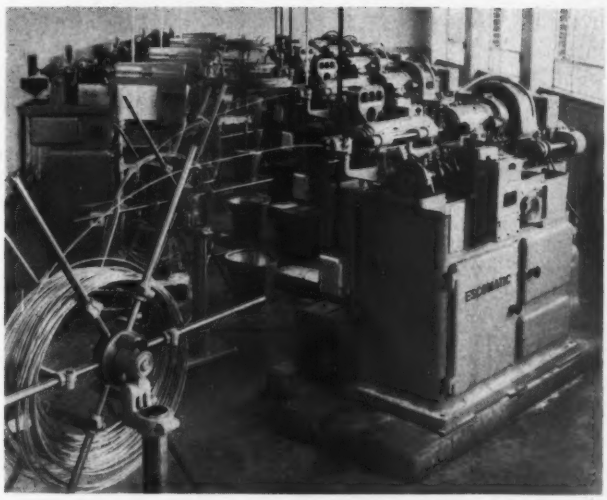


Fig. 2. Type D.6 Escomatic machines are seen at the right, and the type DS.2. machines at the left. These machines are part of a battery of 27 coil-fed automatics, with an output of 2-million components per 5-shift week

attachment with a counter-collet, two drilling spindles and a threading (or third drilling) spindle, are provided on the type D.6 machine, which is the latest and largest in the range. Machines of this type are seen at the right in Fig. 2, which shows the portion of the shop in the background in Fig. 1. At the left, to the rear, may be seen the DS.2 machines.

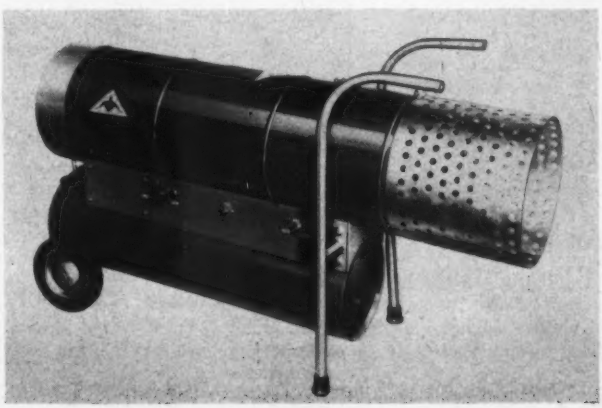
Attention is drawn to the neat and compact arrangement of the machines in Fig. 1 and 2, and it may be noted that the complete battery is housed in a room that measures 98 ft. by 16 ft. There are gangways at the ends and along each side to provide access to the machines, and there is a space between the group D.6 automatics and the D.4 machines for a workbench and a tool grinder. The shop is located on the first floor and the area was previously used for offices. The floor has not been reinforced, but each machine is mounted on an individual concrete plinth and with this arrangement the load is spread over the supporting joists.

Silent Glow Type D 40 Oil-burning Space Heater

The latest addition to the Silent Glow range of portable oil-burning space heaters made by Contractors & Industrial Equipment, Ltd., 31 Birmingham Street, Oldbury, Birmingham, is the direct-fired type D 40, shown in the figure. It has an output of 144,000 B.T.U. per hr. for a consumption of 5½ pints of fuel, and the built-in ⅓-h.p. fan unit provides an air flow of 1,100 cu. ft. per min. The fuel tank has a capacity of 13 gal.

Fuel is drawn from the tank by a pump and is forced under pressure through the nozzle of the burner where it is atomized, mixed with a controlled volume of air, and ignited by means of electrodes. A short, soft flame is obtained which passes through a Solar Glow flame filter, and it is claimed that 100 per cent combustion is thus ensured. Fresh air is driven round the combustion chamber by the blower unit, and the clean heated air current can be directed as required.

The company's direct-fired space heaters are available in capacities up to 405,000 B.T.U. per hr.



The Silent Glow type D 40 oil-burning space heater, which is the latest addition to the range made by Contractors & Industrial Equipment, Ltd.

Evaluation of the Effects of Spline Misalignment

By EARLE BUCKINGHAM

The first part of this article, which was published in MACHINERY, 99/853—11/10/61, was concerned with simplified procedures for analyzing and calculating the various effects of misalignments on straight and crowned splines. Tables of comparative data were also provided to show the effects of changing the number of teeth, material hardness, and misalignment angle. Here, the subject of crowned splines is considered.

When the externally splined shaft member is crowned, the contact conditions are changed materially as compared with those for straight splines. The intersection profile of a spline of the crowned member with a concentric cylinder becomes a curved form which engages the generally straight-sided space of the mating member. The contact between them becomes a straight line, from crest to root of the spline, in the plane of rotation of the shaft member. With these conditions, there are three possible load-limiting factors, namely, the torsional strength of the shaft; the beam strength of the splines; and the surface endurance load limit value of the materials for line contact between a straight and a curved surface. For any given application, the lowest of these values is used if failure is to be avoided.

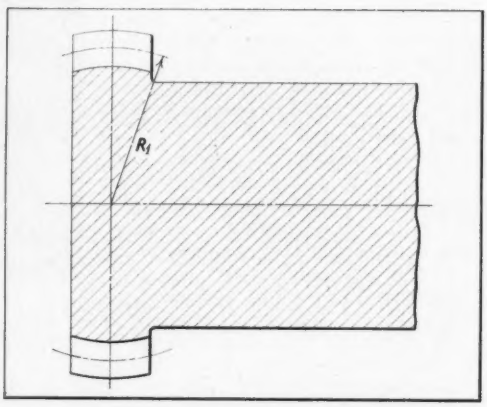


Fig. 6. For the example in this article, the centre of the radius of crowning for crowned splines is assumed to be on the axis of the shaft

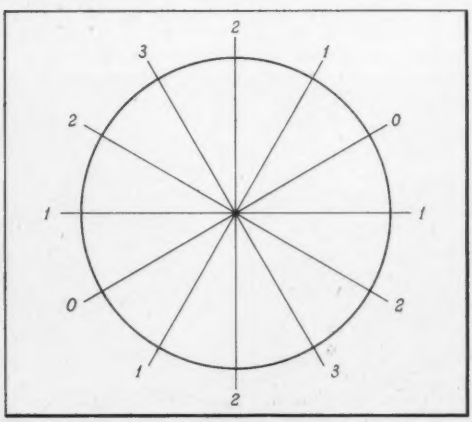


Fig. 5. Method of numbering tooth positions of a 12-spline crowned splined member. Two splines have maximum interference and are numbered 0. Splines adjacent to the 0 position are marked 1, 2, and 3, the No. 3 position representing that of maximum clearance

With the crowned member there are two driving splines in the same plane of rotation of the shaft member at 180 deg. from each other. A special method of numbering the splines is therefore necessary as shown in Fig. 5. The driving splines are numbered 0, and those adjacent to the driving splines are numbered 1, 2, etc., as shown.

The same splines as before will be used as examples. The face width of the spline on the shaft will be equal to one-quarter of the pitch diameter of the spline. The centre of the radius of the crowning will be at the axis of the shaft, as shown in Fig. 6.

POSITIONS OF DRIVING TEETH AND CLEARANCES

For the crowned spline, the equation from which the values of the various clearances is calculated is as follows:

$$-C = R_1 (1 - \cos \Delta) \cos \theta \sin (\theta - \phi) \quad (10)$$

when Δ = angle of misalignment;
ϕ = angle of spline at mid-height (pressure angle of involute spline);
θ = vectorial angle of centre line of tooth, measured from the hinge of misalignment;
R_1 = radius to mid-height of spline, in.
C = clearance between the splines. (When the value of C is minus, there is interference);
C_1 = corrected value of clearance when that on driving spline is zero.

When the values of R_1, Δ and ϕ are fixed, and the values of C and θ are variable, then the value of $(dC/d\theta)$ gives the rate of variation in the value of the clearances. When this value is equal to zero, then the clearance is at a maximum or minimum value.

$$dC/d\theta = R_1 (1 - \cos \Delta) [\cos \theta \cos (\theta - \phi) - \sin \theta \sin (\theta - \phi)]$$

This expression reduces to the following:

$$dC/d\theta = R_1 (1 - \cos \Delta) \cos (2\theta - \phi) \ldots\ldots (11)$$

when

$$dC/d\theta = 0, \cos (2\theta - \phi) = 0$$

and

$(2\theta - \phi) = 90$ deg. and 270 deg.

and when

$\phi = 30$ deg. $2\theta = 120$ and 300 deg.

and

$\theta = 60$ and 150 deg.

One of these last angles is the position of one of the drivers, and the other angle, at 90 deg. from the first, is the position of one of the splines with the maximum clearance.

When the direction of rotation is reversed, the positions of the driving splines will be at the positions of maximum clearance for the original direction of rotation.

Using the foregoing equations, the clearances on the various 2-in. diameter splined members with 8, 16, and 32 splines for different misalignment angles have been calculated and are listed in Table 6. The same misalignment angles as before have been used, and in addition, values for 1·00 and 2·00 deg. have been added.

DETERMINATION OF RADIUS OF CURVATURE OF CROWNED SPLINES

The radius of curvature of the splines of the crowned member in the axial direction must be determined in order to establish the limiting spline load to resist surface fatigue and excessive wear.

TABLE 6. CLEARANCES ON 8-, 16- and 32-TOOTH CROWNED INVOLUTE SPLINES OF 2-IN. PITCH DIAMETER

Δ, deg.	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50	1·00	2·00
Tooth No.	Clearances, C_1, in.							
8-tooth Splines, 4/8 Pitch								
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0·00000019	0·00000126	0·00000171	0·00000304	0·00000476	0·00000904	0·00007615	0·00030041
2	0·00000038	0·00000252	0·00000343	0·00000609	0·00000952	0·00001808	0·00015230	0·00060083
16-tooth Splines, 8/16 Pitch								
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0·00000006	0·00000037	0·00000050	0·00000101	0·00000139	0·00000265	0·00002230	0·00008799
2	0·00000019	0·00000126	0·00000171	0·00000304	0·00000476	0·00000904	0·00007615	0·00030041
3	0·00000033	0·00000216	0·00000294	0·00000523	0·00000817	0·00001552	0·00013071	0·00051566
4	0·00000038	0·00000252	0·00000343	0·00000609	0·00000952	0·00001808	0·00015230	0·00060083
32-Tooth Splines, 16/32 Pitch								
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0·00000001	0·00000010	0·00000013	0·00000023	0·00000036	0·00000069	0·00000580	0·00002287
2	0·00000006	0·00000037	0·00000050	0·00000101	0·00000139	0·00000265	0·00002230	0·00008799
3	0·00000012	0·00000078	0·00000104	0·00000188	0·00000294	0·00000558	0·00004701	0·00018545
4	0·00000019	0·00000126	0·00000171	0·00000304	0·00000476	0·00000904	0·00007615	0·00030041
5	0·00000026	0·00000176	0·00000239	0·00000424	0·00000663	0·00001260	0·00010613	0·00041868
6	0·00000033	0·00000216	0·00000294	0·00000523	0·00000817	0·00001552	0·00013071	0·00051566
7	0·00000037	0·00000242	0·00000330	0·00000586	0·00000916	0·00001739	0·00014650	0·00057796
8	0·00000038	0·00000252	0·00000343	0·00000609	0·00000952	0·00001808	0·00015230	0·00060083

TABLE 7. LIMITING LOAD VALUES FOR CROWNED 8-SPLINED MEMBERS OF 1/2 PITCH IN STEELS OF VARIOUS HARDNESSES

Brinell No.	K	Wear Load for 1-in. Contact, W_{lc}, lb.	Spline Beam Strength, lb.	Torsional Strength, 2-in. Shaft, in.-lb.
225	1,181	4,092	28,526	25,000
250	1,492	5,166	31,690	27,770
275	1,844	6,387	34,860	30,550
300	2,238	7,752	38,030	33,330
325	2,673	9,260	41,200	36,110
350	3,152	10,918	44,370	38,880
375	3,674	12,727	47,540	41,660
400	4,220	14,618	50,710	44,440
Values for induction hardened steel based on a life of 2×10^8 cycles of stress				
500	7,758	26,784	50,710	44,440

Increase of capacity with an increase from 225 to 325 Brinell:
For tooth beam strength ... ... 44 per cent
For torsion ... ... 44 per cent
For surface endurance ... ... 126 per cent

When, R_c = radius of curvature of intersection of crowned spline with concentric cylinder at the pitch radius R_1, in.;
R_1 = pitch radius of spline, in.;
ϕ = pressure angle at R_1;

then

$$R_c = R_1/\tan \phi \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (12)$$

For the 2-in. diameter spline,

$R_c = 1{\cdot}000/\tan \phi = \cos \phi = 1{\cdot}73205$ in.

LIMITING WEAR LOAD

The limiting wear load, per inch of contact depth, or per inch of depth of engagement of mating splines, is given by the following, where:

W_w = limiting load per in. of contact length, lb.;
R_c = radius of curvature of contacting surface, in.;
K = limiting load-stress value for the combination of materials (established by experiment from surface fatigue tests).

Then, $W_w = 2\ R_c\ K$ ..... (13)

For the same steel as was chosen for the previous examples, of 225 Brinell, the value of K is 1181. With steels of greater hardness up to 400 Brinell, the values of K are as follows:

Brinell No. = 250, 275, 300, 325, 350, 375, 400.
K = 1492, 1844, 2238, 2673, 3152, 3674, 4240.

Beyond spring temper hardness, steel has no endurance limit. For the hardened steels, the limiting fatigue load value for some selected number of cycles of stress must be used. In the case of crowned splines, the maximum load is applied to each pair of mating splines twice for each revolution of the splined connection. Thus, the allowable number of revolutions of the splined members will be one-half the number of cycles of stress to the probable beginning of the surface failure.

For induction-hardened steel of about 500 Brinell and for 2×10^8 cycles (two thousand million cycles of stress), the value of K is 7758.

The beam strength of the spline and the torque capacity of the shaft would also be increased with an increase in the Brinell number of the steel. These increased values are shown in Table 7 for the 8 spline, 30 deg. involute member of the 1/2 pitch, together with the corresponding values of K and the limiting wear load per in. of contact face.

LOAD AND ELASTIC DEFORMATION

The loads on crowned splines are applied substantially uniformly from crest to root, as in the case of straight splines. The elastic deformations will therefore be the same—about 0·001 in. deformation with a spline load of 4,000 lb. per in. of the face of the spline. With the 0·500-in. spline face adopted for the 2-in. diameter splined member, a spline load of 2,000 lb. will bend and compress the material to the extent of 0·001 inch. Table 8 gives the starting values needed to calculate the total load capacities given in Table 9 for misaligned crowned splines. The lower part of Table 8 gives the limiting wear loads and deformations for steels of various hardness values for splines of various pitches, all of 0·500-in. face width and 2-in. pitch diameter.

The total load calculations summarized in Table 9 are made in the same way as before. The driving splines will carry the full limiting loads given in Table 8, which will cause the tabulated amounts of deformation. Any other splines, when the tabulated amount of deformation is larger than the clearance, will carry some smaller loads. They will be deformed by an amount equal to the tabulated deformation minus the clearance. The amount of load carried will be directly proportional to the amount of deformation. When the clear-

ance is greater than the tabulated value of the deformation, those splines will carry no load.

For straight splines, the area of the section of the deformation wedge in relation to the sectional area of the deformation lamina was used as a measure of the spline load. For crowned splines, the amounts of the deformation of the several splines in relation to the maximum deformation—and load—on the driving splines will be used in the same manner.

For purposes of direct comparison, Table 9 gives calculated values for the limiting wear loads on splined members with 8, 16, and 32 splines of the same 225 Brinell steel. The loads calculated for spline No. 0 and N/4 are multiplied by 2 and those for all other spline numbers are multiplied by 4, and all these weighted values are added to obtain the total load on the splined connection. The values of the clearances are tabulated in Table 6.

TABLE 9. WEAR LOADS ON MISALIGNED CROWNED SPLINES OF 2-IN. DIAMETER IN STEEL OF 225 BRINELL HARDNESS.

Δ, deg.	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50	1·00	2·00
	Maximum Loads for Wear, lb.								
8-Splined	8,184	8,181	8,164	8,156	8,135	8,108	8,039	6,975	3,735
16-Splined	8,184	8,177	8,135	8,116	8,077	8,015	7,890	5,786	2,362
32-Splined	8,184	8,171	8,111	8,082	7,994	7,887	7,612	3,573	1,673

TABLE 10. WEAR LOADS ON MISALIGNED CROWNED SPLINES OF 2-IN. DIAMETER IN STEEL OF 325 BRINELL HARDNESS

Δ, deg.	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50	1·00	2·00
	Maximum Loads for Wear, lb.								
8-Splined	18,440	18,437	18,420	18,412	18,391	18,366	18,295	17,222	13,633
16-Splined	18,440	18,433	18,400	18,385	18,337	18,279	18,142	15,990	8,896
32-Splined	18,440	18,428	18,358	18,322	18,236	18,127	17,852	13,547	5,694

TABLE 8. LIMITING UNIT LOADS AND DEFORMATION FOR CROWNED SPLINES OF 225 BRINELL HARDNESS

Number of splines	8	16	32
Lewis Factor	0·713	0·817	0·892
Unit spline load for 1/2 P, lb.	28,526	32,672	35,688
For 1-in. face, 2-in. diameter, lb.	7,132	4,084	2,230
Deformation, in.	0·001784	0·001021	0·000557
Crowned splines: 2-in. diameter; 0·50-in. face; 225 Brinell steel			
Tooth strength, lb.	3,566	2,042	1,115
Pitch	4/8	8/16	16/32
Limiting wear load per spline and deformation			
Brinell No. 225 Load, lb.	1,023	511	256
Deformation, in.	0·00051150	0·00025550	0·00012800
" " 250 Load, lb.	1,292	646	323
Deformation, in.	0·00064600	0·00032300	0·00016150
" " 275 Load, lb.	1,597	798	399
Deformation, in.	0·00079850	0·00039900	0·00019950
" " 300 Load, lb.	1,938	969	484
Deformation, in.	0·00096900	0·00048450	0·00024200
" " 325 Load, lb.	2,305	1,152	576
Deformation, in.	0·00115250	0·00057600	0·00028800
" " 350 Load, lb.	2,729	1,365	682
Deformation, in.	0·00136450	0·00068250	0·00034100
" " 375 Load, lb.	3,182	1,591	795
Deformation, in.	0·00159100	0·00079550	0·00039750
" " 400 Load, lb.	3,654	1,827	914
Deformation, in.	0·00182700	0·00091350	0·00045700
Induction hardened steel for 2 × 10^8 cycles of stress			
Brinell No. 500 Load, lb.	6,696	3,348	1,674
Deformation, in.	0·00334800	0·00167400	0·00083700

COMPARING STRAIGHT AND CROWNED CONNECTIONS

A careful comparison of Tables, 4,* 5,* and 9 should be made. All these splined connections are of 225 Brinell steel. The limiting torsional load at the pitch line in all cases is about 25,000 lb. The limiting loads shown in Tables 4 and 5 for straight splined members are the beam strengths of the teeth. Those in Table 9 for crowned splines are the surface endurance limits of the materials.

For further comparisons, Table 10 gives the surface endurance capacities for crowned splines of 325 Brinell steel. Table 11 gives these values for crowned splines of 400 Brinell steel.

* MACHINERY, 99/859—11/10/61.

TABLE 11. WEAR LOADS ON MISALIGNED CROWNED SPLINES OF 2-IN. DIAMETER IN STEEL OF 400 BRINELL HARDNESS

Δ, deg.	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50	1·00	2·00,
	Maximum Load, lb.								
8-Splined	29,232	29,229	29,212	29,203	29,183	29,156	29,087	28,014	24,425
16-Splined	29,232	29,226	29,188	29,177	29,132	29,079	28,942	26,790	19,576
32-Splined	29,232	29,221	29,165	29,126	29,047	28,919	28,668	24,362	11,985

Table 12 has been arranged for a ready comparison of 8- and 16-splined members of the three designs covered in this study—straight splines with 2-in. face, straight splines with 0·500-in. face, and crowned splines.

In all cases, if the 0·25 deg. angle of misalignment is assumed, the crowned spline has the greatest capacity. If the maximum misalignment is restricted to 0·20 deg., the 0·500-in. face straight splined member with 8 splines has the largest capacity; for 16 splines, the crowned splined members have the greatest capacity. If the maximum misalignment angle is restricted to 0·10 deg., the 8-spline and 16-spline members with 0·500-in. face have the greatest capacity.

All these splines are of 2-in. pitch diameter. As the diameters and pitches of the splines are changed the limiting loads also change. When the number of splines is constant, the pitch will change directly with the change in the diameter. The limiting torsional load in pounds at the pitch radius will change as the square of the radius or diameter. In terms of in.-lb. of torque, this limiting load will vary as the cube of the diameter. The limiting beam strength and the surface endurance limit load for the crowned splines will vary directly as the diameter. The elastic deformation of the spline will be the same for the same load and spline form regardless of the pitch. The clearances will vary directly with the diameters.

EFFECT OF CHANGE IN HARDNESS OF STEEL ON LOAD CAPACITIES

When harder steels are employed, the unit loads, together with the amounts of deformation under increased loads, will be increased, while the extent of the clearances will remain unchanged. Under these conditions, the limiting load capacity for any given spline and angle of misalignment will be increased somewhat more than the percentage increase in the limiting unit load. The actual amounts of these loads must be calculated. A comparison of the load values in Tables 9, 10, and 11 for the same splines made from steel of different hardnesses will confirm the above statement.

Comparison of the ratios of unit load values of steels of 225, 325 and 400 Brinell hardness for the 8-spline crowned members shows the following. The same ratios will hold good for all other numbers of splines.

For perfect alignment (Δ = 0 deg.):

225/225 8184/8184 = 1·000
325/225 18440/8184 = 2·253
400/225 29232/8184 = 3·571

For 0·25-deg. misalignment:

325/225 18366/8108 = 2·265
400/225 29156/8108 = 3·595

For 2-deg. misalignment:

325/225 13633/3735 = 3·650
400/225 24425/3735 = 6·539

It is seen that the combinations of the clearances and the increased elastic deformations give varying ratios for the several different hardness comparisons.

INFLUENCE OF DIAMETERS OF SPLINES

Finally, the limiting load conditions for 16-spline straight spline members of 4-in. pitch diameter, 4/8 pitch, and 1-in. length of engagement are compared with the 16-spline member of 2-in. pitch

TABLE 12. COMPARISON OF LIMITING LOADS ON 8- AND 16-SPLINED MEMBERS (INVOLUTE SPLINES) OF 2-IN. DIAMETER IN STEEL OF 225 BRINELL HARDNESS

Δ, deg.	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50
Table No.	8-Splined Members, lb.						
4	114,112	40,440	13,820	7,304	4,480	3,100	1,456
5	28,526	28,526	27,024	15,498	10,127	7,092	2,564
9	8,184	8,181	8,164	8,156	8,135	8,108	8,039
Table No.	16-Splined Members, lb.						
4	130,688	19,250	6,700	3,560	2,360	1,720	544
5	32,672	32,670	13,574	7,306	5,048	3,424	1,184
9	8,184	8,177	8,135	8,116	8,077	8,015	7,890

TABLE 13. COMPARISON OF LOADS ON 16-SPLINED MEMBERS OF 2-IN. PITCH DIAMETER AND 4-IN. PITCH DIAMETER IN STEEL OF 225 BRINELL HARDNESS

X_1 = 4·00 in. Pitch Dia.; 4/8 Pitch; 1·00 in. Face; Straight Splines
Y_1 = 2·00 in. Pitch Dia.; 8/16 Pitch; 0·50 in. Face; Straight Splines

Limiting Beam Loads—Straight Splines.

Δ, deg.	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50
X_1 lb.	130,688	130,552	57,368	30,224	19,316	13,228	4,624
Y_1 lb.	32,672	32,670	13,574	7,306	5,048	3,424	1,184
X_1/Y_1	4·000	4·000	4·226	4·136	3·826	3·863	3·905

X_2 = 4·00 in. Pitch Dia.; 4/8 Pitch; 1·00 in. Face; Crowned Splines.
Y_2 = 2·00 in. Pitch Dia.; 8/16 Pitch; 0·50 in. Face; Crowned Splines.

Limiting Wear Loads—Crowned Splines.

Δ, deg.	0	0·05	0·10	0·15	0·20	0·25	0·50
X_2 lb.	32,736	32,691	32,623	32,594	32,507	32,399	32,124
Y_2 lb.	8,184	8,177	8,135	8,116	8,077	8,015	7,890
X_2/Y_2	4·000	4·003	4·010	4·016	4·024	4·042	4·106

diameter, 8/16 pitch, and 0·500-in. length of engagement. These two splines are geometrically alike. A similar comparison is made for the limiting loads on these same splines when they are crowned. These comparisons are shown in Table 13.

By dimensional analysis, the load capacities with the same materials and geometrically similar splines should vary with the squares of the diameters. In this example, the capacities of the splines of twice the diameters should be four times those of the smaller splines. The differences in the ratios shown in Table 13 are probably the result of rounding off decimals in the calculations.

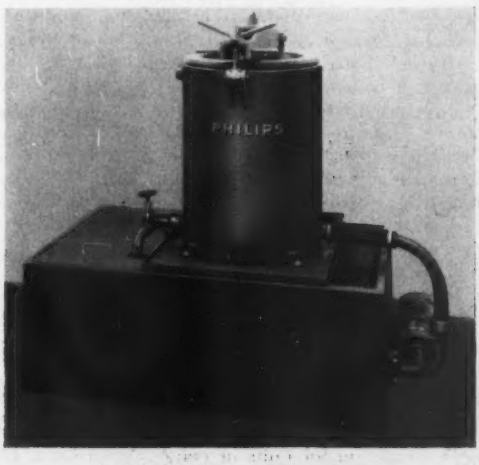
BONDERITE 250 SERIES CHROMATING TREATMENTS.—The Pyrene Co., Ltd., Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex, have recently introduced the Bonderite 250 series of treatments for use in large-scale production. These treatments, which are carried out at room temperature, produce on hot-dipped galvanized steel, electro-zinc plated steel, or zinc-base alloys, chromate coatings that afford considerable protection against corrosion, and provide good surfaces for painting.

At present there are three treatments. Bonderite 250 produces a colourless coating with reasonable corrosion resistance, which prevents "white rusting" of parts during storage, and may be used in various circumstances where a coloured film is considered undesirable. Bonderite 251 also produces colourless coatings but with improved corrosion resistance, and Bonderite 255 gives a heavier, yellow-coloured chromate film with high corrosion resistance.

Philips Coolant Clarifier

The range of Philips machine tool coolant filtration equipment marketed by Research & Control Instruments, Ltd., Instrument House, 207 King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1, has been extended by the introduction of the pressurized clarifier here shown. This unit provides a high degree of filtration for both ferrous and non-ferrous swarf, and the filter replacement elements are inexpensive.

A ¾-h.p. pump is incorporated, which gives a flow rate of 30 gal. per min., and replaces the usual machine tool pump. The inlet system is so arranged as to ensure that the filter medium is kept clear to allow flow until the filter is full. No visual alarm system is provided, since it is claimed that the clarifier cannot overflow. The sludge capacity is 10 gal., representing approximately 2 cwt., and long machine runs are thus permitted before cleaning is necessary. With the standard 50 gal. tank, the unit occupies a floor space of 4 ft. 9 in. by 2 ft. 6 in., and the only connections required are to the mains supply and the coolant delivery outlet.



Philips pressurized coolant clarifier

K

Some Advantages Gained from Flow-production of Russian IT62 Lathes

As is now well known, type 1T62 centre lathes are built at the rate of 12,000 per year at the Krasnyi Proletarii works, Moscow, and it may be of interest to consider some of the advantages gained from the adoption of mass production methods. It is claimed that when flow-line techniques were adopted, the number of man-hours required to build a lathe was reduced by 30 per cent, the number of workers required was reduced by 7·5 per cent, and the output of the factory was increased by 37 per cent, whereas the floor area was extended by only 2·5 per cent. The total cost of the introduction of mass production methods was 2·7-million new roubles.

Before the new methods were introduced, many of the lathe components were redesigned to suit the techniques envisaged. About half the total number of components were made by new methods or from new materials—32 parts from plastics, 51 by precision casting or die casting, 275 by pressing, and 100 by hot stamping or forging. As a result the weight of metal used in each lathe was reduced by nearly 3 cwt., thereby effecting a substantial saving, since material formerly accounted for 32 to 35 per cent of the total cost.

Presses with capacities up to 2,500 tons were installed in the heavy press shop, and all presses and hammers in this section were linked by conveyors to gas-fired, temperature-controlled furnaces. Forgings for type 1T62 lathes are produced with a machining allowance of only 0·060 in. per side.

In the machine shop, the greatest possible advantage was taken of carbide and multi-point tooling, when quantity production was adopted. Multi-spindle machines were provided wherever their use was justified, and planing was superseded by milling. A multi-spindle milling unit was introduced for machining lathe beds, for example, and a semi-automatic machine line with 87 tool spindles was installed for drilling these components, also high-frequency equipment for hardening the sliding surfaces.

Provision was made for pneumatic or hydraulic clamping throughout the machine shop, with extensive use of intensifiers to boost the pressure of the air from the main supply lines (60 to 75 lb. per sq. in.) to 1,800 lb. per sq. in. for clamping purposes.

Machine tools of various types were linked by mechanical transfer units or conveyors to form 41 flow lines. Two such lines are completely automatic, and were discussed in MACHINERY, 93/753—1/10/58. One of these lines provides for the manufacture of 10 different types of gears, and the other for 13 different splined shafts. Prior to the adoption of flow production, only 6·5 per cent of the machining operations were performed on special purpose machines, as compared with 31 per cent on the 150 special and transfer machines subsequently installed.

In the small components bay, a conveyor was installed alongside the machines, and above the conveyor an electrically-driven trolley was provided. Standardized containers were designed to hold the components, and the arrangements are such that they can be moved along the conveyor by the trolley, to which they are attached by special gripping units. Where required, hydraulically-powered lifting units are installed to raise the containers to the level of the conveyor. The number of items of inspection equipment for checking the components was increased to 400, and includes multi-position units for spindles and shafts.

Transport of finished components from the machine shop to an intermediate store and thence to the assembly lines was mechanized. Standard trays or boxes were designed for all small components, and a 2-stage conveyor was installed as an extension to the automatic lines to connect the machine shop to the store. In addition, an overhead chain conveyor was provided to transport the components, still in trays or boxes, to the assembly lines. The conveyor was arranged so that the containers were suspended by attachments of three different lengths, according to their destination, and unloading units were provided to disconnect the appropriate attachments automatically at each assembly line. Underground conveyors were installed for the transport of large components, such as beds, directly from the machine shop to the assembly lines. It is estimated that the installation of automatic conveyor systems reduced the total number of employees engaged in work-handling by 50 per cent.

An intermittently moving conveyor was provided for final assembly, and three continuously moving conveyors for building sub-assemblies. Also, provision was made for automatically washing headstocks prior to inspection. It is considered that the mechanical aids installed reduced the time required for assembly operations by 31 per cent.

Roller conveyors and pneumatically-powered handling units were installed in a special room for filling and priming castings before machining, and air-operated rubbing-down equipment was provided for smoothing the filled surfaces. A trolley conveyor was laid down for final painting, and a belt conveyor for preparatory filling. It is stated that the conveyors and other equipment increased the productivity of the painting department by 20 to 25 per cent.

Ferranti Automatic Drilling Machine for Printed Circuit Boards

In Fig. 1 is shown an automatic machine which has recently been developed by Ferranti, Ltd., Ferry Road, Edinburgh, for drilling large numbers of holes in printed circuit boards.

During the operating cycle, the 20- by 14-in. co-ordinate setting work-table is moved in one direction, in steps, for drilling holes in one row in the workpiece. It is then moved in a direction at right-angles and set for drilling the holes in the next row. An extension at the right-hand end of the table carries a template as shown in the close-up view Fig. 2, in which there is a number of holes at positions corresponding to those required in the printed circuit board. For coarse positioning, for drilling holes in one row, the table is traversed by a hydraulic cylinder until a beam of light from a lamp unit passes through one of the holes in the template. As a result, a photo-electric cell is energized, and the supply of pressure fluid to the hydraulic cylinder is interrupted to stop the table. At the same time, a half-nut is brought into engagement hydraulically with a precision rack for accurately positioning the table, and the drilling cycle is then started.

When the drilling cycle has been completed. a signal from the spindle head is transmitted to the control system, with the result that the half-nut is brought out of engagement with the rack, and pressure fluid is again delivered to the hydraulic cylinder, to move the table to the next position. After all the holes in one row have been drilled, movement is imparted to the table in the direction at right-angles by another hydraulic cylinder, and there is a second half-nut and rack which provide for accurate positioning in readiness for drilling holes in the next row. Two sets of holes are provided in the template for controlling the centre distance between adjacent rows of holes.

Half-nuts and racks provided with different pitches can be employed for positioning the table in either direction, if required. When a half-nut and rack with a pitch of 20 t.p.i. is employed, for example, holes can be drilled in the work at various centre distances in multiples of 0·050 in. It is stated that the system enables the table to be positioned to an accuracy of ±0·001 in., and that settings can be repeated within 0·001 in.

There are two Dumore Series 20 drilling heads (Automation, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11), which have a chuck capacity of $\frac{5}{16}$ in. A direct drive to the spindle on each head is taken from a series-wound electric motor, the operating speed of which is automatically governed in the range from 2,500 to 7,000 r.p.m. in accordance with the diameter of the drill and the work material. Feed is applied

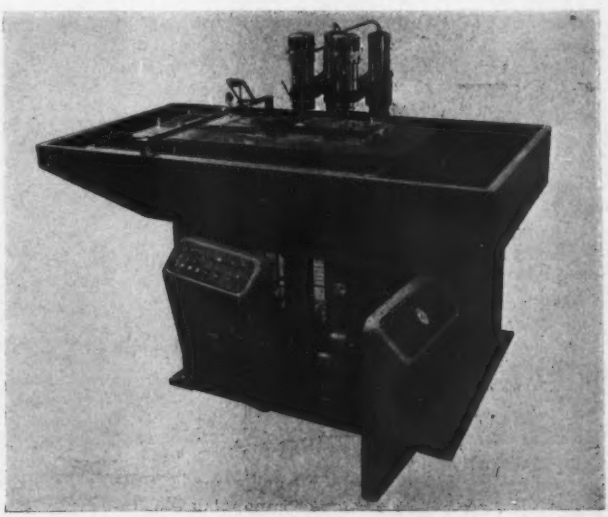


Fig. 1. Ferranti automatic drilling machine for printed circuit boards

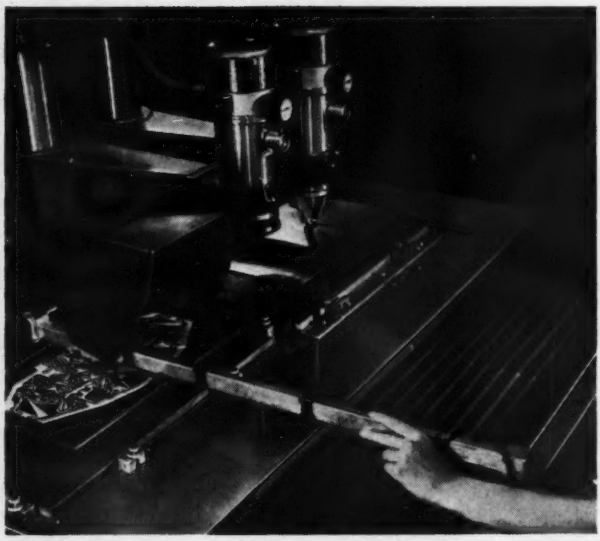


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the template carrier and drilling heads on the Ferranti machine

to the spindle by compressed air supplied by a 3-vane compressor which is driven from the upper end of the motor shaft. A pressure regulator is incorporated in the compressed air system for adjusting the drilling feed.

If only one spindle head is employed, holes can be drilled within a space measuring 11½ by 17½ in. in a single printed circuit board up to 12½ by 18 in.—or a stack of boards with a maximum thickness of ⅜ in. When both heads are used, two printed circuit boards, or stacks of boards, up to 12 by 8½ in. can be handled simultaneously, and holes can be drilled in each board within an area of 11½ by 7¼ in.

A machine of this type is employed at the company's works for drilling printed circuit boards for Ferranti Argus computers, each of which measures 5½ by 7½ by $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick, and has 288 holes. Eight boards in two stacks are handled at each setting, and loading, drilling and unloading are completed in 14½ min.

The machine weighs about 18 cwt., and occupies a floor space of 49 by 42 in.

Sintercast Ferro-Tic J Machinable Cutting Grade Carbide

The Sintercast Division of Chromalloy Corporation, 171 Western Highway, West Nyach, New York, U.S.A., have introduced Ferro-Tic J cutting grade carbide which is stated to combine the hot hardness required in high-speed metal cutting with the easy fabrication characteristics of earlier grades of Ferro-Tic carbide. As supplied in the annealed state, this fully-sintered composition of hard carbide particles dispersed in a high-speed steel matrix can be turned, drilled, milled, tapped, and filed. After being heat-treated to hardnesses up to 70 Rockwell C, by conventional methods, however, the material behaves like solid carbide.

Service life when machining heat-treated steels, it is claimed, is comparable with that of ordinary carbides. Metal removal rates and tool life are much higher than for high-speed steel and the cost of the material is stated to be intermediate between those of conventional solid carbide and high-speed steel.

Examples of drills and end mills made from Ferro-Tic J are shown in the accompanying illustration, and the material is also suitable for producing milling cutters, broaches and form tools.

Examples of drills and end milling cutters made from machinable Ferro-Tic J carbide

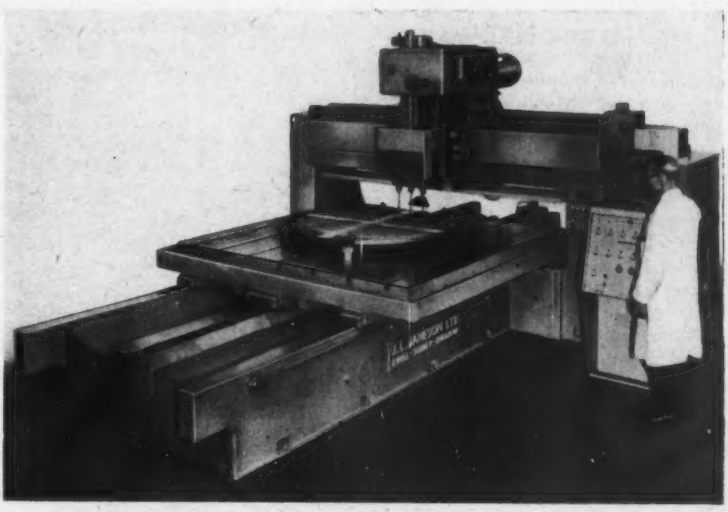
Jameson Punched-tape Controlled Co-ordinate Drilling Machine

DESIGNED AND BUILT by J. L. Jameson, Ltd., West Street, Ewell, Surrey, the punched-tape controlled co-ordinate drilling machine shown in the figure has been supplied recently to a well-known company in the South of England for operations on condenser tube plates. These plates incorporate large numbers of holes, which require to be drilled, reamed, and in some instances internally-grooved, and the machine is designed to operate on a fully-automatic cycle for each of these stages. Of the double-column, fixed-rail type, it has a T-slotted table with a working surface of 84 by 84 in. which is arranged to move longitudinally beneath the rail. Sliding transversely on the rail there is a 3-spindle drilling head and saddle, and the maximum area which can be covered by the centre spindle is 72 by 72 in.

The various hole positions required are obtained by combined, and simultaneous, movements of the table and saddle, under the control of Airmec punched-tape equipment, and the machine can be supplied arranged for control by other systems if desired. When the table and saddle have taken up the required positions, they are automatically clamped, and down feed to the spindle head is engaged. At the end of a drilling operation, the spindle head is automatically raised rapidly, and the table and saddle are moved to fresh positions. The drilling cycle is then repeated.

The work-table is of cast iron, and on the underside there is a centrally-located portion which extends for the full length and engages a narrow guide projecting upwards from the throat of the fabricated steel bed. The guide in the bed is of channel-section, and serves to house the recirculating-type ball screw whereby the table is traversed. Extending along each edge of the upper surface of the bed there are channel-section ways which house Renold roller-chain-type anti-friction sliding elements, whereon the table is supported. Each unit is an endless loop, and the slack side, which passes through apertures in the bed, is supported at three positions by free-running rollers. Flexible steel strips are provided to cover the tops of the channels, wherein the rollers run, and these strips are secured at each end to the bed and pass through slots in the work-table. A similar arrangement is provided to seal-off the central channel, to protect the traverse screw.

Also projecting from the under-side of the table, and to one side of the guiding portion, there is a rectangular-section steel plate, mounted on edge, and this plate passes between the jaws of a pincer-type hydraulically-operated clamp secured to the bed. When this clamp is applied, it grips the steel plate and clamps the table, and with this arrangement the latter is securely locked during drilling without the risk of disturbing its position



Jameson punched-tape controlled co-ordinate machine for drilling, reaming and internal grooving operations on condenser tube plates

longitudinally. Drive to the table screw is from a 2-speed f.h.p., or d.c., motor and gearbox, flange-mounted at one end of the bed, and provision is made for turning the screw by hand, for setting purposes. A maximum longitudinal traverse of 90 in. is provided for the table, so that it can be brought well clear of the rail, to facilitate loading workpieces.

The cross-rail is a ribbed cast-iron structure which is secured to large flat surfaces provided at the tops of the columns, and the latter, in turn, are tenoned and bolted to the sides of the bed. There are flat guideway surfaces on the front face of the rail for the saddle, and the lower guideway is extended downwards and is of dovetail section. Flat ways are also provided along the top of the rail, for free-running rollers which are mounted in the saddle casting. The saddle is supported by these rollers, and other rollers are provided which engage with a flat surface extending across the back of the rail. The recirculating ball screw, whereby the saddle is traversed along the rail, is housed in a channel in the top face of the latter, and drive is taken from a 2-speed f.h.p., or d.c., motor and reduction box at the right-hand end. Provision is also made for turning this screw by hand. Rapid traverse at rates between 60 and 300 in. per min. is provided for the saddle on the rail, also for the table on the bed.

The saddle carries the 15-h.p. spindle driving motor, and incorporates the gearboxes for spindle speeds and vertical feed rates to the spindle head. Six spindle speeds are provided, within the range 77 to 318 r.p.m., but other ranges can be provided up to a maximum of 145 to 600 r.p.m. Output from the spindle driving gearbox is by way of a splined shaft which projects vertically downwards and enters the spindle head. Feed rates to the latter range from 0·005 to 0·060 in. per spindle rev., in ten steps The feed motion is engaged by means of a magnetic clutch, which is controlled through limit switches actuated by adjustable dogs on the drilling head.

The spindle head is raised and lowered by a screw and nut, and a separate motor and belt drive are provided for rapid approach and withdrawal from the work. A stroke of 15 in. is provided for the spindle head, and the maximum distance obtainable between the noses of the spindles and the working surface of the table is 22 in.

The multi-spindle head is of the interchangeable type, so that other designs with different numbers of spindles, at various centre-distances, can be fitted if required, and a feature of the machine is that the head only is raised and lowered for drilling purposes. Since it is relatively light in weight, the need for counterbalancing has been eliminated. Provision is made for raising and lowering the spindle head by hand, for setting purposes.

The punched-tape control equipment, and tape reader, are housed in a separate, free-standing cabinet at the right-hand side of the machine, as is the electrical control cubicle. Provision is made for applying coolant to the drills, and the table incorporates an integrally-cast collector channel which discharges by way of a chute at one corner into a sheet steel trough that extends for the full length of the bed at the left-hand side. A separate pump raises coolant from this trough and returns it to the working zone.

IMPROVED METHOD FOR WELDING THICK ALUMINIUM PLATE.—The Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation, U.S.A., have developed a method of welding thick aluminium plate by the use of large-diameter filler wire, for which advantages are claimed. Welding costs are reduced with the new method, it is stated, because a filler deposit rate of 15 lb. per hour is readily obtainable, and rates in excess of 20 lb. per hour are possible for special applications.

Butt welds have been made in 3-in. plate in 5083 and 5456 aluminium alloy which meet the requirements for pressure vessels, and have good ductility. To enable filler wire of diameters up to $\frac{7}{32}$ in. to be employed, heavier wire feeders and adequate power supplies are necessary. Most submerged arc equipment used for steel can be converted for welding with the large aluminium wires by replacing the flux and contact tube systems with water-cooled inert-gas welding barrels of sufficient capacity.

For the new process with the larger wire, current density in the range from 15,000 to 30,000 amp. per sq. in. is suitable. Various mixtures of argon and helium may be used for shielding, and only two welding passes are normally required for plate up to 1½ in. thick.

It is reported that 3-in. thick plates of 5083 aluminium alloy have been successfully butt welded using 5183 filler wire of $\frac{7}{32}$ in. diameter. The butting plate edges were prepared with a V-groove on each side and the operation was completed in three passes on each side.

EXPORTS OF DRILLING MACHINES. In the nine months ending September 30, 1961, drilling machines to the value of £1,088,573 were exported, as compared with a value of £942,257 for the corresponding period of the previous year.

Transplant-coated Aluminium Cylinder Bores*

By A. F. BAUER†

THE INTRODUCTION OF aluminium die castings for the combined crankcase and cylinder block components of internal combustion engines in the U.S.A. at first necessitated the use of cast- or pressed-in grey iron liners or sleeves. Effective anchorage of many cast-in liners is ensured by providing external grooves into which the aluminium is forced during casting, the subsequent shrinkage providing a secure grip. Millions of such cylinder castings have been made, and only in a few cases have difficulties been experienced as a result of separation of the aluminium from the liner wall.

In modern, high-efficiency, multi-cylinder engines, the risk of separation is greater on account of the large quantities of heat which have to be dissipated. A very effective method of joining the liner to the aluminium is by the A1-Fin process, but it is not well-suited to high-speed pressure die casting operations, and extensive research work was therefore carried out by Doehler-Jarvis to develop a method of bonding suitable for die casting. One of the first results of this research was the production of liners having rough external surfaces, with undercuts which are filled by the aluminium during the die casting operation.

As described in MACHINERY, 99/516—30/8/61, this process, which provides for what is known as bi-metallic interlock, or BMI for short, gives extremely high-strength bonds in pressure die castings, which have good heat conductivity and freedom from separation. Other methods which were investigated included the use of protective coatings of the cylinder walls by electro-deposition of chromium and by metal spraying. These methods are considered to be more expensive than the use of cast-in sleeves, however, although they have applications in small engines for power tool and other applications in which lightness is particularly important.

* Abstracted from a paper given to the 1961 Summer Meeting, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., 485 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

† Doehler-Jarvis Division, National Lead Co., Toledo, Ohio, U.S.A.

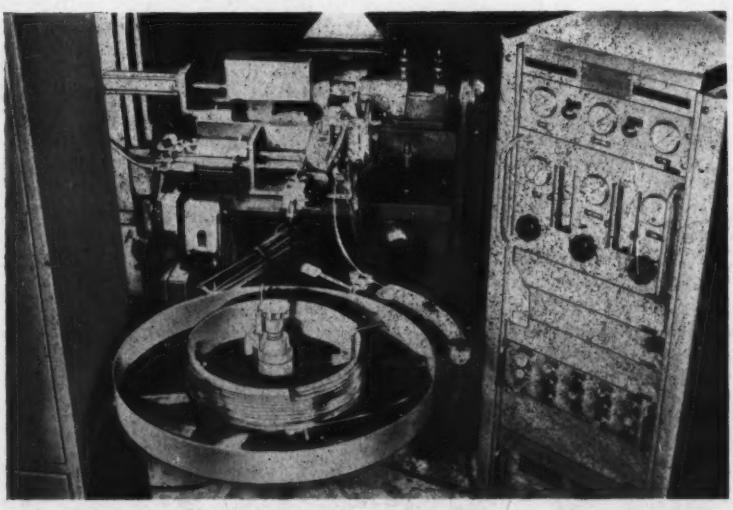


Fig. 1. Part of a pilot plant set up to permit evaluation of the " transplant " process of providing a hard coating in the bores of pressure die cast aluminium engine cylinders, this lathe will coat cores at rates up to 80 per hour

TRANSPLANT COAT PROCESS

With a new process which has been recently developed, a coating of metal is first built up on the core employed to form the cylinder bore in the die casting die. The coat is produced by the metal-spraying process, and the procedure could readily be automated by providing special equipment. A lathe which forms part of a pilot plant installed to try out the method is shown in Fig. 1, and has a capacity for 80 cores per hour, sufficient for twenty 4-cylinder blocks. The core is sprayed with

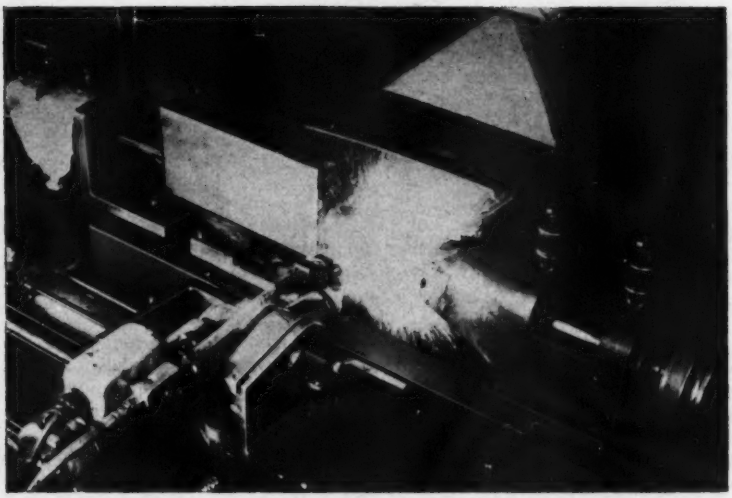


Fig. 2. Close-up of the lathe in Fig. 1, in operation on a core for an engine cylinder casting die. The core is draftless, and metal can be built up to any required thickness, about 0·02 in. being usually applied

material of any desired composition and is rotated as the gun is traversed to build up a coating of the required thickness.

Normally a thickness of 0·020 in. is sufficient, and can be obtained with about 20 passes of the gun. A close-up view showing the machine in operation is given in Fig. 2, and it can be arranged for electronic control to produce a deposit of varying thickness if necessary. When a core which has been sprayed in this manner is inserted in a die, the aluminium, injected under the usual high pressure, penetrates the rough surface and enters the pores of the sprayed coating. This penetration produces a very strong bond between the coating and the casting, and when the draftless core is withdrawn the coating is left in position in the cylinder bore. For this reason, the name transplant has been adopted for the process.

A section, at 80× magnification, showing the junction between the injected aluminium coating and the sprayed metal coating is shown in Fig. 3, and clearly indicates the nature of the bond obtained. Because the sprayed metal is originally deposited on a smooth surface, the interior walls of the cylinder are smooth and parallel, and a minimum of machining is therefore required to finish the bore to size.

During experiments to determine the strength of the bond between the sprayed coating and the cylinder walls, sections cut from a cylinder provided with a heavy coating were subjected to shear tests. For these tests, in all of which failure occurred through the aluminium, an average shear strength of 14,000 to 15,000 lb. per sq. in. was recorded. Other tests which were carried out under such conditions that deformation of the test ring was avoided, and the shear line passed through the bond between the aluminium and the transplant coating, gave shear strength figures in excess of 21,000 lb. per sq. in.

Tests in which the cast metal was pulled away from the coating in a radial direction produced failures at average values of 4,000 to 4,200 lb. per sq. in., for different coating thicknesses, and all failures occurring in the sprayed metals and not in the bond. Castings incorporating transplant coatings were melted away with a blow torch in efforts to separate the aluminium from the coating, but the aluminium which had penetrated the pores could not be removed in this manner. When the coating was honed away until the aluminium showed through there was still no tendency for the sprayed metal to separate from the casting.

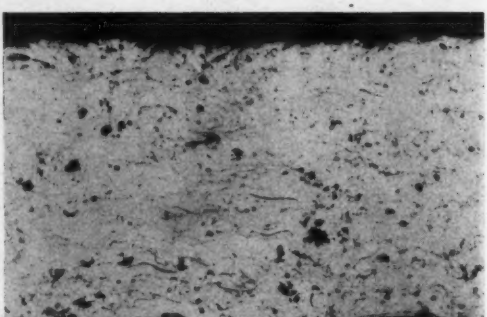


Fig. 3. Section, at 80× magnification, through the bond area

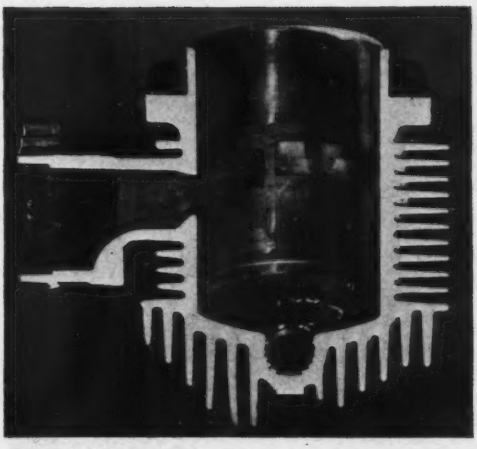


Fig. 4. A section cylinder after a dynamometer test of 975 hours' duration at 7,000 r.p.m.

Dynamometer and road tests have also been carried out on various engines with transplant-coated cylinder bores. Satisfactory results were obtained from all these tests, the coatings employed having been selected to provide the required degree of hardness and a pore size comparable with that of cast iron, to retain lubricant.

In one instance, a portable air-cooled engine, with a cylinder bore of 2 in. diameter, was subjected to dynamometer testing for 975 hours at 7,000 r.p.m., after which it was sectioned as shown in Fig. 4. It was found that the bore surface was still smooth with no signs of scuffing, and wear did not exceed 0·002 in.

Preparations for the application of the transplant process to cylinders for small air-cooled portable engines made by pressure die casting are now in progress. Automated equipment will be employed, and it will be possible to determine the economics of the process and the quality obtained under production conditions.

Electro-mechanical Measuring Equipment for Coil Cut-up Lines

An electro-mechanical measuring device for coil cut-up lines, which replaces an end stop and retracting run-out track, has been introduced by Press Equipment, Ltd., Hunters Vale, Birmingham, 19, and a typical installation is shown in the figure. This device, which operates in conjunction with the straightening unit, detects the amount of material passing through the outgoing pinch rolls, and automatically stops the straightener and operates the shear when the required length has been metered. It is automatically reset, with the result that straightening and measuring start again immediately the shear blades open.

Lengths are set on two dials, one of which provides for feet and the other for inches, and it is stated that sheets can be cut to $\pm 0{\cdot}015$ in. irrespective of the dimension. With this arrangement, the output side of the shear is left clear for a conveyor, or other take-off or stacking system.

The installation illustrated handles 36-in. wide by 0·048-in. thick strip, and incorporates a decoiling unit with power-driven pinch rolls whereby the material is drawn off a roller-bearing-mounted mandrel. A Hunatron unit, controlled from a catenary detector between the decoiler and straightener, automatically regulates the speed of the pinch rolls. This equipment can be adapted for aluminium strip down to 0·007 in. thick.

Coil cut-up line with electro-mechanical measuring device developed by Press Equipment, Ltd.

Redman 35-ton Universal Hydraulic Press

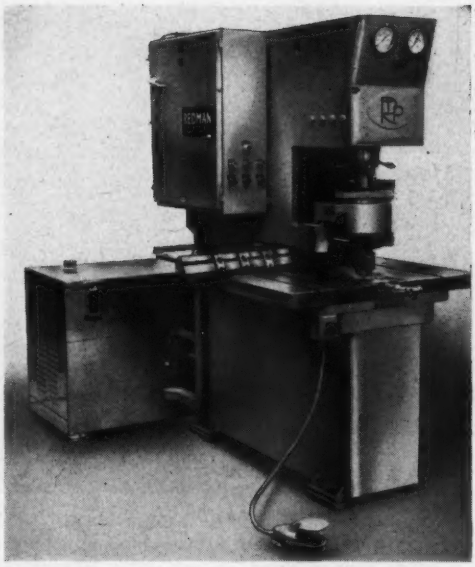


Fig. 1. The Redman 35-ton universal hydraulic press, here shown, is designed for use with a variety of standardized tool assemblies and units

RECENTLY INTRODUCED BY Redman Tools & Products, Ltd., Gregorys Bank, Worcester, the 35-ton universal hydraulic press shown in Fig. 1 is designed to enable setting up to be accomplished rapidly, to facilitate the production of small-quantity batches, and it has capacity for piercing holes up to 1½ in. diameter in ¾-in. thick mild steel. Provision is made, moreover, for the use of items from the company's Unipierce and Unicrop ranges of unit tools, to permit such operations as nibbling, notching, and embossing to be performed, and it is stated that areas measuring 4 by 4 in. and 2⅛ by 2½ in. can be notched from mild steel plates with thicknesses of $\frac{5}{32}$ and ¾ in., respectively.

Individual, interchangeable piercing punch and die units are employed, which are carried at the outer ends of the upper and lower arms, of a C-frame unit of similar design to the Unipierce unit. This C-frame has a throat depth of 18 in., and it is mounted in a lateral slot in the work-table, so that the working surface is unobstructed. Two typical sets of tools are seen on the table at the right in Fig. 2, which is a close-up view of the working area, and it should be noted that the punch assemblies, which incorporate cylindrical holders for the short punch members, are shown inverted.

During the pressing cycle downward movement of the ram of a hydraulic cylinder, housed vertically in the crown of the machine, is transmitted to the punch assembly by way

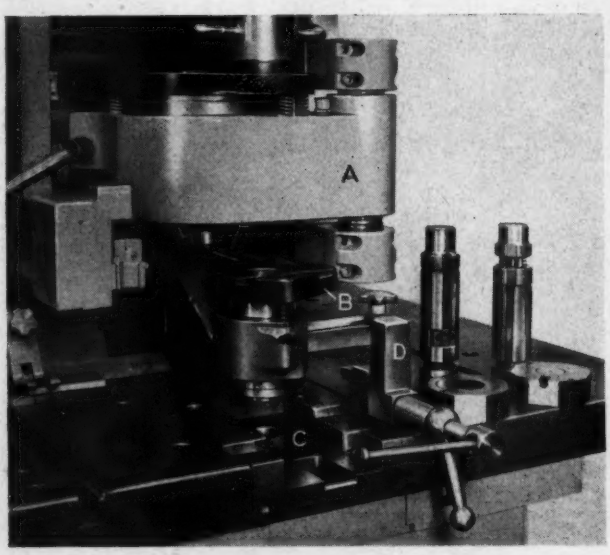


Fig. 2. Interchangeable piercing punch and die assemblies are housed at the ends of the arms of a C-frame unit, which is mounted in a lateral slot in the work-table, as shown in this close-up view. Typical assemblies can be seen at the right-hand side of the table

of the stripping head *A*. This head is not coupled to the ram, and for tool changing, it is swung to the rear, about a pivot at the right-hand side, to the position shown in the figure. In this way, access is afforded for removing the punch assembly, which is merely withdrawn from the bore of the flanged sleeve *B*, housed in the C-frame, a fresh assembly being then inserted. A key is provided in the housing, to locate the assembly angularly, and there are two ways in the punch holder, to permit the punch for a non-circular shape to be set at positions which are 90 deg. apart. Finally, the stripping head is returned to the original position and locked, in readiness for operation.

The die is mounted in a ring-shaped holder, and when in use, this assembly is housed in a recess in the outer end of the associated arm of the C-frame unit, as indicated at *C* in Fig. 2. Four flats on the periphery of the holder, in conjunction with the side and end faces of the recess, serve to locate the assembly angularly, and enable it to be located to correspond with the punch setting when a non-circular shape is to be pierced. Seen in the open position, the arrangement whereby the die assembly is clamped in place incorporates a screw, threaded through the arm *D*, which is pivotally mounted on the C-frame unit. For clamping, the arrangement is swung anti-clockwise through about 90 deg., and the screw is then turned by means of the lever at the outer end, to engage the thrust block at the opposite end with the die assembly, which is thus held against the rear face of the recess. Finally, a long lock-nut, carried on the outer portion of the screw, is tightened against the face of the arm *D*. With this arrangement, the die assembly is quickly clamped and released.

To avoid the possibility of damage being caused due to the die being incorrectly positioned, there is a microswitch at the rear of the recess, whereby operation of the press is prevented unless the assembly is fully home. Another microswitch prevents operation unless the stripping head is locked in the forward position.

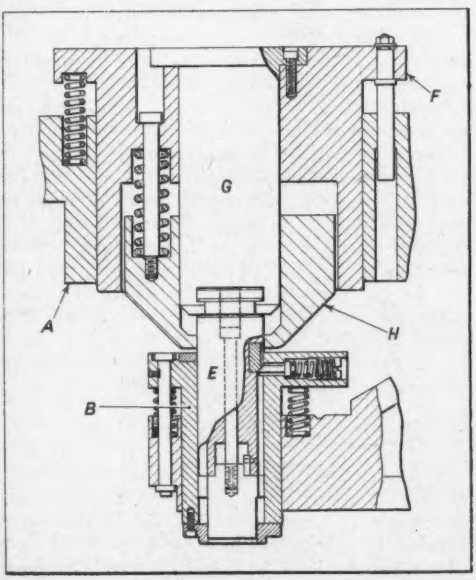


Fig. 3. Sectioned side elevation of the stripping head, whereby motion is transmitted from the press ram to the punch assembly, and the end of the upper arm of the C-frame

PUNCH HOUSING AND STRIPPING HEAD

Various methods are used for securing the punch member to the holder, depending on the size, and for piercing very small holes, the assembly incorporates a spring-loaded stripper bush. Such an assembly is seen at the right of the pair shown in Fig. 2. A separate system is normally employed for stripping, however, and in Fig. 3, which is a sectioned side elevation of the stripping head and the end of the upper arm of the C-frame, an assembly of the usual type is indicated at *E*.

The flanged sleeve *B*, in which the punch assembly is housed, can slide in a vertical bore in the arm of the C-frame unit and is spring-loaded upwards. Two spring-loaded detent pins, housed in the flange, engage inclined stop faces on the periphery of the holder, to ensure that it projects above the upper face of the flange by a known amount, and attached to the lower end of the sleeve there is a stripper bush. Mounted in a large-diameter vertical bore in the stripper head *A*, the flanged sleeve *F* is urged upwards by compression springs, and the plug *G* is secured in the bore of this sleeve. The conical-ended sleeve *H*, which is attached to the sleeve *F* by long shouldered bolts, is spring-loaded downwards and is guided by the lower portion of the plug. Corresponding openings cut in the wall of the sleeve *F* and the plug, as may be seen in Fig. 2, permit the lower ends of these members to pass across the projecting upper portion of the punch holder when the head is swung to the forward position. In this way, an annular rib at the lower end of the plug is engaged with a groove close to the upper end of the holder, as shown in Fig. 3, to couple together the sleeve *F* and the punch assembly.

In operation, the adjustable nose-piece on the press ram is brought into contact with the upper

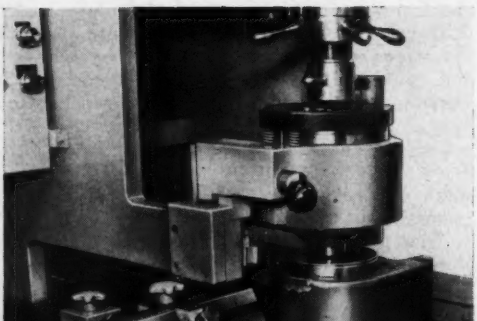


Fig. 4. One of the company's Unicrop tools is here shown in the working position. When one of these units, or a Unipierce tool, is to be employed, the C-frame is pushed to the rear along roller ways

face of the plug and sleeve assembly at an early stage during the downward movement, and further motion thus causes the assembly—and consequently the punch—to be thrust downwards. Subsequently, the conical-ended sleeve *H* contacts the upper face of the sleeve *B*, which is then moved downwards to bring the stripper bush into contact with the surface of the work. Further movement of the ram causes the punch assembly to slide through the associated sleeve, to penetrate the work, and serves to compress the springs acting on the sleeve *H*, to provide force for stripping during the return stroke. The scrap passes downwards through the die and openings in the seating for the C-frame, and is collected in a wheeled container in the base of the machine.

USING UNIPIERCE AND UNICROP TOOLS

When a Unipierce or a Unicrop tool is to be employed, the fitted bolts whereby the C-frame unit is located and secured in the working position are removed, and the entire unit is then pushed clear of the working area, along roller ways on an extension structure at the rear of the table. To facilitate initiation of the movement, a roller is raised by means of a lever, to lift the unit slightly.

Bushed holes in the plate which forms the seating for the C-frame provide for the use of location dowels in patterns corresponding to the location holes which are drilled in the bases of the Unicrop range, and with this arrangement, each unit is quickly set to the same working position as the C-frame. One of these units may be seen in use in the close-up view in Fig. 4.

Unipierce units are mounted in a similar manner, and a bolster is provided which is located and secured to the seating by fitted bolts. Bushed holes in this bolster provide for the use of dowels in patterns corresponding to the holes in the bases of Unipierce units, for setting to the common working position. When using UP and UC units, a plug is inserted in the member *G*.

An adjustable stop system is provided for locating the work, and the number of stops, and their design, can be varied to suit requirements. On the machine illustrated, the single back stop consists of a bar, which is carried in a recess in the underside of the housing *J*, Fig. 4. This bar can be adjusted laterally, and can be extended through the throat of the C-frame, and after it has been set, it is clamped to the housing by means of bolts which engage a T-slot in the upper surface. The entire assembly can be adjusted towards and away from the operator, with reference to a graduated scale in the surface of the table, and a block, which is connected to the rear of the housing by an adjusting screw, may be clamped to the table, to facilitate accurate setting. When it has been positioned, the assembly is clamped to the table by T-bolts.

Three or more side stops are used, to enable holes to be pierced successively at different positions in the work without the need for re-setting, and they can be adjusted along a T-slot in the inclined front face of the housing and set with reference to a graduated scale on the upper surface. It may be noted that the zero points of both the scales are coincident with the vertical axis of the punch and die. On each unit, the stop is formed by an arm, which is pivoted to the mounting bracket and may be swung upwards, clear of the work.

BAR EJECTOR DOOR FOR SWARF PULVERIZER Christy & Norris, Ltd., Chelmsford, have introduced ejector doors of new design which can be applied to all swarf pulverizers in their range. This attachment, it is stated, is simple and inexpensive to install, and ensures that any bar ends, either steel or non-ferrous, are ejected before they can cause damage to the screen bars. A bar end is thrown upwards beneath the feed chute plate, strikes the hinged door, and is then discharged.

New Range of Dixi Jig-boring Machines with Numerical Control

ON SHOW FOR THE FIRST TIME at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, held recently in Brussels, was an example from the latest range of jig-boring machines built by Dixi S.A., Usine 2, Le Locle, Switzerland, for whom the agents in this country are Dowding & Doll, Ltd., 346 Kensington High Street, London, W.14. Known as the type 3S range, it comprises four machines, which are all basically similar in capacity but differ as regards the method of control, and various auxiliary equipment. The machine exhibited was the type 3 SAE, which is the most advanced of the range and has provision for positioning the table longitudinally and transversely, and the spindle head vertically, by manual adjustment, in conjunction with optical equipment; by means of a bank of push-buttons, whereby the required positions are set numerically; or by punched-tape. The second and third methods mentioned above can also be combined, in that the push-buttons can be used for setting the machine for the first workpiece in a batch, and can be arranged to produce, simultaneously, punched-paper strips, or a punched-paper tape, for controlling the machine for subsequent identical workpieces.

Basically, the new machine follows the well-known Dixi design, as can be seen in Fig. 1. Certain modifications have been made, however, notably in connection with the spindle head and drive, to provide increased rigidity and to ensure improved performance and accuracy. A diagrammatic sectional view, in a horizontal plane, of the twin columns and the spindle head, is shown in Fig. 2, and it will be noted that the head is provided with a large prismatic guide at one side, which engages with a V-way in the larger of the two columns. At the other side, the spindle head has a large flat guide surface and a mating face is provided on the smaller column. The spindle head casting extends through the gap between the columns, and there is a pair of flat guide surfaces at the rear of the gap, with adjustable gib strips, as at *A*. Attention is drawn to the fact that the inside faces of the columns are extended inwards, towards each other, in order to reduce the distance from the centre of the V-guide to the axis of the spindle, and thus increase the effectiveness of the guiding action. The T-slots seen in the guiding surfaces on the front of the column provide for clamping the spindle head in the required position vertically.

Another feature of the design is that the spindle is driven directly, through a special coupling *B* at the rear end, and with this arrangement it is relieved of all transverse driving load, such as may be imparted by the separating forces between gears, for example. Drive is transmitted either directly to the spindle, by way of the shaft *D* within the casing *C*, or through a 2-stage reduction gear, also housed within the casing and arranged to drive the shaft *D*. The reduction stage comprises two pairs of hardened and ground helical gears, which are arranged to mesh with the minimum practical backlash. Drive to the shaft *D* is transmitted by a flat pulley at one end, which is

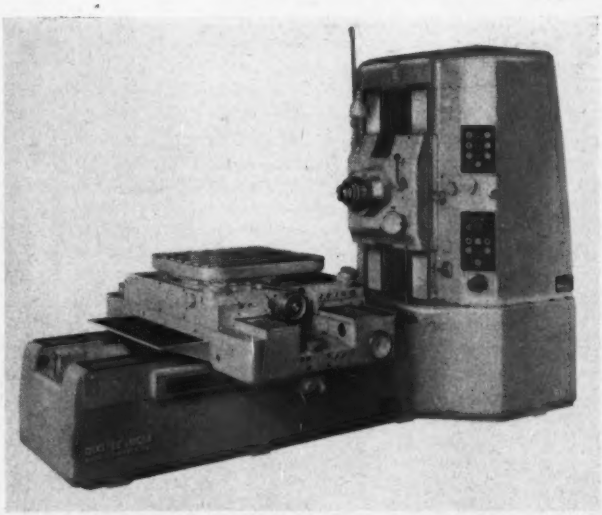


Fig. 1. The Dixi type 3 SAE jig-boring machine with numerical control is one of a new range recently introduced by the company

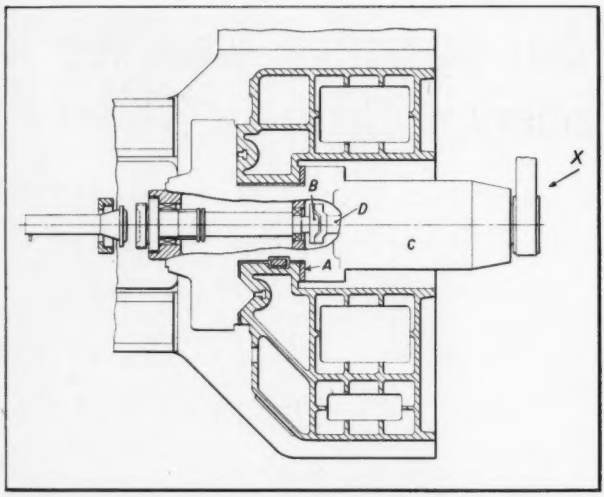


Fig. 2. Diagrammatic sectional view, in a horizontal plane, of the spindle head and twin columns employed on the new range of Dixi jig-boring machines

seen clearly in the close-up view Fig. 3, where it is indicated at *E*. This view shows the rear of the machine, and is taken approximately in the direction of the arrow *X*, Fig. 2.

Mounted coaxially with the pulley *E*, and arranged to pivot on a bearing on the casing *C*, there is a heavy arm *F*, and the lower end of this arm carries a bearing wherein a short shaft is free to rotate. At one end of the shaft there is a pulley *G*, which drives the pulley *E* by way of a flat belt, and at the other end of the shaft there is another pulley which is driven directly from the steplessly-variable d.c. motor at the right. An arm *H*, similar to that at *F*, connects the lower end of the latter to a pivot point on the motor, coaxial with the output pulley. Each of the arms *F* and *H* is provided with turn-buckle-type adjustment for length, to enable the required tensions on the associated flat belts to be maintained.

It will be appreciated that as the spindle head, and therefore the pulley *E*, is raised and lowered, the arms *F* and *H* will pivot about their anchorages, and will "jack-knife," but the centre distance of each pair of pulleys will remain constant, as will the tensions of the belts. For the high range of spindle speeds, up to 2,500 r.p.m., drive is by means of the belts only, and exceptionally quiet transmission is obtained. For the low-speed range, up to 1,600 r.p.m., the 2-stage reduction gearing in the casing *C* is introduced, and as already mentioned, the gears are specially made and mounted to ensure a smooth and quiet drive.

The new transmission system has enabled the main motor, which is of 8 h.p. and is Ward-Leonard controlled, to be mounted separately from the machine, to isolate the latter from a possible source of vibration and heat, and has eliminated the more complex arrangement of splined shafts and gearboxes whereby drive is transmitted on earlier machines.

Another design change in connection with the head is that on the new machine no axial movement is provided for the spindle. Instead, feed for boring is provided by longitudinal movement of the table, and with this arrangement the workpiece is fed over the tool. As a result the overhang of the tool from the point of support in the head is always maintained at the minimum, which is only slightly in excess of the depth of the hole to be bored. With an axially-feeding

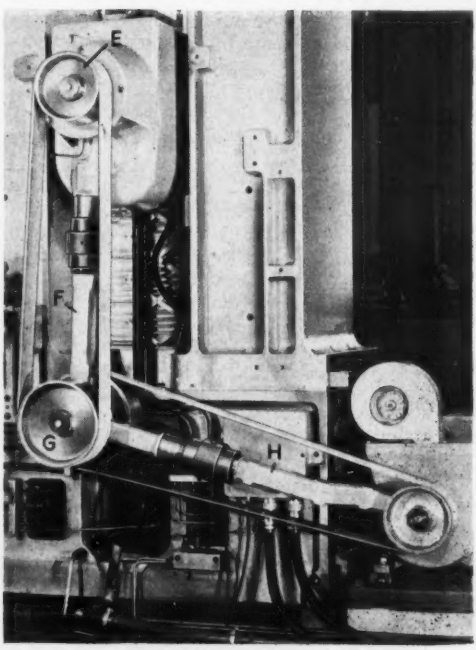


Fig. 3. This close-up view shows the new belt drive arrangements to the spindle head

Fig. 4. A close-up view of the spindle head on the Dixi type 3 SAE jig borer

23⅝ in. Counterweights housed in the columns compensate for the weight of the head, and the slideways on the columns are fully-protected. A close-up view of the spindle head is shown in Fig. 4, and the lever at *J* serves to engage the 2-stage reduction for the spindle drive. Another lever, at *K*, is used to lock the spindle head to the columns when the required vertical position has been reached. The handwheel beneath the lever *K* provides for fine setting of the spindle head vertically.

Housed in the right-hand column there are two control panels, and the upper incorporates push-buttons for those functions which are required only infrequently, for example, switching on and off the hydraulic pump. The lower panel is provided with controls for starting and stopping the spindle, selection of direction of rotation, and selection of speed. Between the panels is housed the optical measuring system for the spindle head, also dials for setting dimensions by hand. Immediately beneath the lower panel there is a dial-type control for the hydraulically-operated traverse motions of the table, in the longitudinal and transverse directions, also the spindle head vertically, and speeds can be selected steplessly within the range 0 to 118 in. per min. The two short joy-stick levers to the left of the speed control engage the longitudinal, transverse, and vertical motions, and are of the directional type.

spindle, on the other hand, the distance from the tool to the support point in the head increases progressively as boring continues, and deflection and vibration may sometimes result. A boring stay can be supplied for the new Dixi machine, if required, and the spindle nose has a bayonet-type fixing for quick-change tool-holders, also a flange whereon milling cutters can be mounted.

The spindle head is raised and lowered on the columns hydraulically, and the minimum and maximum distances from the spindle centre to the working surface of the table are 2 and

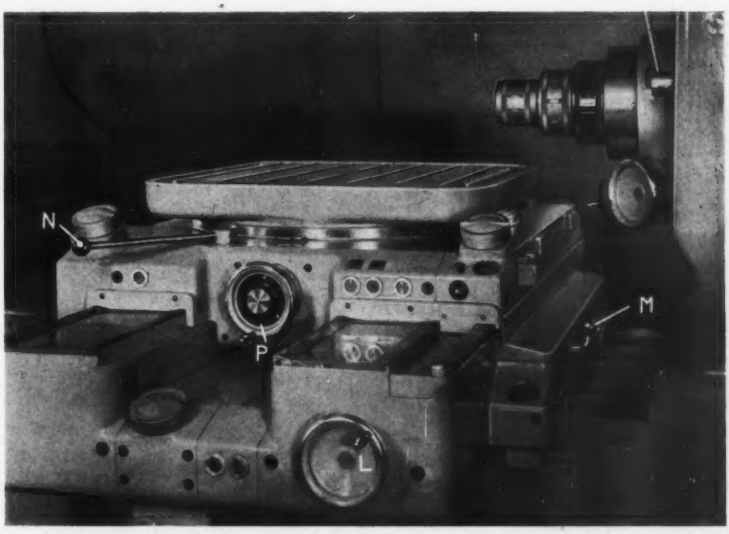


Fig. 5. The work-table is of the rotary type and is provided with transverse movement on a longitudinally-sliding saddle

A close-up view of the compound table, which has a working surface of 32 by 32 in., is shown in Fig. 5. The table portion can be turned through 360 deg., and has a transverse movement of 21½ in., on a saddle member which is arranged for longitudinal movement of 28 in. on the bed. The handwheel *L* provides for manual fine adjustment of the saddle longitudinally, and the lever *M* for locking this motion. Another lever at *N* can be set in three positions, and according to the setting will lock the rotary table only, the rotary table and the transverse motion, or the transverse motion only. The handwheel *P* is interlocked with the lever *N*, and according to the position of the latter serves to turn the rotary table or to apply fine transverse adjustment.

There are separate optical systems for setting the table in the longitudinal and transverse directions, also for the angular setting of the rotary table, and each viewing screen can be illuminated by a push-button. Illumination is maintained for a period of 20 sec., after which it is automatically switched off. The pair of push-buttons immediately to the right of the handwheel *P* controls the power rotation of the table in both directions.

THE VARIOUS CONTROL SYSTEMS

As mentioned earlier, settings of the table transversely and longitudinally, also of the head vertically, can be obtained by various methods. A close-up view of the combined control desk and tape/strip reader is given in Fig. 6, and at the centre can be seen a bank of push-buttons. The ends of these buttons are engraved with numbers, all those in the lowest row bearing the digit 1, those in the next row the digit 2, and so on up to 9. By the use of these buttons, ordinates for each of the three machine movements can be set up successively, as required, and on pressing the start button the machine elements will move to the required positions, and stop.

Alternatively, short punched-paper strips can be prepared—one strip for each ordinate position—and these strips can be fed successively to the reader. The strips can be perforated in a planning office, or can be produced as a by-product of setting with the aid of the buttons described above. Control of the machine by means of a number of short strips offers certain advantages when only a small batch of workpieces is required to be machined. The complete operating cycle does not necessarily have to be predetermined, and apart from pre-setting the ordinates on the strips the operator has considerable latitude with regard to the other functions of the machine. It is stated that in some instances it may even be an advantage to prepare strips for a single workpiece, for example, where a series of operations entails returning the machine repeatedly to a common datum.

Finally, the machine can be controlled automatically, for all functions, by means of endless punched tape, which is prepared in the conventional manner in a planning office. It may be noted that when the machine is operated in this manner, the manual setting buttons on the control desk are still in circuit, and can be employed to insert settings and commands which are additional to those included on the tape. Whichever control system is in use, the optical equipment continues to function, and can be used at any time to check the positions of the main machine members.

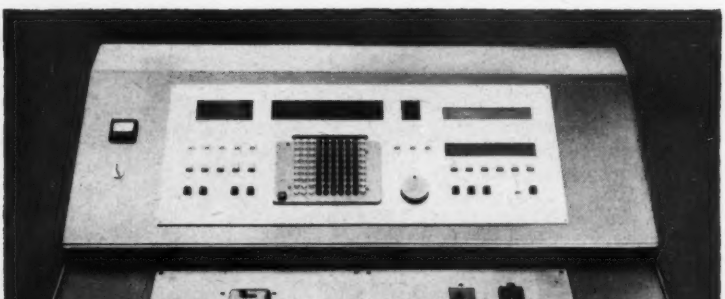


Fig. 6. The combined control desk and tape-reader also incorporates a bank of push-buttons whereon dimensions for the three main machine movements can be set manually

Also provided on the control desk shown in Fig. 6 are buttons for stopping and starting the

spindle, selecting direction of rotation, engaging and disengaging rapid traverse movement of the slides, and selecting and engaging the required spindle speeds and feed rates. Signal lights, illuminated in response to perforations in the tape, warn the operator when tool-changes are necessary, as determined by the planning office, and the tape feed is automatically stopped if one of these lights is on.

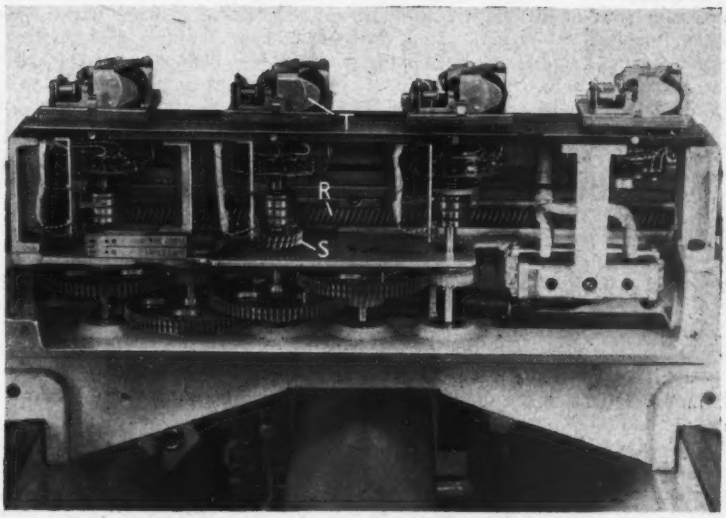


Fig. 7. Close-up view, with covers removed, of the coarse-positioning system for transverse movement of the work-table on the saddle

THE COARSE-POSITIONING SYSTEM

A close-up view of the coarse-positioning-monitoring system for the transverse motion of the table on the saddle is given in Fig. 7. Attached to one edge of the table there is a helical rack, as at *R*, which meshes with a pinion housed in a gearbox secured to the saddle. This pinion acts as an idler, to transmit drive from the rack (as it moves with the table) to a gear S, and the latter—also the idler pinion—is of the split-type, so that backlash can virtually be eliminated from the transmission. The gear S is secured to a vertical shaft, at the upper end of which there is a special contact drum. A large and a small gear at the lower end of the shaft serve to transmit drives, at the required ratios, to vertical shafts at either side. These shafts also have contact drums at their upper ends. The speeds of the shafts are in the ratio of 10 to 1, and the fastest makes one complete revolution for each 10-mm. movement of the slide. Since the fastest slide movement is 3,000 mm. per min. (118 in. per min.), the top speed of this shaft is only 300 r.p.m. It may be noted that all gears in the train from the centre shaft are of the split type, in order that backlash can be reduced to the minimum.

Each contact wheel operates in conjunction with contact fingers which are arranged for angular adjustment by small units as at *T*, and the angular positions of the fingers are determined in response to signals from the control desk, either by way of the settings of the push-buttons or by the punched-tape. The slide will continue to move until each of the contact wheels has turned sufficiently to complete a circuit with its associated contact finger, and with this arrangement, it is stated, the slide can be brought to within 0·2 mm. (0·008 in.) of the required position.

THE FINE-POSITIONING SYSTEM

The fine-adjusting system, whereby the slide is brought to its final position, is of the optical type, and use is made of the precision scales which are provided for visual setting. With this system, which comes into operation automatically, an image of the scale is projected, through a graticule, on to an electronic counting tube, and the graticule is provided with fine lines at a spacing of 100 per mm. The coarse positioning system has already brought the image of the required division on the scale into the field of the counting tube, and the tube counts the required number of graticule lines. A process termed "electronic shift" is incorporated to permit sub-division of the graticule line spacing, to increase the accuracy of the system.

Assuming that the dimension 347·286 mm. is required, then the system will operate in the following manner. The image of the 347th division on the scale will be brought into the field of the counting tube under control of the coarse system, and the fine system will add 28 lines on the graticule (at a value of 0·01 mm. each) and

electronic shift of the graticule will be applied to obtain the final 0·006 mm. It is stated that the equipment is capable of positioning a slide to within ±0·001 mm. (±0·00005 in.). When the required position has been reached, it is allowed to remain undisturbed for 2 sec., before the hydraulic clamps are automatically applied. The clamps are of the self-sustaining type, so that they remain applied even in the event of a failure in the hydraulic supply.

Canning Automatic Plating Plant for Wheel Rims

A new plating plant, stated to be the first of its type in this country, has been supplied by W. Canning & Co., Ltd., Great Hampton Street, Birmingham, 13, to the Coventry works of Triumph Engineering, Ltd. This special Trojan hydraulically-operated return-type unit is employed for the nickel and chromium plating of wheel rims for Triumph motor cycles, and a view from the control console end is given in the accompanying illustration. Other items such as kick-start levers, silencers and brake levers, can also be handled, with the aid of suitable jigs.

There are two sections, and the first, which incorporates the cleaning and chrome-plating tanks, also the rinsing tanks, is of standard Trojan design, whereas the second is the specially-designed nickel section. This section operates on the multiple-cell plating principle, the work being set down in one of eight different sections or cells, with the rims held horizontally in a jig, and surrounding a fixed central core of nickel anodes. Since the work is stationary during plating, the anodes can be positioned so that the most efficient current distribution is obtained.

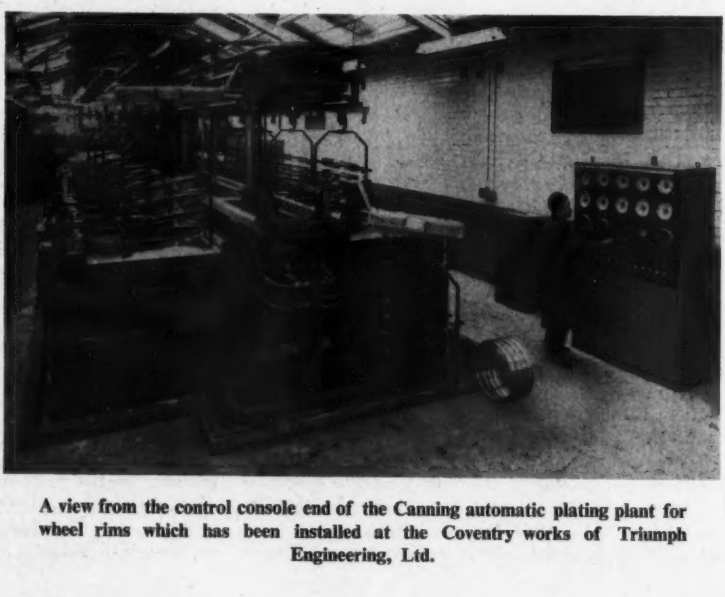
The work jigs are carried on special arms that are raised and lowered to immerse the work in the tanks, and the arms are engaged by solenoid-operated pawls on an overhead transfer chain for movement from one section to the other. An indexing switch determines the loading sequence of the nickel plating tanks, and energizes the solenoid-operated lifting and lowering pawl at the vacant position.

The plating jigs are loaded and unloaded manually by one operator, and additional hooks are provided on the arms to enable standard-type plating jigs to be used in place of those provided for the rims.

For the acid etch process, the work is immersed for 2½ min., but the rectifier, which is controlled by a timing device, is only switched on for the final 45 sec. In this manner, an evenly etched surface, without any pickling effect, is obtained before the voltage is applied.

Appreciable economies in nickel consumption have resulted from the method of plating employed. Previously, the rims had to be "overplated" to ensure that the spoke band received a sufficient thickness, and the deposit on the rim beads was four times as thick as that which was deposited on the band.

This ratio has been substantially reduced, and the ductility and adhesion of the deposit have been improved. For an output of 40,000 rims with the new equipment, it is stated that the total number of rejected workpieces has been maintained at a value of less than 0·1 per cent.



A view from the control console end of the Canning automatic plating plant for wheel rims which has been installed at the Coventry works of Triumph Engineering, Ltd.

"Times" Machine Tool Demonstration

Times Machinery Co., Ltd., in collaboration with their associates, Frye Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Sheet Metal Machinery Co., Ltd., are now staging demonstrations at their showrooms at Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks., of some of the Continental-built machine tools for which they are the selling agents in this country.

A longitudinal travel of 21⅝ in. and a cross movement of 13¾ in. are provided for the 31½- by 17¾-in. work-table on the Fimap Olympia (Italian) jig borer shown in Fig. 1, which is available for demonstration, and co-ordinate settings are made with the aid of a built-in optical system. This system gives a magnification of 20×, and readings to 0·0001 in. are observed on two circular dials housed beneath a hinged cover at the front of the cross-slide. Drive is taken from a 2-speed motor of 1¼/2½ h.p., fitted with an electro-magnetic brake, and spindle speeds can be varied steplessly from 40 to 2,100 r.p.m. under the control of push-buttons on the cross-slide, settings being made with reference to a tachometer mounted at the top of the column. The spindle head can be adjusted by hand for a maximum distance of 17¾ in. on the column guideways, and the spindle travel is 6¾ in., the maximum distance obtainable between the spindle nose and the top surface of the table being 25 in. There are four rates of power feed, which range from 0·0008 to 0·005 in. per rev.

In Fig. 2 is shown the new Hydroplan 35 automatic spinning and flow turning lathe introduced by Karl Keilinghaus Werkzeug und Maschinenfabrik, Ahlen, West Germany. This machine will handle blanks up to 32 in. diameter, with maximum thicknesses of 0·16 in. for mild steel, 0·1 in. for stainless steel, and 0·26 in. for aluminium, and a number of passes up to a maximum of eight can be taken on the work, during a fully automatic cycle, for copy spinning. Templates for controlling the forming slides during the individual copy spinning passes are mounted one above another to form a stack, which is supported above the cross-slide by brackets at the ends of the longitudinal guideway member. At the beginning of the working cycle, a stylus pin on the cross-slide is raised to its maximum height, to engage with the topmost template for the first copy-spinning pass. For the next pass, the stylus pin is automatically lowered to make contact with the second template, and this sequence is repeated until the entire cycle has been completed. During the final pass, which is carried out under the control of the lowest template, the workpiece is brought into close contact with the forming chuck mounted on the headstock spindle throughout the full length. After the forming roll has been brought clear, the tailstock barrel is retracted, and a plunger built into the headstock spindle is advanced to eject the completed workpiece from the chuck.

Copy spinning may be started at the headstock or the tailstock end of the work, and the number of passes to be taken during the working cycle can be pre-set by a selector switch built into a control panel on the front of the bed. Spinning may be performed during the return movement of the longitudinal slide, if required, and the stylus pin may be lowered into contact with the next template in the stack at either end of the stroke. Movements of the longitudinal slide for the individual spinning passes are controlled by separate stops which can be adjusted independently in a slotted carrier.

The longitudinal slide has a maximum movement of 17½ in., and the cross-slide a travel of

Fig. 1. This Italian-built Fimap Olympia jig borer incorporates optical setting equipment

L2

Fig. 2. A maximum of eight copy spinning passes can be taken on the work at a fully-automatic cycle on the German-built Hydroplan 35 machine here shown

7½ in., and steplessly-variable traversing speeds from 0 to 130 in. per min. are obtainable. Movement is imparted to the cross-slide by a hydraulic cylinder, and to the longitudinal slide by a hydraulic motor through a screw and nut. End thrust on the traversing screw is taken by roller bearings, and the longitudinal slide is mounted on vee and flat guideways.

Fitted with a 4¾-in. diameter pressure plate, which is mounted on roller bearings, the hydraulically-operated tailstock barrel has a maximum travel of 24 in., and enables a force up to 2·3 tons to be applied to the work. The ejector plunger, which has a travel of 10 in., is fitted with a ball-bearing mounted pressure head, and enables work to be thrust off the spinning chuck under a maximum force of 1½ tons.

Main drive is taken by V-belts and gearing from a 10-h.p. pole-changing motor, and 8 spindle speeds are available, ranging from 135 to 1,340 r.p.m. A d.c. braking system is incorporated for quickly stopping the headstock spindle. Fluid is delivered to the hydraulic system at a maximum pressure of 950 lb. per sq. in. by a gear pump which is driven by a 6-h.p. motor.

The Hungarian-built type E 400 centre lathe, illustrated in Fig. 3, will swing a maximum diameter of 15¾ in. over the bed-ways, and 8¾ in. over the saddle, and a maximum of 39⅜ or 59 in. can be accommodated between the centres, depending upon the length of the bed. A detachable bed-piece is provided, and when it is removed, diameters up to 23 in. can be swung in the gap. Drive from a motor housed in the base is taken by a belt to the all-geared headstock, and thence to the spindle by a centrifugal clutch. Twelve spindle speeds are provided which may range from 25 to 1,120 or 33⅓ to 1,500 r.p.m. Mounted in adjustable plain bearings, the headstock spindle is bored 1$\frac{3}{16}$ in. diameter, and will take a No. 4 Morse taper shank. The quick-change feed gearbox enables a total of 81 Whitworth and metric threads to be cut, the former ranging from 240 to 3½ per in. and the latter from

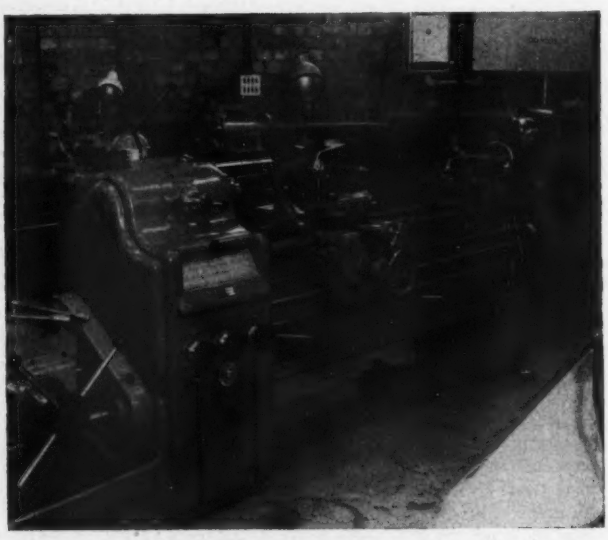


Fig. 3. Hungarian-built type E 400, 15¾-in. swing centre lathe

0·062- to 30-mm. pitch. The sliding feeds available range from 0·0005 to 0·23 in., and the surfacing feeds from 0·0002 to 0·115 in. per rev.

Hungarian-built vertical milling machines which were shown included the latest type VF 222 and the small-capacity type MF 1000. The type VF 222 machine has been developed from the type VF 22, and a feature of the design is that a single lever on the front of the knee controls engagement of the feed and rapid power traverse longitudinally, transversely, and vertically in each direction, starting, and stopping of the spindle, and selection and engagement of the spindle speeds. Feed and rapid traverse motions in the longitudinal, transverse and vertical directions are selected by a knob on the front of the knee, and there is a second knob for reversing the spindle drive.

When the control lever is moved in a direction towards the table and held in this position, a dial for indicating spindle speed is indexed hydraulically through a ratchet and pawl. Upon release of the lever, when the desired spindle speed is shown on the dial, gear changing is effected automatically by hydraulically-operated forks. At the same time, the main driving motor is momentarily switched on to enable the gears to be brought smoothly into mesh. Full particulars of the hydraulic system, as applied to the type VF 22 machine, were given in MACHINERY, 93/214—23/7/58.

On the latest machine, a number of feed and rapid traverse motions can be applied to the table in the longitudinal direction successively, under the control of micro-switches operated by adjustable stops, and a backlash eliminator is provided, to permit climb milling to be carried out. The table has a working surface of 65 by 15¾ in., and traverse movements of 47¼ in. longitudinally, 11⅛ in. transversely, and 15¾ in. vertically are provided. There are 20 spindle speeds from 19 to 1,500 r.p.m., and 18 feeds which range from 0·39 to 19·68 in. per min. Rapid power traverse, at the rate of 79 in. per min., is derived from a separate motor.

Illustrated in Fig. 4, the type MF 1000 machine has a 39⅜- by 7⅞-in. work-table, that can be traversed for a maximum distance of 25$\frac{3}{16}$ in. by hand and 24$\frac{13}{16}$ in. under power feed. A total of 13 feeds, also rapid power traverse, are provided by a motor-driven gearbox built into the knee. Traverse movements of 8⅜ in. for the cross-slide, and 14¾ in. for the knee are provided by hand. The cutter head can be swivelled through an angle of 45 deg. in either direction, and the spindle has 2⅜ in. of axial adjustment. A maximum distance of 14¾ in. is obtainable between the spindle nose and the top surface of the work-table. Drive to the cutter head is taken from a 3-h.p. motor, and spindle speeds range from 63 to 2,800 r.p.m.

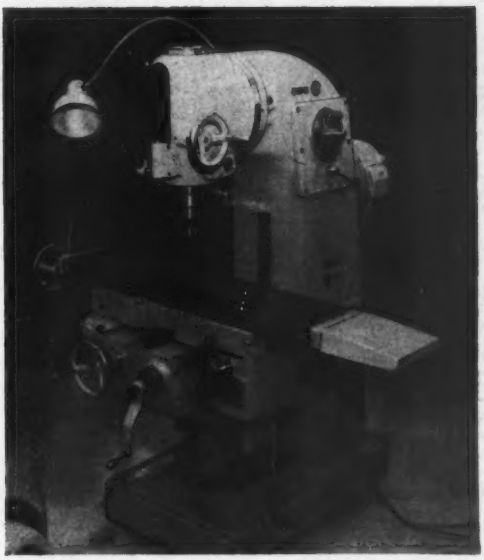


Fig. 4. Table feeds and rapid power traverse movements on this Hungarian type MF 1000 vertical milling machine are provided by a motor-driven gearbox in the knee

Exhibits also included a Czechoslovakian-built type SU 63 A centre lathe, which has a swing capacity of 23¾ in. over the bed-ways, and 14¾ in. over the cross-slide, and will accommodate from 49 to 279 in. between the centres, depending upon the length of the bed. Drive is taken from a 2-speed, pole-changing motor, and 30 spindle speeds from 8 to 375 r.p.m. are available, in two ranges. Two hydraulically-operated brakes are fitted, one of which acts on the headstock spindle, and the other on the first motion driving shaft. The feed gearbox enables a wide range of screw threads to be cut, and drives to the leadscrew and feed shaft are engaged by multiple-disc clutches which are operated by a hydraulic cylinder. Rapid power traverse for the saddle and cross-slide is provided by a separate motor, and movements in the various directions are engaged by separate push-buttons.

It may be noted that this demonstration will remain open until December 9, instead of December 2, as was originally planned.

The British Association of Machine Tool Merchants

In the report made on behalf of the Council to the 21st annual ordinary general meeting of The British Association of Machine Tool Merchants, Lennox House, Norfolk Street, Strand, London, W.C.2, held on November 28, it was pointed out that during the past year industry had again had to contend with "the now annually recurring phases of assurances of economic stability to be shortly followed by a steep increase in Bank Rate coupled with stringent credit restrictions." These measures, moreover, had been linked to exhortations for increased production and an advance in exports. It must be evident, however, that increased production at a cost which would enable industry to compete in world markets could only be achieved by long term planning, and how could such planning be carried out "in present-day conditions of vacillating economy?"

It was necessary, the Council went on to suggest, that the good of the country as a whole should be put before political aspirations, and that the people, and industry in particular, should be given "the full and true picture of the present situation." On the subject of taxation it was urged that there should be adequate provision for depreciation coupled with realistic investment allowances even though such an arrangement might not be in the best interests of all sections of the machine tool merchanting trade.

The Council regretted that there had been little improvement, in manufacturer/merchant relations during the past 12 months. The remarks on the subject made by the president of the Association (Mr. Walter E. Norton) following the previous annual general meeting had been widely reported, and it was not proposed to repeat them, the Council wished, however, to confirm "their full agreement with the views put forward."

Mr. C. Oldfield

Mr. G. B. Blackburn

Although negotiations were certain to be long and difficult, it appeared inevitable that Britain would ultimately join the Common Market, and here again it was hoped that the Government would keep industry informed of progress "so that future planning may be made in the light of a full knowledge of the implications." In the event of Great Britain becoming a full member, the industry would "have to face up to very real competition from Germany and Italy." Relations existing between European manufacturers and British merchants had "long been most co-operative and the removal of trade restrictions and tariffs should give a real stimulus." It was hoped that this competition might "lead to better relations between manufacturers and merchants in Great Britain, to their mutual benefit."

Attention was also drawn to renewed efforts which were being made to obtain representation for the Association on the Machine Tool Advisory Council.

At the meeting, Mr. C. Oldfield, of C. & G. Oldfield, Ltd., was elected president, and Mr. G. B. Blackburn, of William Watts, Ltd., vice-president for the coming year.

At the annual general meeting luncheon, which was held at the Waldorf Hotel, London, the toast of "The Guests" was proposed by Mr. Blackburn, and The Rt. Hon. Lord Mills, K.B.E., responded. He recalled that he had attended the first meeting of the Association and suggested that it was time that Government Departments realized that this precocious child had now come of age. The work done by members, he went on to stress, was of vital importance to the national economy. On the subject of hire purchase, Lord Mills pointed out that it was now one of the facts of life, and he suggested that the time had come to decide what was right for the country and to stick to it.

Mr. J. R. T. Gibson Jarvie, deputy chairman of United Dominions Trust, Ltd., and chairman of Finance Houses Association, Ltd., then proposed the toast of "The Association." He first referred to the situation that would arise if this country joined the Common Market and emphasized that extra effort would be necessary if we were to hold

our own in the face of the increased competition that we should encounter. In this respect we must show that we meant business by doing business, and not look to the Government to solve our problems.

The fact that replacement of machine tools in the past had been too slow might not have been the fault of the machine tool builder or dealer, but of the financier. The form of financial assistance previously offered had not been very suitable for machine tools, but better facilities were now available.

Responding to the toast, Mr. Oldfield mentioned that in 1950 the total deliveries by the British machine tool industry were valued at £40 million, of which exports accounted for £16¾ million, whereas imports amounted to £5¾ million. Ten years later, in 1960, deliveries had risen to £95 million, exports to £29 million, and imports to £23¾ million. It would thus be seen that the proportion of imports to exports has risen from about 35 per cent in 1950 to more than 80 per cent in 1960. During the first six months of this year, moreover, exports amounted to £17 million and imports to £15½ million. Of this latter total a large proportion came from the Continent of Europe and it was evident therefore that Britain was already becoming a "common market" for Continental machines. There was surely no need to dwell on the possible increase in imports when machine tool builders in Europe were competing with us on equal, and in some cases on unequal terms, with no restrictions in the form of quotas or tariffs.

How were we to increase our exports, as increase them we must? He was sure that everyone in the room knew the answer, but it appeared that very little was being done about the matter. There were three problems, namely, shortage of skilled labour; lack of incentive at all levels, and the difficult relationships which existed between employers and employees.

The shortage of skilled labour, he thought, could be largely overcome if the ratio relating the number of apprentices to the number of skilled craftsmen in the machine tool industry could be modified. Mr. Oldfield also suggested that it was wrong to compel a young man who wished to be a machine operator to serve an apprenticeship of five years when he could easily learn all that it was necessary for him to know in three years. On the other hand, we should try to recapture the pride in apprenticeship for a craft, and ensure that the skill, hard work, and technical achievement were suitably rewarded.

The problem of labour relations was by far the most important facing industry to-day, and if the required spirit was to be achieved there must be a combined effort on the part of the Government, the trade unions, and industrial leaders. Andrew Carnegie had once likened capital, brains, and labour to the legs of a 3-legged stool, and he appealed to these elements to join together to provide a solid support for industry in the future.

Trade Publications

LANDIS MACHINE CO., Waynesboro, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.—Illustrated Bulletin No. E-104 describing the Hy-Duty thread-rolling and forming machine which has an in-feed capacity of 6 in., and a through-feed capacity of 4 in. nominal diameter. (Sales of these machines are handled in this country by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry.)

MIDLAND SILICONES, LTD., 68 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1.—Fully illustrated 24-page booklet, entitled "Silicones in Electronics," which is concerned with encapsulating, impregnating, filling and coating materials, fabricated insulating and structural components, and the use of silicones as aids to production.

ELCONTROL, LTD., Wilbury Way, Hitchin, Herts. Data Sheet FSP3, issue 1, describes a flame failure control unit for use with many types of domestic and industrial oil burners. Data Sheet FS, issue 3, is concerned with an improved FSM range of industrial flame failure and burner control units. Sections are devoted to flame detection, types of control unit, types of flame detector, types of enclosure, and complete burner control panels.

CEMENTATION (MUFFELITE), LTD., Hersham, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey. Informative and well-presented booklet entitled: "Machine Mounting in the 20th Century." This booklet is concerned with the Barrymount system of machine mounting and its applications and includes sections on the elimination of vibration and structure borne noise, vibration isolation, machine siting and levelling, and damped spring insulators.

MANDOVAL, LTD., Barrington House, 59 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2.—40-page publication entitled "The Vermiculite Handbook," which describes the properties and applications of this lightweight, inert, insulating material. It is employed in plasters, concrete, and in loose-fill applications for fire protection and heat insulation. The company, which supplies crude vermiculite, is under the management of the Rio Tinto Mining Group.

A. CAPP & SON, LTD., Verdict Gauge Works, Thames Road, Crayford, Kent.—Well-produced and fully-illustrated catalogue of 64 pages describing the wide range of Verdict precision dial test indicators. This third edition includes details of the Repeta, Verdict and Junior ranges, also of height gauges, test sets, and a variety of special gauges. In addition, reference is made to the Verdict OB electronic gauge and to the Verdict-Dow precision mechanical comparator. Spare parts for the various gauges are listed, with prices.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

London and the South

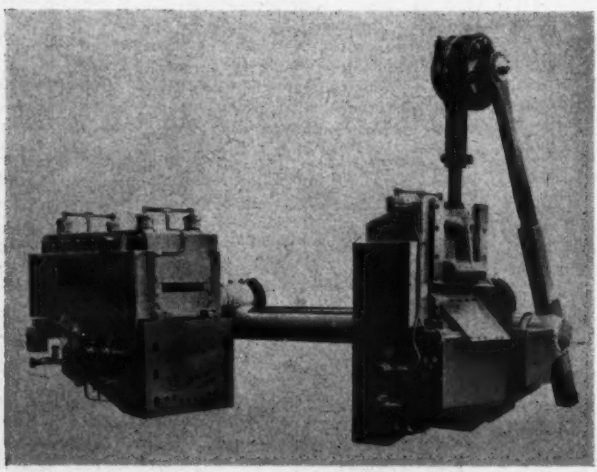
F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359-361 Euston Road, N.W.1, are experiencing a very good demand for a wide variety of machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. The latter includes press brakes, guillotines, bending rolls, and machines for nibbling, notching, joggling and shearing. Increasing interest is reported in Trumpf nibbling machines which are available in three sizes and are designed to cut plate up to 0·16 in. thick. With these machines a copy-nibbling technique can be employed to enable internal and external shapes to be cut from master templates without special tooling. For circular blanks, also circular or rectangular cut-outs, templates are not required.

Edel turret presses can now be supplied with co-ordinate setting work-tables, template tables, and other positioning devices. The number of punching stations normally ranges between 12 and 40 but variations in standard designs can often be made to suit individual needs.

We understand that many customers are taking advantage of the F.J.E. machine hire plan in order to equip their shops with machine tools without depleting capital reserves. A large selection of machines is usually in stock at the company's warehouse at Islington Park Street, London, N.1.

HUMPHRIS & SONS, LTD., West Quay Road, Poole, Dorset, are still very busy in all departments and have numerous orders in hand for coiled stock handling equipment, including motor-driven reels for coils of exceptional weight. Owing to the wider use in industry of thicker steel strip in coil form, the company has paid increasing attention to the design and construction of machines for decoiling, feeding and levelling such material.

A recent example of Humphris levelling and feeding equipment provided with outgoing feed rolls and a scrap cutter is shown in the accompanying illustration. The seven hardened and ground, gear-driven levelling rolls are mounted in needle roller bearings which are supported in Meehanite housings, and controls are provided for the adjustment of the top rolls. Pressure is applied to the top feed rolls pneumatically and an automatic lifting device is provided, which is controlled by a limit switch at the press station. Steplessly-variable feed up to 12 in. pitch is derived from the press and transmitted to the feed rolls through gearboxes and special couplings. The rolls are provided with spring-tensioned brakes which are released by air cylinders also controlled by limit switches at the press.



Humphris combined levelling and feeding equipment, with outgoing feed rolls and a scrap cutter, for the thicker grades of steel strip which are being more widely used in industry

It may be noted that the company specializes in cut-to-length lines for the production of large transformer core laminations. The length measuring system employed in such installations is electronically controlled and is stated to be exceptionally accurate at high speed.

EXPRESS TOOLS, LTD., Roebuck Road, Chessington, Surrey, are still fully occupied with orders for press tools for the production of a wide variety of parts to close tolerances, including small gear blanks, components for calculating machines, and

perforated chassis for special applications. Form grinding is extensively employed in the production of press tools of the segmental type. A Diaform attachment is available for wheel forming and the profiles of the die members are examined on an optical projector. The larger press tools may weigh as much as 8 cwt. Facilities are provided for making jigs, fixtures and receiver gauges, also for the production of pressings, for which a line of presses, with ratings up to 40 tons, has been installed. Jones & Shipman grinding machines are widely employed, and for jig boring there are two machines, one by Société Genevoise and the other by Hauser.

LUMATIC, LTD., 47 South Street, Epsom, Surrey, who are design consultants and suppliers of equipment for lubrication systems, are steadily expanding their activities in the industrial field. This firm has supplied comprehensive lubrication installations for conveyor systems operating under unusual or difficult conditions, also for processing plant, production lines, and machine tools. Automatic lubricating systems of modern design are rapidly finding increasing favour for machine tool applications, to replace older types of manually-operated lubricators which may require frequent attention.

RAY-HEET (PROCESS PLANT), LTD., Bookham, Surrey, an associate company of Vokes, Ltd., Henley Park, Guildford, Surrey, are as busy as ever with the design and construction of degreasing and rustproofing plant, spray painting booths, infra-red ray type heating tunnels, and ovens for industrial use. The company has recently provided much of the equipment for a mechanized paint finishing installation for commercial vehicle body and chassis parts for the factory of Ford Motor Co., Ltd., at Langley, Bucks. Parts for more than 120 vehicles can be processed daily by the plant which comprises 12 spray booths of various types; five large convection ovens, one steam heated and the others fired by propane piped from bulk storage; and an automatic paint dipping line .

Chassis for heavy vehicles are carried on a conveyor at floor level through a standard Ray-Heet down-draught paint spraying booth and are transferred to an oven for an 8-min. drying cycle. Axle assemblies, suspended from an overhead conveyor, are sprayed when in transit through a wet-back Ray-Heet booth 48 ft. long. Smaller items, including, for example, front wings and instrument panels, are painted in either of two water-wash, down-draught type, spray booths, the larger being 35 ft. long and the other 7 ft. 6 in. long. The 6-stage degreasing and rustproofing plant which, it may be noted, was designed with the co-operation of the Pyrene Co., Ltd., has an overall length of 175 ft. and is served by monorail conveyors. The finish coat oven, which is 70 ft. long by 20 ft. wide and 16 ft. high, is built 8 ft. above floor level, and parts are stoved at a temperature of 250-325 deg. F. in a 50-min. cycle time.

ASHTEAD ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Grove Road, Ashtead, Surrey, are still receiving numerous orders for a wide variety of centreless-ground parts which are produced to close tolerances, on one or more diameters, at set-ups on Scrivener 1 A machines. Founded in 1922, this firm has specialized in centreless grinding operations for more than 22 years and much of the work undertaken is for regular customers, and is produced to A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved standards. Facilities for thread-milling for the trade are also provided, and threads up to 3 in. diameter can be cut by this process, if required. F. W. HERRIDGE.

Shell Film on Oil-engine Evolution

At a time when the manufacture of internal combustion engines of all types is assuming increasing importance to the metal-working industries of this country, and in particular when compression-ignition engines are gaining widespread acceptance for railway applications, Shell-Mex and B.P., Ltd., Shell-Mex House, Strand, London, W.C.2, have introduced a new film, which is entitled "A History of the Oil Engine".

In making the film, it was the aim of the producers to portray accurately the historical events in oil-engine evolution, and it was decided to use some 400 original drawings, paintings, and photographs, many of which were made available by libraries and museums. The result indicates how an interesting film can be made largely without moving pictures. The sound track provides the noises of the engines and other machinery depicted, and there is a short concluding sequence of moving film in colour, which is concerned with the modern uses of the oil engine.

At the start of the film it is explained that the earliest attempt to produce an internal combustion engine was probably made in the 17th century by the Dutchman, Christiaan Huygens (1629-1695), who designed a vertical engine with a balanced piston. The piston was raised by exploding a charge of gunpowder in the cylinder and the cooling of the gases after the explosion allowed the piston to descend. The power produced during the descent was applied through a system of ropes and rollers to raise a loaded platform. Whereas it was shown that the engine was workable with a single charge of gunpowder, it was not possible to provide a mechanism for delivering the

sequence of charges required for continuous operation.

The film describes the work of such men as Lenoir, Otto, Robson, Priestman, Akroyd Stuart, Diesel, and Buchi. The invention of a fuel pump by James McKechnie in 1910 is considered, also the study of combustion-chamber design by Sir Harry Ricardo.

Produced by Random Film Productions, Ltd., the film runs for 33 min. and is available free on loan, in 35- and 16-mm. sizes, on application to any of the divisions of Shell-Mex and B.P., Ltd.

Sykes Apprentice Prizegiving

W. E. Sykes, Ltd., recently held an apprentice prizegiving at Manor Works, Staines, and the guests, who numbered 130, included parents of apprentices, headmasters and careers masters of local schools and technical colleges, and youth employment offices from the district. Mr. G. Jenkins, works director of the Sykes Group, reviewed the progress of the apprenticeship scheme, and drew attention to the opportunities open to the trained technologist and craftsman in the rapidly expanding machine tool industry. The programme also included a talk, illustrated with colour slides, on the company, its history and products, and the apprentice training scheme.

Prizes were presented to 20 apprentices by The Lady Trefgarne, including awards to six who had attained the Ordinary National Certificate, and two the Higher National Certificate in production engineering. Awards were also made for practical ability and for exceptional achievements in various other academic courses. In addition, certificates were presented to nine apprentices who completed their training this year.

The Lady Trefgarne presenting to Mr. J. Payne a completion of apprenticeship certificate, and a prize for attaining the Higher National Certificate in production engineering

It may be recalled that in 1958 the company made arrangements to extend the existing apprentice scheme and appointed a full-time instructor. At the same time, a separate training school was provided, with facilities for both practical and theoretical training.

At present, more than 75 apprentices in the craft, engineering, and student categories are under training.

Developments in Programming Methods for Numerical Control

(*Continued from page* 1295)

From the hand-written programme sheet, the information is transferred to punched cards which are subsequently fed into the computer, whereby the detailed instructions for the control of the tool path throughout the machining cycle are prepared. These instructions, it may be noted, can be finally presented in a form suitable for the control system applied to the machine on which the operation is to be performed. As an indication of what can be accomplished with this technique, it is stated that the programme for machining from the solid a complex cover for a helicopter gearbox, when written from the blue-print comprised only 180 single-line statements. From this programme, the computer provided more than 8,000 tool path instructions, to cover the entire sequence of machining operations. It may also be noted that the computer is able to detect, and to indicate by printed reports, many types of errors which may occur in the part description.

With the facilities afforded by this system, it would appear that the work involved in programming will often be considerably reduced. In addition, the straightforward nature of the procedure should afford encouragement to an increasing number of companies to investigate more fully the possibilities of numerical control in three dimensions, for die sinking and similar operations. It is evident that what is more urgently required at the moment is not further development of numerically-controlled machines but wider exploitation of those that are already available.

E.I.A. One-day Display in Manchester

The North West Region of the Engineering Industries Association organized a one-day display of engineering products and processes at Belle Vue, Manchester, 12, on November 21, in which 55 firms, mainly from the Manchester area, partici-

pated. Intended to afford an opportunity for member-firms to show their products at small cost, the event, which was well-attended, enabled the visitor to see and discuss, for example, machine tools, cutting oils, counting equipment, castings in a variety of metals, wire components, lubrication equipment, plated components, mechanical handling plant, and jigs and fixtures. One stand was concerned with the Association's group apprenticeship scheme, and examples of apprentices' work were on show. Another stand was occupied by the Association, and publications were displayed which have been prepared to assist firms in the solution of problems relating, for instance, to taxation, pensions, apprentices, and various financial aspects of business.

In his opening address, Mr. Bertram Mycock, industrial correspondent of the B.B.C. spoke of the important part played by the Association in industry to-day, particularly as regards the exchange of information among members, and of the efforts that were made to solve individual problems as well as those facing the engineering industry as a whole. In the absence through illness of Lord Davidson, president of the Association, the director general, Air Commodore L. E. Jarman, was present.

The address of the North Western Region offices of the Association is 178 Corn Exchange Buildings, Fennel Street, Manchester, 4, and the secretary is Mr. G. Aplin.

Industrial Notes

STANHOPE MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.—The address of this company is now 12-14 Wigmore Street, London, W.1 (telephone Langham 8408: telegrams, Stanmatic, Wesdo, London).

PRODUCTION OF IRON CASTINGS in the third quarter of this year amounted to 845,900 tons, as compared with 903,710 tons in the corresponding period of 1960. For the nine months ended September 30, the total was 2,879,060 tons, as against 2,942,880 tons in 1960.

TRETOL, LTD., The Hyde, London, N.W.9, have introduced a heavy-duty grade of Tretol Epiflor oil- and acid-resistant floor topping, which is intended for use in factories, plating shops, and garages, where the floor must withstand exceptionally hard wear from trucks.

ADREMA, LTD., Telford Way, London, W.3, inform us that their Type Department is now operating in rebuilt premises that provide a floor area of 3,000 sq. ft., which is double the space previously available. The staff has also been doubled. This department produces hardened steel type faces and matrices for Bradma plate-embossers.

EDGAR ALLEN & CO., LTD., Imperial Steel Works, Sheffield, 9, have held a minority interest in the Sheffield Hollow Drill Steel Co., Ltd., for many years. They have now acquired the remainder of the issued capital and the company has become a wholly-owned subsidiary within the Edgar Allen Group.

UNION CARBIDE, LTD., Flame Plating Department, by arrangement with John Harris Tools, Ltd., Millers Road, Warwick, have taken over responsibility for operating the flame plating process, from the same address. John Harris Tools, Ltd., will continue to sell flame plated screwing tools and gauges. It is anticipated that in the near future it will be possible to offer the full range of coatings available in the U.S.A., including aluminium oxide, in addition to the tungsten carbide coatings already available.

F. J. EDWARDS, LTD., 359-361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1, are now sole representatives in the United Kingdom for Ludwig Lang tube bending machines. The range includes the mandrel type EL general purpose machine with electro-mechanical drive for tubes up to 3 in. outside diameter by 14 s.w.g.; the electro-hydraulic Uni-Gigant machine, also of the mandrel type, for tubes up to 6¾ in. outside diameter; and the Robima electro-hydraulic machine for tubes or pipes up to 10 in. outside diameter, also solid bars and sections.

STANDARD TELEPHONES & CABLES, LTD., are to lease a 50,000-sq. ft. advance factory, built under the Northern Ireland Industrial Development Plan, for the production of telephones and telephone exchange equipment. The factory, which is at Monkstown, near Belfast, is ready for immediate occupation, and another will be built for the same company by the Ministry of Commerce on the same estate. It is stated that the second factory will have an area of 150,000 sq. ft., and will eventually be expanded to double that size.

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Doncaster Section.* December 12, at 7 p.m., at the Technical College, Waterdale, Doncaster; lecture on "Continuous Casting," by G. Littlewood. *Lincoln Section.* December 13, at 7.30 p.m., at Lincoln Technical College; lecture on "The Production Engineer—Today and Tomorrow," by F. W. Cooper. *Liverpool Section.* December 13, at 7.30 p.m., at the Central Library, William Brown Street, Liverpool: lecture on "The Production Engineer's Approach to Domestic Appliance Manufacture," by V. J. Adams. *Reading Section.* December 14, 7.30 p.m., at Farnborough Technical College, Boundary Road, Farnborough; lecture on "Practical Applications of Production Engineering Research," by Dr. D. F. Galloway, B.Sc., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E.

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. *Education and Training Group.* December 18, at 6 p.m., at the Institution, 1 Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1; discussion on "The Teaching of Machine Tool Technology as an Academic Subject."

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. *Irish Branch.* December 14, at 6 p.m., at the Physical Laboratory, Trinity College, Dublin; paper on "Production of Electric Motors in Ireland," by L. O'Sullivan, B.E.

THE INSTITUTE OF METAL FINISHING. *Sheffield and North-east Branch.* December 15, at 7 p.m., at the Grand Hotel, Sheffield; paper on "Plating of Zinc Base Die Castings," by S. W. Baier.

Rootes Die Casting Plant

It has been announced that a factory for the production of aluminium die castings is to be built at Linwood, Paisley, for Rootes Motors (Scotland), Ltd., and that the buildings, plant and equipment will cost £1,250,000. Of this total, the buildings, which are to be erected by Holland & Hannen and Cubitts, Ltd., will account for £400,000. Construction is to begin immediately and is to be completed by June 11, 1962. The main factory building will be 300 ft. long by 180 ft. wide by 40 ft. high; and there will be a single storey service annexe, also an office and amenities annexe of two and three storeys.

High pressure die casting of aluminium alloys will be undertaken, and in addition to meeting the company's needs in connection with car manufacture in Scotland, there will be capacity for other industrial work. Approximately 500 people will be employed, and the factory is being planned to permit considerable expansion in the future.

New Appointments

The following new appointments have been announced:—

MR. F. DEAN SWIFT, as sales director and MR. G. R. HANDS as marketing director of Wolseley Engineering, Ltd., Wolseley Works, Electric Avenue, Witton, Birmingham, 6.

MR. J. H. KARTZ, as chairman of the Benson Bond Group, and MR. H. MILLER, as managing director of Benson Bond, Ltd., P.O. Box 272, Station Road, Birmingham, 23.

MR. R. C. MILLER, as sales representative for Firth Cleveland Steel, Ltd., for North East England. He will operate from the Holmes Mills, Rotherham, of J. J. Habershon & Sons, Ltd.

MR. R. E. ANSELL, as sales director, and MR. C. BOWLES as sales manager, responsible to the sales director, for Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1.

MR. ALEC ISSIGONIS, who has been chief engineer of The British Motor Corporation, Ltd., Longbridge, Birmingham, since 1957, as technical director, in succession to Mr. S. V. Smith who has retired.

MR. D. H. BING, of 23 St. Margaret's Gardens, Biggleswade, Beds., as representative for Myford, Ltd., Beeston, Notts., in the London area. He succeeds Mr. F. J. Winter, who has retired after 22 years' service with the company, including some 15 years after normal retirement age.

MR. G. J. HOOPER, as applications manager of D. A. Stuart Oil Co. (G.B.), Ltd., Lincoln Street, Wolverhampton, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Amber Group. For the past 15 years he has acted as technical specialist on cutting oils with one of the leading companies.

MR. M. A. FUDGE, as director and general manager of The Tenuous Steel Co., Ltd., Rotherham, Yorks. For the time being he will retain the position of company secretary of Firth Cleveland Steel Strip, Ltd., Tipton, Staffs., which he has held since 1956.

MR. F. V. SMITH, as director and general manager of Robert Kellie & Son, Ltd., Dundee, a subsidiary company of Vokes Group, Ltd.

MR. W. A. ABBOTTS, 5 Larkfield Avenue, Castle Bromwich, Warwicks., as technical representative for Electrical Remote Control Co., Ltd., Bush Fair, Harlow, Essex, for Birmingham, and the counties of Salop., Staffs., Derbyshire, Worcs., Notts., Leics., and Warwicks.

MR. JOSEPH SAMUELS, as managing director of Winston Electronics, Ltd., Shepperton, Middlesex. He has been a member of the board for six years. MR. W. ALLAN BRIDGES has relinquished the managing directorship, but continues to hold the office of chairman.

MR. T. S. J. ANDERSON, C.B.E., T.D., M.A., to the newly created position of controller of education and training for Vickers, Ltd., Vickers House, Broadway, Westminster, London, S.W.1. The appointment carries the status of principal officer.

MR. R. SHELTON, as product designer, and MR. R. BRADLEY, formerly chief planning engineer, as manager of the engineering department of Stanley Works (G.B.), Ltd., Rutland Road, Sheffield, 3. Mr. Shelton will be head of a new department responsible for the design and development of new products.

MR. J. R. MEAD, J.P., F.C.A., as chairman, and MR. H. F. HOPE, as managing director of Cornercroft, Ltd. Ace Works, Coventry. Mr. Mead has also been made chairman of the subsidiary James Beresford & Son, Ltd., Birmingham, and Mr. W. J. BURSLEM, managing director of that company.

MR. C. F. WILLIAMSON, as sales manager of the Compressor Division of Tilghman's, Ltd., Broadheath, Nr. Manchester, a member company of the Staveley Group. Recent additions to the sales force include the following compressor specialists: Mr. R. Bushell (Lancashire and Yorkshire), Mr. A. H. Stenning (London), and Mr. J. Smith (North East Coast and Scotland).

Cincinnati Grinders Representation

Cincinnati Milling Machines, Ltd., Kingsbury Road, Tyburn, Birmingham, 24, announce that from January 1, 1962, Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., Coventry Road, Birmingham, 25, will handle the sales of their range of grinding machines in addition to the Cincinnati milling machines which they have marketed in Great Britain for more than 70 years.

In this connection it should be noted that The Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., following the acquisition of the business by The Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd., have terminated their sales agreement with Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., with effect from December 31.

Vickers Hardness Testing Standard

B.S. 427:1961 Method for Vickers Hardness Test—Part 1, Testing of Metals, which has recently been published, defines the requirements and procedure for the

testing of metals at ordinary temperature. It is restricted to the use of the 136-deg. diamond pyramid, and the requirements are not less exacting than the corresponding recommendations of the ISO. This standard is intended to meet the general needs of industrial hardness measurement of both ferrous and non-ferrous metals with loads ranging from 1 to 100 kg.-force, including the testing of thin sheet metal and strip. Comprehensive tables of hardness values applicable to tests on flat surfaces are included, together with tables of correction factors to be applied when tests are carried out on spherical or cylindrical surfaces.

Part 2 of the Standard, which is now in preparation, will be concerned with the verification of hardness testing machines, and calibration of standard hardness blocks.

Copies of Part 1 can be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. (Price 15s—postage extra to non-subscribers.)

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—‡Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £193; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £185; copper wire No. 2, £175; clean light copper, £175; braziery copper, £154; gunmetal, £165; brass, mixed, £122; lead, net, £47; zinc, £28; cast aluminium, £80; old rolled aluminium, £92; battery lead, £24; unsweated brass radiators, £98; hollow pewter, £570; black pewter, £450.

MIDLANDS.—Although the general market situation shows a little improvement, a reduction in the demand for tin has resulted in a fall in price of £9 to £10 per ton.

There has been little change as regards copper, and with a fairly steady market scrap values have not varied greatly. For most copper-base materials there are ready buyers, although in this field prices do tend to vary rather widely.

The position as regards metals mainly affected by changing market values is as follows:—

Copper.—No. 2 wire and braziery scrap are still out of favour, but do not appear to be losing any more ground in comparison with the better grades which are remaining reasonably firm.

Brass.—There has been a slight gain in price for good heavy mixed scrap, but merchants' ideas of value vary, depending on markets available.

Gunmetal.—Trade is steady and there has been hardly any change in prices.

Lead.—There has been a recovery from the recent fall of £4 per ton, on account of improved demand, and a slight decline in production, and it is likely that more metal may change hands.

Aluminium.—The market is still weak, and although there has been no further reduction in values, demand has not improved. A fair quantity of scrap is being moved, including some old rolled and cast material and swarf, but it is not easy to find buyers for these grades.

Zinc.—Prices have increased by £3 to £4 per ton. Demand is steady and zinc die casting materials are favoured.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W.12.
‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years MACHINERY has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (MACHINERY, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position* .....

**Firm* .....

*For our mailing records only

MACHINERY *can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.*

6/12/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL

Exports of New Machine Tools

Countries	Bar and Chucking Automatics		Vertical Boring Machines		Other Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Capstan and Turret Lathes		Other Lathes	
	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £
Commonwealth																
India	292 (2)	15,670	—	—	—	—	23 (4)	1,070	—	—	460 (33)	22,343	913 (15)	36,845	620 (10)	40,271
Pakistan	—	—	—	—	4 (1)	357	136 (3)	3,727	—	—	41 (1)	2,207	46 (2)	1,528	—	—
Australia	291 (5)	21,568	—	—	496 (1)	12,482	310 (8)	8,929	—	—	516 (11)	16,823	116 (4)	5,757	884 (46)	28,577
New Zealand	—	—	—	—	33 (1)	3,681	8 (6)	404	—	—	183 (80)	7,111	103 (7)	5,424	386 (32)	13,724
Canada	—	—	80 (1)	5,745	—	—	143 (192)	3,845	—	—	399 (90)	18,563	168 (3)	5,685	465 (27)	16,796
Miscellaneous	—	—	—	—	103 (3)	10,967	135 (39)	5,641	—	—	81 (17)	4,260	13 (2)	1,058	370 (16)	13,762
Foreign																
South Africa	54 (1)	3,237	—	—	63 (3)	2,300	174 (19)	4,475	—	—	308 (19)	10,932	153 (4)	7,073	531 (16)	19,025
Soviet Union	—	—	101 (1)	10,722	—	—	—	—	119 (6)	12,210	314 (3)	25,446	—	—	—	—
Sweden	—	—	—	—	—	—	123 (2)	3,250	—	—	86 (4)	2,882	420 (5)	12,476	11 (1)	931
Norway	—	—	210 (1)	4,150	70 (1)	1,224	10 (15)	398	131 (1)	3,128	—	—	—	—	475 (17)	14,534
Denmark	—	—	—	—	—	—	77 (2)	1,762	—	—	—	—	96 (4)	6,042	28 (2)	1,469
Western Germany	115 (1)	7,293	275 (2)	10,625	1 (1)	45	113 (29)	3,471	—	—	92 (6)	3,108	358 (5)	11,010	799 (40)	43,390
Netherlands	—	—	124 (4)	3,690	—	—	118 (15)	3,157	40 (1)	2,125	319 (9)	9,773	405 (11)	17,013	89 (14)	4,260
Belgium	—	—	—	—	—	—	54 (13)	1,412	—	—	145 (6)	8,632	165 (4)	5,727	706 (4)	9,078
France	41 (1)	2,177	4 (2)	369	300 (3)	16,159	26 (1)	1,766	170 (11)	6,682	747 (14)	30,957	365 (4)	14,557	243 (5)	12,883
Switzerland	—	—	—	—	—	—	97 (4)	4,612	—	—	58 (4)	3,185	245 (12)	16,486	348 (24)	11,261
Spain	149 (3)	12,082	—	—	—	—	198 (3)	4,834	332 (3)	22,003	296 (14)	24,714	30 (1)	2,657	80 (1)	4,665
Italy	130 (1)	7,020	24 (1)	2,401	—	—	2 (2)	165	120 (1)	8,115	1,010 (22)	41,980	270 (3)	13,970	992 (6)	71,283
U.S. America	—	—	—	—	—	—	235 (7)	6,450	—	—	164 (29)	10,687	118 (14)	7,150	616 (31)	18,326
Miscellaneous	—	—	464 (3)	16,823	546 (3)	28,674	968 (175)	33,551	252 (3)	19,896	1,688 (66)	51,774	383 (12)	23,937	2,723 (105)	122,583
Total	1,072 (14)	69,047	1,282 (15)	54,525	1,616 (17)	75,889	2,950 (539)	92,919	1,164 (26)	74,159	6,907 (428)	295,377	4,367 (112)	194,395	10,366 (397)	446,818

Total exports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity: No., 364; Weight, 18,012 cwt; Value, £62,618.
Total exports of imported machine tools: Quantity: Weight, 1,106 cwt.; Value, £71,996.

Imports of New Machine Tools

Country of Origin	Bar and Chucking Automatics		Vertical Boring Machines		Other Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Capstan and Turret Lathes		Other Lathes	
	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £
Sweden	—	—	—	—	58 (1)	3,915	66 (15)	1,735	—	—	185 (10)	24,149	—	—	293 (14)	9,594
Western Germany	123 (3)	10,815	416 (6)	21,252	1,769 (7)	78,667	312 (45)	12,746	369 (4)	23,751	1,900 (61)	91,623	457 (14)	35,151	343 (37)	26,759
France	—	—	30 (1)	1,728	—	—	28 (5)	731	—	—	14 (7)	1,608	60 (2)	3,180	256 (4)	13,599
Switzerland	213 (11)	21,600	463 (3)	38,093	67 (3)	5,524	115 (9)	6,851	23 (3)	3,260	443 (30)	44,874	290 (8)	25,544	1,072 (44)	80,954
U.S. America	553 (6)	40,000	43 (1)	813	—	—	75 (5)	7,542	325 (3)	32,547	1,321 (31)	116,168	788 (3)	61,853	2,207 (45)	149,135
Miscellaneous	26 (1)	1,784	26 (1)	2,117	434 (4)	10,700	778 (22)	16,126	30 (1)	845	1,080 (43)	45,294	376 (5)	17,507	954 (28)	30,189
Total	915 (21)	74,199	978 (12)	64,003	2,328 (15)	98,806	1,374 (101)	45,731	747 (11)	60,403	4,943 (182)	323,716	1,971 (32)	143,235	5,125 (172)	310,230

Total imports of reconditioned machine tools: Quantity: No., 70; Weight, 4,059 cwt.; Value, £63,964.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS (Classified)

and Parts during July, 1961

Milling Machines		Presses		Sheet-metal Working Machines		Sawing Machines		Screwing and Threading Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Unit Transfer Machines and Heads		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £
793 (11)	39,752	1,347 (24)	46,776	34 (7)	726	51 (5)	2,009	219 (4)	9,679	1,791 (6)	21,065	18 (3)	720	519 (13)	28,004	1,649	45,782	8,729 (137)	310,712
50 (1)	1,475	—	—	325 (3)	7,271	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	49	5,107	651 (11)	21,672
988 (12)	42,371	1,199 (5)	21,589	11 (4)	574	10 (5)	1,056	119 (4)	6,896	45 (14)	1,279	—	—	57 (5)	6,408	645	38,359	5,687 (124)	212,668
9 (1)	391	642 (8)	10,900	20 (24)	407	6 (2)	264	58 (16)	5,598	70 (5)	1,449	—	—	82 (34)	1,867	178	6,903	1,778 (216)	58,123
332 (7)	14,858	2,315 (12)	64,909	135 (6)	2,761	14 (2)	342	—	—	48 (7)	1,157	—	—	488 (1)	14,295	161	13,436	4,748 (348)	162,392
43 (1)	2,017	85 (14)	1,359	176 (16)	3,941	30 (5)	946	16 (1)	571	61 (6)	1,415	—	—	79 (12)	1,713	275	17,722	1,467 (132)	65,372
174 (3)	3,688	82 (16)	715	269 (11)	5,944	55 (20)	1,205	5 (1)	414	—	—	—	—	277 (11)	10,075	194	10,820	2,339 (124)	79,903
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	534 (10)	48,378
—	—	—	—	1,057 (2)	31,565	—	—	32 (1)	2,749	—	—	—	—	8 (25)	350	206	11,618	1,943 (40)	65,821
—	—	2 (1)	131	—	—	24 (2)	478	14 (1)	915	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	1,300	972 (39)	26,258
—	—	141 (1)	2,759	3 (1)	77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24	4,359	369 (10)	16,468
396 (9)	23,328	1,428 (3)	63,488	2 (1)	169	3 (1)	190	32 (1)	2,695	—	—	—	—	133 (5)	6,513	282	21,191	4,029 (104)	196,516
209 (8)	12,065	108 (2)	6,503	50 (1)	1,006	50 (1)	811	—	—	10 (2)	309	—	—	13 (4)	711	316	11,267	1,851 (72)	72,690
3,323 (7)	122,139	5 (3)	149	138 (2)	2,785	—	—	—	—	15 (1)	190	—	—	205 (11)	6,430	139	12,300	4,895 (51)	168,842
267 (2)	16,021	134 (4)	8,259	—	—	238 (2)	6,162	34 (2)	2,333	58 (2)	1,053	—	—	1,026 (7)	63,221	206	15,346	3,859 (60)	197,945
896 (18)	36,409	254 (2)	6,213	51 (2)	3,224	—	—	—	—	12 (2)	232	—	—	325 (5)	25,096	237	11,969	2,523 (73)	118,687
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	3,020	1,117 (25)	73,975
570 (3)	27,977	—	—	52 (1)	6,713	48 (3)	1,227	19 (1)	2,293	—	—	—	—	124 (5)	9,075	9	2,083	3,370 (49)	194,302
11 (1)	416	13 (4)	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	63 (1)	2,274	—	—	234 (18)	14,562	138	14,958	1,592 (105)	95,003
1,132 (19)	69,850	1,949 (22)	46,506	2,095 (15)	50,235	61 (13)	2,276	115 (6)	12,714	179 (11)	5,563	—	—	547 (29)	23,617	574	40,872	13,676 (482)	548,871
9,193 (103)	412,757	9,704 (121)	280,436	4,418 (96)	117,398	590 (61)	16,966	663 (38)	46,857	2,352 (57)	35,986	18 (3)	720	4,117 (185)	211,937	5,350	288,412	66,129 (2,212)	2,714,598

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines. * Not including machine tool cutting parts.

and Parts during July, 1961

Milling Machines		Presses		Sheet-metal Working Machines		Sawing Machines		Screwing and Threading Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Unit Transfer Machines and Heads		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt.	Value £	Quantity. Cwt. and No.	Value £
280 (8)	14,453	15 (1)	960	199 (8)	7,892	—	—	39 (1)	2,566	8 (6)	518	—	—	10 (10)	1,370	74	5,061	1,227 (74)	72,213
2,002 (26)	118,318	1,323 (18)	56,261	555 (20)	16,989	312 (39)	14,116	60 (33)	6,979	103 (2)	2,886	17 (1)	3,053	1,246 (69)	74,783	997	95,245	12,304 (385)	689,394
551 (10)	24,436	342 (6)	9,372	—	—	6 (2)	457	—	—	—	—	—	—	42 (51)	5,241	83	8,919	1,412 (88)	69,271
1,390 (12)	66,792	253 (2)	9,364	9 (1)	838	1 (1)	181	62 (21)	4,742	99 (2)	4,000	—	—	47 (42)	7,714	112	32,873	4,659 (192)	353,204
1,116 (14)	56,431	386 (8)	27,262	17 (18)	2,618	36 (7)	2,955	591 (58)	25,486	—	—	57 (4)	7,296	1,387 (47)	61,054	1,410	148,921	10,312 (250)	740,081
4,336 (44)	142,665	1,598 (21)	53,455	2,746 (11)	49,438	420 (44)	10,946	84 (1)	4,095	105 (6)	6,873	10 (1)	1,610	279 (20)	18,414	597	26,034	13,879 (253)	438,092
9,675 (114)	423,095	3,917 (56)	156,674	3,526 (58)	77,775	775 (93)	28,655	836 (114)	43,868	315 (16)	14,277	84 (6)	11,959	3,011 (239)	168,576	3,273	317,053	43,793 (1,242)	2,362,255

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines. * Not including machine tool cutting parts.

Machine Tool Share Market

Although a brighter tendency developed towards the finish, stock markets generally were dull and unsettled during the period under review, and quiet conditions prevailed in nearly all sections.

British Government stocks suffered some setbacks, and home corporation and dominion loans eased in sympathy, but final prices were well above the lowest.

The commercial and industrial sections were subdued, and for the most part share prices moved to lower levels, but the tone steadily strengthened following a mild revival of buying activity, and by the close some gains had been established.

Among machine tool issues, Brooke Tool advanced 1½d. to 7s. 7½d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 2s. 3d. to 31s. 7½d.; Noble & Lund, 3d. to 5s. 6d.; W. E. Sykes "B," 1½d. to 24s. 4½d. On the other hand, Edgar Allen lost 6d. at 31s. 6d.; Asquith Machine Tool, 6d. at 10s.; Birmingham Small Arms, 1s. 6d. at 19s.; British Oxygen, 1s. at 14s.; Broom & Wade, 2s. 6d. at 22s.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. at 8s. 7½d.; Geo. Cohen, 6d. at 9s. 6d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 4½d. at 8s. 4½d.; John Holroyd "B," 6d. at 17s. 9d. Kerry's (Great Britain), 3d. at 8s. 3d.; Samuel Osborn, 3s. at 52s. 6d.; Sanderson Kayser, 6d. at 34s. 3d.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 1½d. at 14s. 4½d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. 3d. at 65s.

ARNOTT & HARRISON, LTD.—Interim dividend 7½ per cent.

New Companies Registered*

ROLLS-COLSTON APPLIANCES, LTD., Alderman's House, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2.—Registered November 17, 1961. To carry on the business of manufacturers of and dealers in dishwashers, etc. Nom. cap.: £250,000 in £1 shares. Directors: Sir Charles B. Colston, R. R. Harris, M. Colston, A. Wright, J. Bloom and H. Oppenheim.

SWITCHGEAR ENGINEERING, LTD.—Registered November 21, 1961. To acquire patents, patent rights and machinery; to carry on the business of engineers and manufacturers of mechanical and electrical apparatus and machinery, etc. Nom. cap.: £40,000 in £1 shares. Directors not named. Subscribers: A. H. Isaacs and E. H. Harden, Saddlers Hall, Gutter Lane, London, E.C.2.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/3
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/6
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	13/3
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	12/-xd
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	19/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	13/-
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	16/6
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	90½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/7½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	6/10½
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/6
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	31/7½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/4½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3xd
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/10½
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Pref.	£1	9/6
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	64/-
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	20/-xd
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	17/9xd
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/-
" "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/6xd
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	8/9
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3xd
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/6
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/6xd
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	52/6
" " " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Pratt (F.) Engineering Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	34/3
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	7/9xd
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	55/-
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/4½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	21/9xd
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	24/4½
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/-
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	81½xd
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-
Ward (Thos W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	65/-
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	20/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

Catalogue on request

- **VERSATILE . . .**
- **EFFICIENT . . .**
- **UNIQUE !**

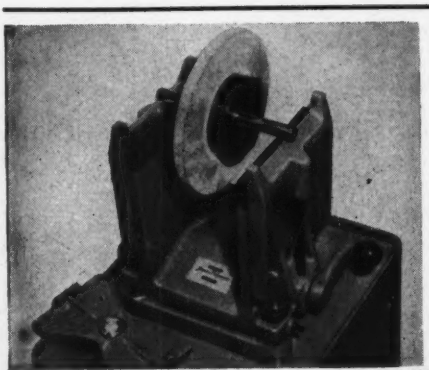
ROTOLIN BEARINGS LTD

Manufacturers and Patentees of "Rotolin" Linear Motion and Rotary Bearings, Ball Plug Gauges and Rotary Boring Bars.

Comprehensive range of standard types and sizes. Special Bearings and Shafts designed to suit individual requirements.

KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM 30
Telephone: KINgs Norton 4321 Telex: 33539
Telegrams: "ROTOLIN" BIRMINGHAM

London:
GLADSTONE PARADE, EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 2477



MANDREL PRESSES

J & S Mandrel Presses are designed to give maximum rigidity and remain solid under very heavy pressures. Three sizes are available in the type illustrated. A more powerful type is also manufactured which provides extra powerful leverage. All types can be supplied as Bench or Column Models.

BALANCING UNITS

The static unit illustrated is designed primarily for balancing grinding wheels for precision grinding purposes and is therefore recommended as essential equipment with all Jones-Shipman and other makes of Precision Grinding machines. Disc type balancing units are also available where more general forms of balancing are required.

J & S

AVAILABLE FROM ALL J & S DISTRIBUTING AGENTS

J & S

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.

Narborough Road South, LEICESTER. Telephone: 823222 Telegrams: "CHUCK" Leicester

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

M

NETTLEFOLD AND MOSER

STEEL STOCKHOLDER SERVICE

THE METAL STOCKHOLDERS

offer a wide range, extensive stocks and speedy delivery

Our stock range covers:

'MILLS' BRIGHT STEEL, GOOD COMMERCIAL QUALITY: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

'MILLS' LEDLOY FREECUTTING BRIGHT STEEL TO SPEC. EN.1.A: rounds, squares, hexagons.

'MILLS' SUPER NON-LEADED FREECUTTING BRIGHT STEEL TO SPEC. EN.1.A: rounds, hexagons.

'MILLS' BRIGHT STEEL TO SPEC. EN.3.B, EN.8 (NORMALISED), EN.32A: rounds.

BLACK MILD STEEL: rounds, squares, flats, angles, channels, tees.

SHEETS: Black: Cold Reduced General Purpose Drawing Quality Oiled, Hot Rolled Strip Mill, C.R.C.A.P.F. Galvanised: 'Galvatite', 'Speltafast', C.R.C.A.P.F., Corrugated.

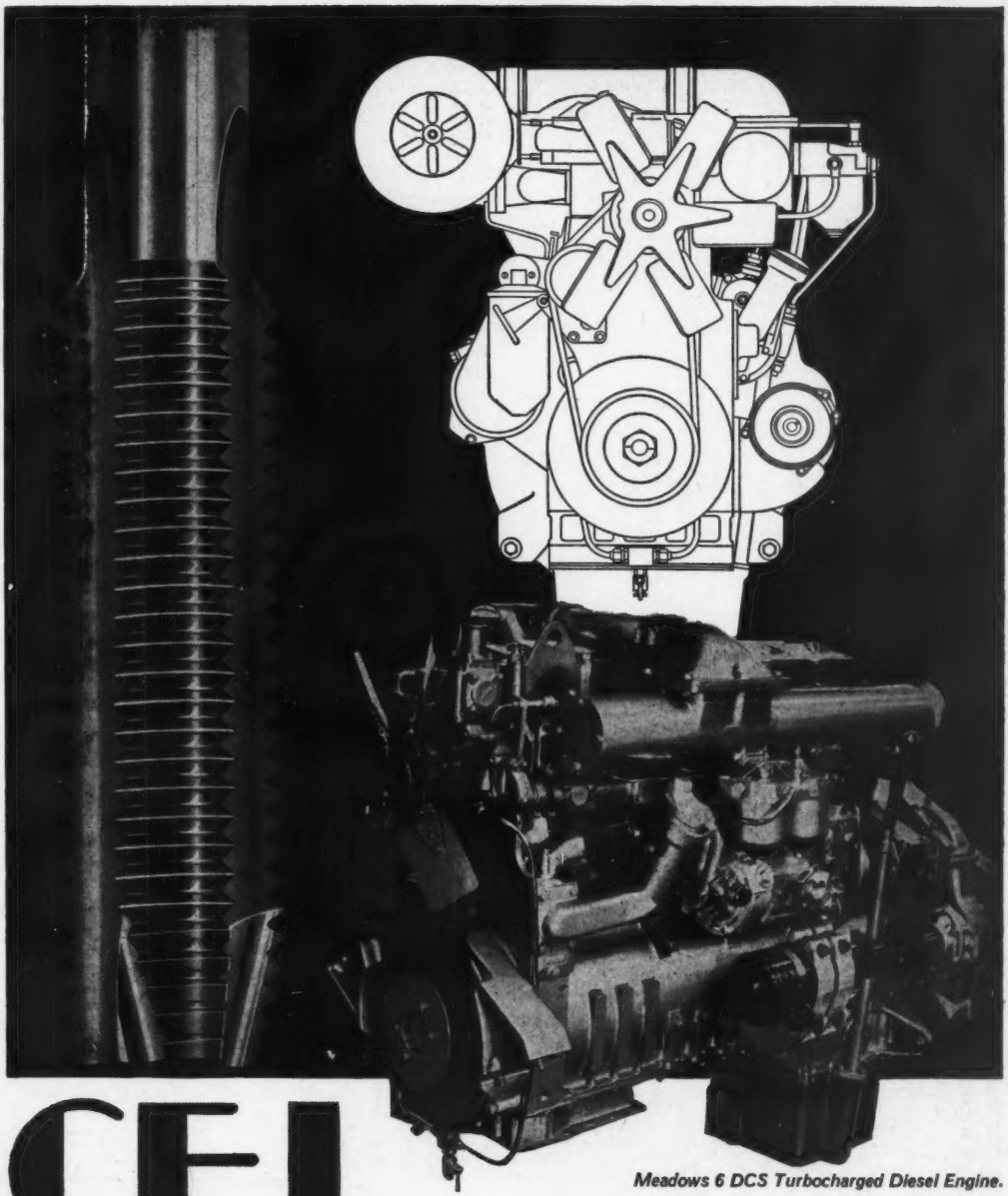
BLACK MILD STEEL PLATES.
ALUMINIUM SHEETS · BRASS BARS AND FLATS

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED

are stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Limited (Bright Steels) and United Non-Ferrous Metals Limited (Brass Bars and Flats).
WE SUPPLY BRIGHT STEEL AND BRASS BARS AND FLATS FROM STOCK AT WORKS RATES.

Ring Nettlefold & Moser first

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LTD · LONDON HEAD OFFICE—170-194 Borough High St., SE1 Tel: HOP 7111 (40 lines) BOOTLE—Dunnings Bridge Road, Bootle 10, Lancs Tel: Aintree 4171 (6 lines) · HULL—201 Sculcoates Lane · Tel: Hull 41341 (3 lines)
NM60



CEJ

Meadows 6 DCS Turbocharged Diesel Engine.

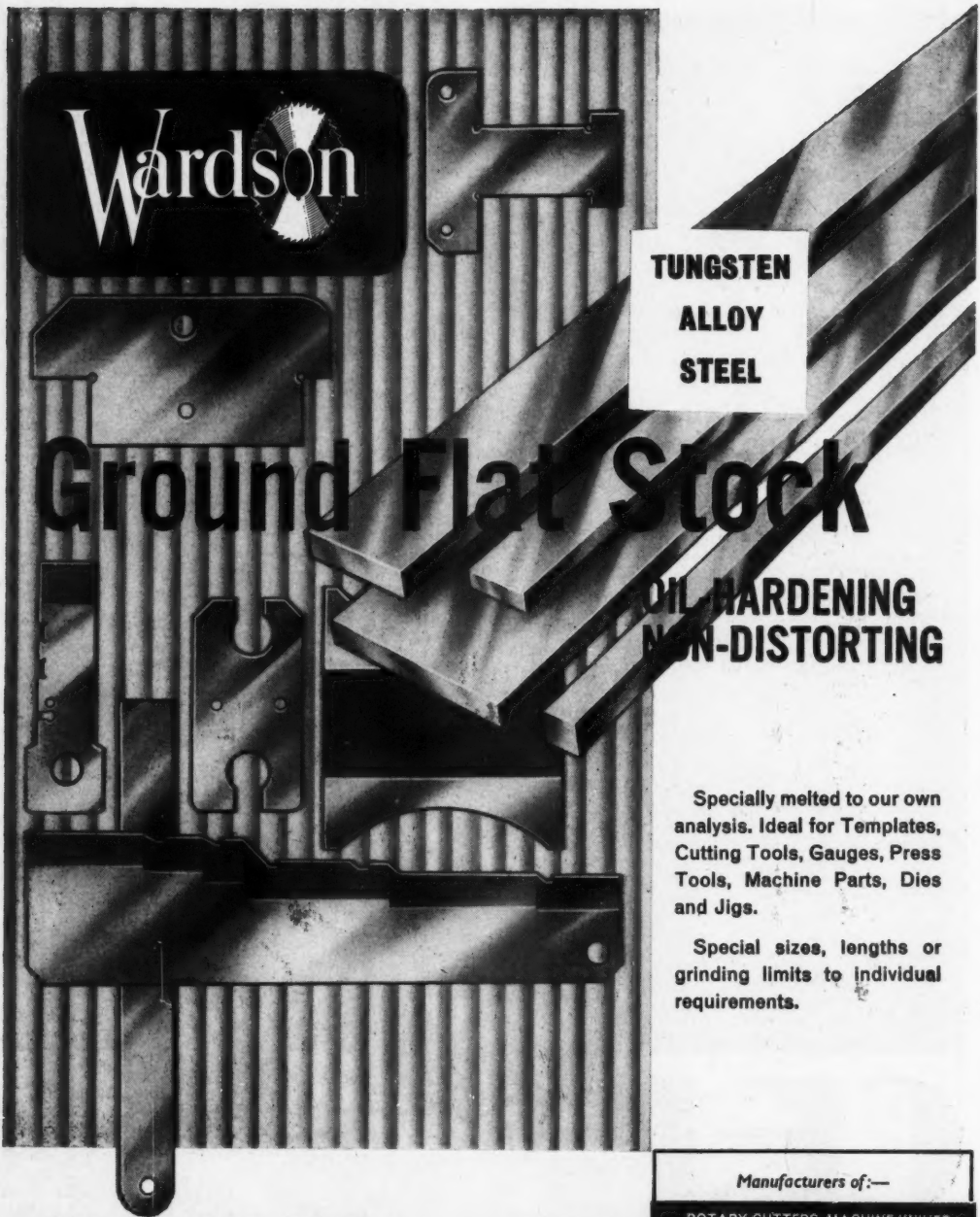
for Ground Thread Taps

Write for your copy of "Screwing Taps and their Uses."

C. E. JOHANSSON LTD. *Specialists in Threading and Precision Measurement*

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD · DUNSTABLE · BEDS TELEPHONE: DUNSTABLE 62422

DHB 7573



Specially melted to our own analysis. Ideal for Templates, Cutting Tools, Gauges, Press Tools, Machine Parts, Dies and Jigs.

Special sizes, lengths or grinding limits to individual requirements.

Manufacturers of:—

ROTARY CUTTERS, MACHINE KNIVES,
METAL SLITTING SAWS,
TOOL BITS,
MILLING CUTTERS,
SCREW SLOTTING SAWS, ETC.

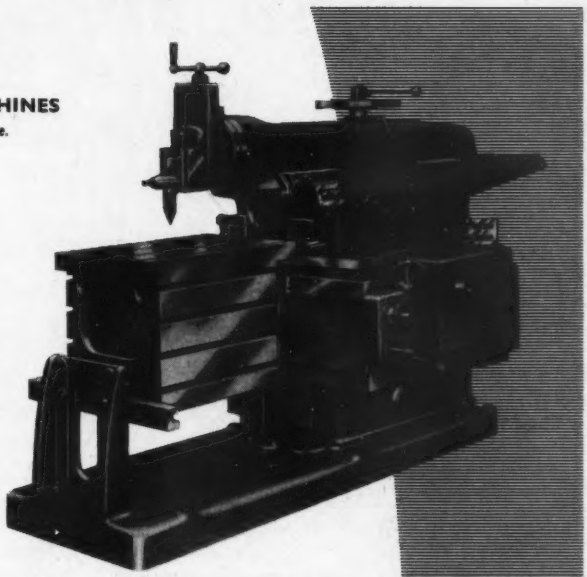
Wm. WARD & SON (SHEFFIELD) Ltd.

CENTENARY WORKS, WOODSEATS ROAD, SHEFFIELD 8, ENGLAND
Telephone: 52451 (2 lines). Telegrams: "Wardson, Sheffield 8"
REGISTERED TRADE MARKS: "WARDSON". "RUBICON".

SHAPERS

HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINES

Built in a range of sizes, 10" to 36" stroke.



These machines are of robust construction for really heavy duty. The main driving gear has generated helical teeth for smooth running and accurate finish. Nine speeds to the ram are available and automatic feeds can be applied in the horizontal and vertical directions. Toolheads can be swivelled 90° either side of vertical. Various types of tables can be provided as optional extras.

A swivelling table replaces the standard box table and can be swivelled through 180° by hand. A universal table combines the facilities of the swivelling table and the tilting table top.

Traverse Head Machines are also available with single or double head.

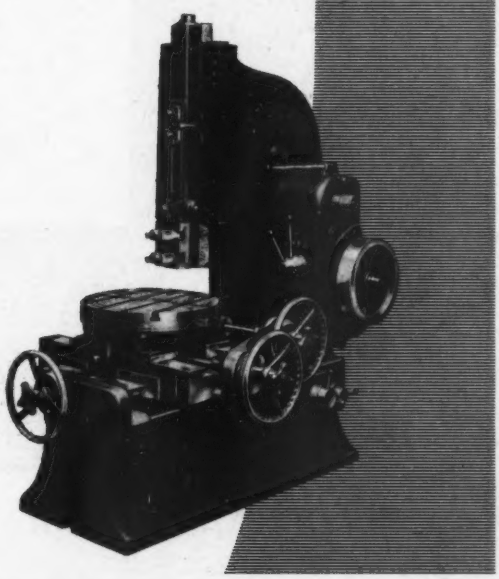
ORMEROD

For High Metal Removal and Sustained Accuracy

SLOTTERS

HEAVY DUTY SLOTTING MACHINES

Built in a range of sizes, 4" to 20" stroke.



These machines are of very rigid construction with a high metal removing capacity combined with sustained accuracy. They are equally suitable for Tool Room or high speed batch production.

Rapid power traverse to all table motions is a standard feature of machines with 18 in. and 20 in. max. stroke and can be fitted to 14 in. and 16 in. machines as an optional extra.

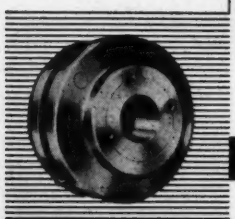
The circular table is accurately indexed 360° and is mounted on compound slides giving horizontal, transverse and circular motions.

ORMEROD SHAPERS LTD. *Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation*

HEBDEN BRIDGE, YORKS, ENGLAND *Telegrams : 'Shapers', Hebden Bridge. Telephone : Hebden Bridge 17 and 313*

SIX OF THE BEST

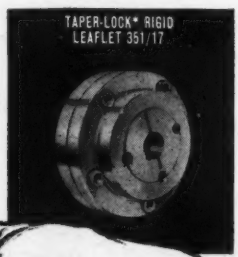
Sounds punishing — and it is, this business of torque transmission. Although shafts can run smoothly when sweetly aligned, quite often it's a case of coping with misalignment, pulsation and shock loads. But, whatever the application, whatever the horse-power, you can be sure there's an appropriate coupling in the Fenner range. Avoid damage to vital machinery and fit the correct coupling in every case. Machinery costs capital . . . abolish this capital punishment by fitting Fenner.



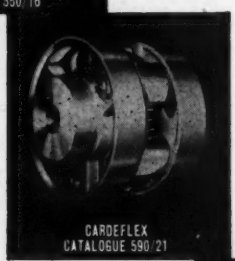
TAPER-LOCK* FLEXIBLE
LEAFLET 350/16

RESILLA-BOND FLEXIBLE
LEAFLET 710/21

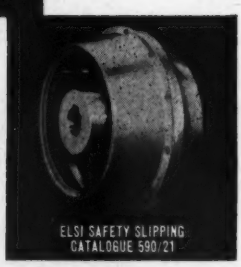
*TRADE MARK



TAPER-LOCK* RIGID
LEAFLET 351/17

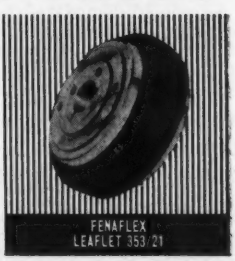


CARDEFLEX
CATALOGUE 590/21



ELSI SAFETY SLIPPING
CATALOGUE 590/21

FENNER COUPLINGS



FENAFLEX
LEAFLET 353/21

J. H. FENNER & COMPANY LTD · HULL

● Send to your nearest branch now for the literature listed above · Belfast Birmingham · Bradford · Bristol · Burnley · Cardiff · Glasgow · Hull · Leeds Leicester · Liverpool · London · Luton · Manchester · Middlesbrough · Newcastle Nottingham · Sheffield · Stoke

FACTORIES OVERSEAS IN AUSTRALIA, INDIA AND SOUTH AFRICA

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

INDUSTRY WELCOMES THE NEW TECALEMIT RIBBON FILTER ELEMENTS

Setting a fresh standard of high efficiency filtration for

AIR—WATER—PETROL DIESEL AND FUEL OILS | LUBRICATING, HYDRAULIC AND OTHER FLUIDS

Chosen for the famous FISHER Small Volume Regulators

Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Element is used in the series 67 combination Filter Regulator, manufactured by Fisher Governor Company Limited of Rochester. In such an application, the paper ribbon filter allows air to flow freely and provide adequate filtration, and water separation. A Tecalemit ribbon filter is sufficiently robust to withstand pressure drops well in excess of normal working conditions.

Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements

Simple construction—Low cost—High flow rate—Easy to clean

The elements are formed to resin impregnated cellulose ribbon, wound helically and electrically fused into an open-ended cylinder. Innumerable microscopic orifices between the ribbons allow a very high flow rate, while retaining impurities on the outside or inside surfaces, according to direction of flow.

The standard range of diameters (in any length) covers most applications and no other filtration material can so readily be adapted to individual requirements for filters, strainers, breathers or separators. Never before has such fine filtration been possible at such low cost and with such flexibility in use.

Tecalemit Ribbon Elements filter to maximum purity

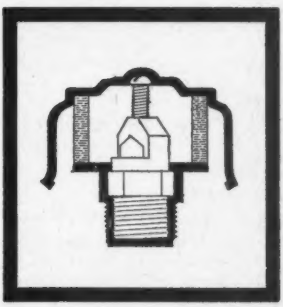
Tecalemit Air Breather Filters

(Incorporating Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements)

Cheapest—most efficient—cleanest to service Tecalemit Breathers act as ventilators to provide a free flow of clean air to hydraulic fluid, fuel and oil reservoirs. They give positive protection from airborne contamination to tanks, pumps, valves, cylinder and other engine components.

Of the standard types, two are breathers with screwed bodies, and the third is a combined clip-on assembly of breather and filter cap. All are fitted with Tecalemit Ribbon Filter Elements.

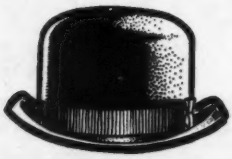
Tecalemit Breathers provide pure air cheaply and efficiently



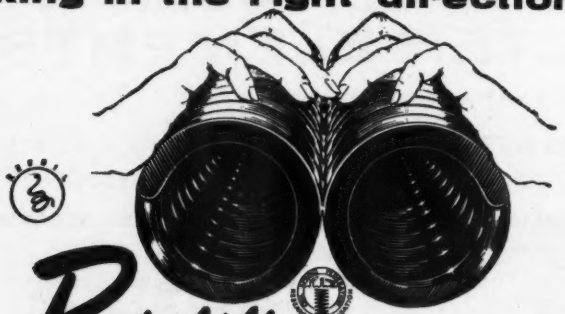
TECALEMIT the authority on filtration

TECALEMIT **(ENGINEERING)** LIMITED · (SALES M) · PLYMOUTH · DEVON

T733



Looking in the right direction



Ratcliffe SPRINGS

F. S. RATCLIFFE (ROCHDALE) **LTD.,** Crawford Spring Works, Norman Rd., Rochdale
'Phone: Rochdale 40415
'Grams: "Recoil" Rochdale. Telex: 63178
CW. 5968

NUMBERING ON METAL

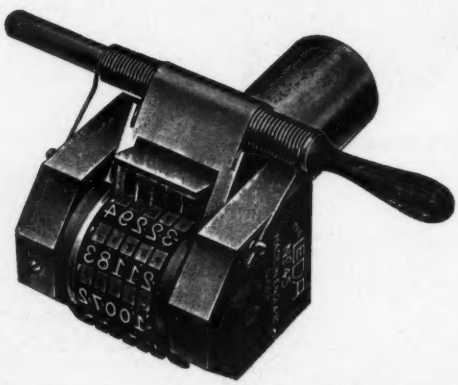
'LEDA'

NUMBERING MACHINES

NUMBERING HEAD FOR METAL

Consecutive and Repeat Actions

Power, Fly, Hand or Pneumatic Presses and similar equipment



It is used for marking Aircraft components with reference numbers, part and drawing numbers, date of manufacture, inspection mark, for marking Shells, Bombs, Cartridges, Engine Parts, Motor Car, Motor Cycle, Cycle, Wireless, Electrical, Clock, Watch and other instrument parts in all materials. Checks, Labels, Name Plates, Pigeon Rings, in fact any article which requires an identification mark. Mass produced articles can only be satisfactorily identified by individual reference numbers.

W. LETHABY & Co. Ltd.

LEDA HOUSE, 124-132, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: TERminus 1104 (5 lines)

The finest reference book in the world for all those engaged in all metal-working industries

Just Published
Completely up-to-date
Enlarged to 2104 pages

The latest edition with its new features, additions and revisions is absolutely up-to-date, and because the old tried and proved features of fundamental value are retained, MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is of greater practical value than ever before.

Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, this book, enlarged to 2,104 pages, gives the latest facts, formulas and dimensional data available for ready reference.

Profusely illustrated with easy-to-read diagrams. Written by practical engineers who explain not only "how" but "why."

Handsomely bound and produced to give years of everyday use. Over 1,250,000 copies of this remarkable book have been sold.

Thumb indexed into 14 quick reference sections: Log tables; Trig tables; Mechanics; Strength of materials; Gearing; Screws; Threads; Limits and fits; Small tools; Speeds, feeds; Steels; Non-ferrous alloys; Weights; Measures; Index.

AN INVITATION TO INSPECT without deposit or obligation

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon—NOW! Free examination scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1, Sussex.
Please send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK**
1. For which I enclose CASH for £4.16.0
2. By C.O.D., for which I will pay postman £4.16.0 on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION. In which case I will return it to you in five days or pay
   (a) CASH £4.16.0 in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) 10 6s. by INSTALMENTS of 16s. in 10 days and 18s. monthly.

SIGNATURE .....
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
FIRM .....
POSITION .....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 4/- postage.

Save 88% on tools!

Save 96% on bench time!

with

CROSLAND

BLANK AND PIERCE DIES

NO DOUBT ABOUT IT Crosland dies *cut costs as cleanly as materials* for these important reasons. They blank and pierce *in one operation.* They are an *amazingly cheap* method of tooling steel, non-ferrous and non-metallic materials. They *save* up to 96% bench time compared with hand methods on short to medium non-repetitive runs.

They are *infinitely cheaper* than orthodox tools. Their super-hard steel cutting edges are set in a densified laminated material of high tensile strength and give *clean, even* results. And they're *cheap* to maintain and modify.

These are facts - Prove them to your Profit!

Write for fully descriptive literature to: **William Crosland Ltd.**

BREDBURY · NR. STOCKPORT *Telephone:* **WOODLEY 2621/2**

all types of PRECISION GEARS

★ WE CAN MEET THE MOST EXACTING DEMANDS FOR ACCURACY & QUALITY AND WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR GEARS OF ALL TYPES IN LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

SMOOTH SILENT TRADE MARK

by J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD.

NEW ADDINGTON, SURREY.

TEL: LODGE HILL 3125

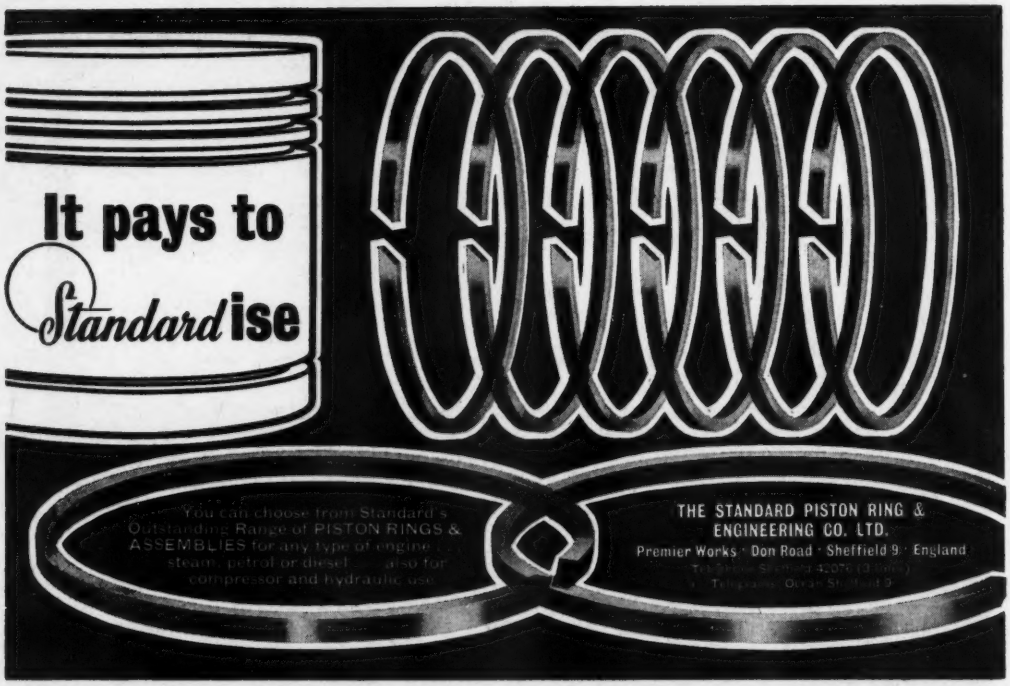
Araldite epoxy tooling resins are without equal . . . for accuracy, economy, long-term stability and for the ease with which reproduction of complex three-dimensional shapes can be made. "Araldite Tooling Manual" will be sent gladly on request.

Araldite is a Registered Trademark

CIBA

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED, Duxford, Cambridge. Telephone: Sawston 2121

AP 621

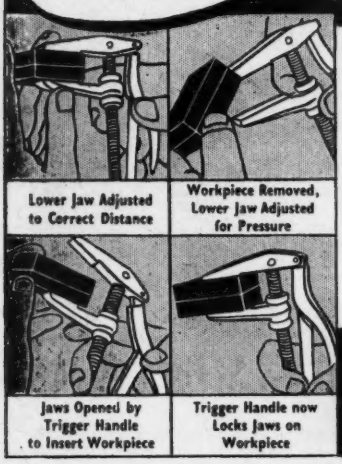

It pays to
Standardise
You can choose from Standard's Outstanding Range of PISTON RINGS & ASSEMBLIES for any type of engine steam, petrol or diesel also for compressor and hydraulic use
THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Premier Works · Don Road · Sheffield 9 · England

Another Revolution in Clamp Design!

Speetog

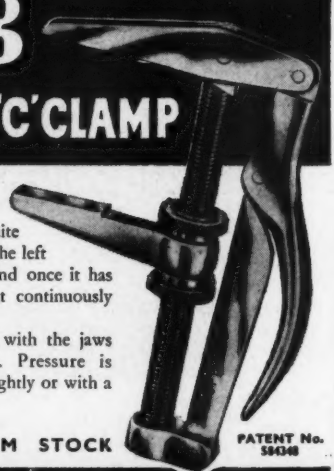
REGD. TRADE MARK

TOGGLE ACTION 'C' CLAMP


Lower Jaw Adjusted to Correct Distance
Workpiece Removed, Lower Jaw Adjusted for Pressure
Jaws Opened by Trigger Handle to Insert Workpiece
Trigger Handle now Locks Jaws on Workpiece

The Speetog Toggle "C" Clamp is a self-locking tool which locks on to the work and holds it firmly gripped after quite simple adjustment. The illustrations at the left show how simple it is to set the tool and once it has been set to a definite size it will repeat continuously with the same pressure.

The tool will grip up to 3½" capacity, with the jaws parallel at all points of adjustment. Pressure is adjustable, so that the Clamp will grip lightly or with a heavy pressure as required.



USUALLY AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

PATENT No. 584348

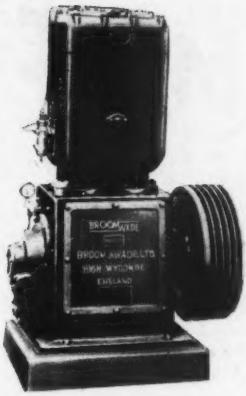
Speed Tools Ltd

VEREKER BUILDINGS, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1. Museum 1039/1099.

NRP 9084

"BROOMWADE"

DRY CYLINDER CARBON RING AIR COMPRESSORS DELIVER OIL-FREE AIR ESSENTIAL FOR MANY INDUSTRIES AND ACCURATE INSTRUMENT CONTROL



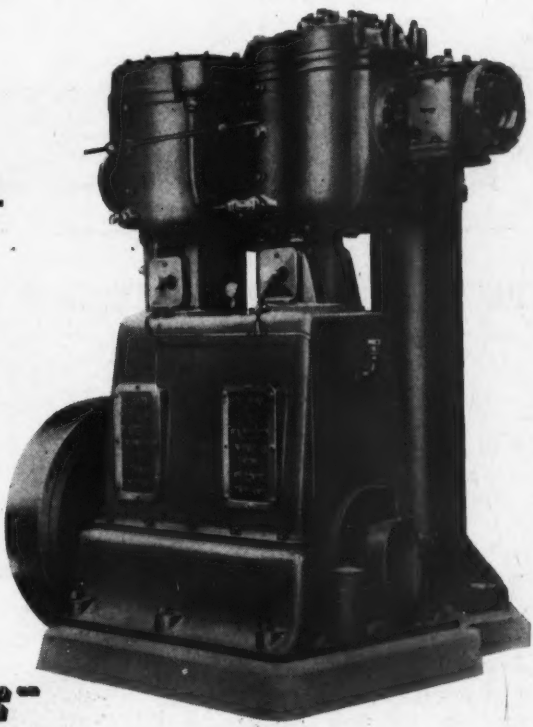
Type C660
delivers 100 cu. ft. of oil-free air per minute at 100 lb. per sq. in. pressure.

These Air Compressors have been designed to ensure that the delivered air is free from oil.

Cylinder and gland lubrication is eliminated; the high-grade carbon rings being inherently self-lubricating. They are fitted with an internal nickel-iron spring ring to a specially assembled piston mounted on a non-corrosive piston-rod.

This type of Compressor has been supplied to many countries throughout the world and is serving various industries economically and efficiently.

Write for Publication Nos. 314 C.E. and 336 C.E.



Type TS2X
delivers 950 cu. ft. of oil-free air per minute at 100 lb. per sq. in. pressure.

"BROOMWADE"

Air Compressors and Pneumatic Tools

YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

Broom & Wade Ltd., P.O. Box No. 7, High Wycombe, Bucks.
Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83-127

909 SAS

DUMORE *Precision* TOOL POST GRINDERS

new versatility for standard machine tools

With the addition of a Dumore Tool Post Grinder, the lathe becomes a versatile, accurate, internal-external grinder. Cylindrical parts are machined and ground in the same set-up—no need to shift the part to an expensive single-purpose machine for finish grinding, even when holding tolerances of 0·0001 in. Send for data on full range of models for toolroom and production shop.

Automation Ltd.
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE VICARAGE CRESCENT LONDON S.W.11
PHONE: BATTERSEA 5549

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.11.
Tel: BATTERSEA 5549.

NRP 3576

OVER 200 STANDARD TYPES & SIZES

B&T TOGGLE CLAMPS

These clamps are available in over 200 types and sizes. They are all fitted with precision ground pivot pins ensuring smooth quick action. Why not send for our free 100-page catalogue dealing with these clamps and other toolroom supplies?

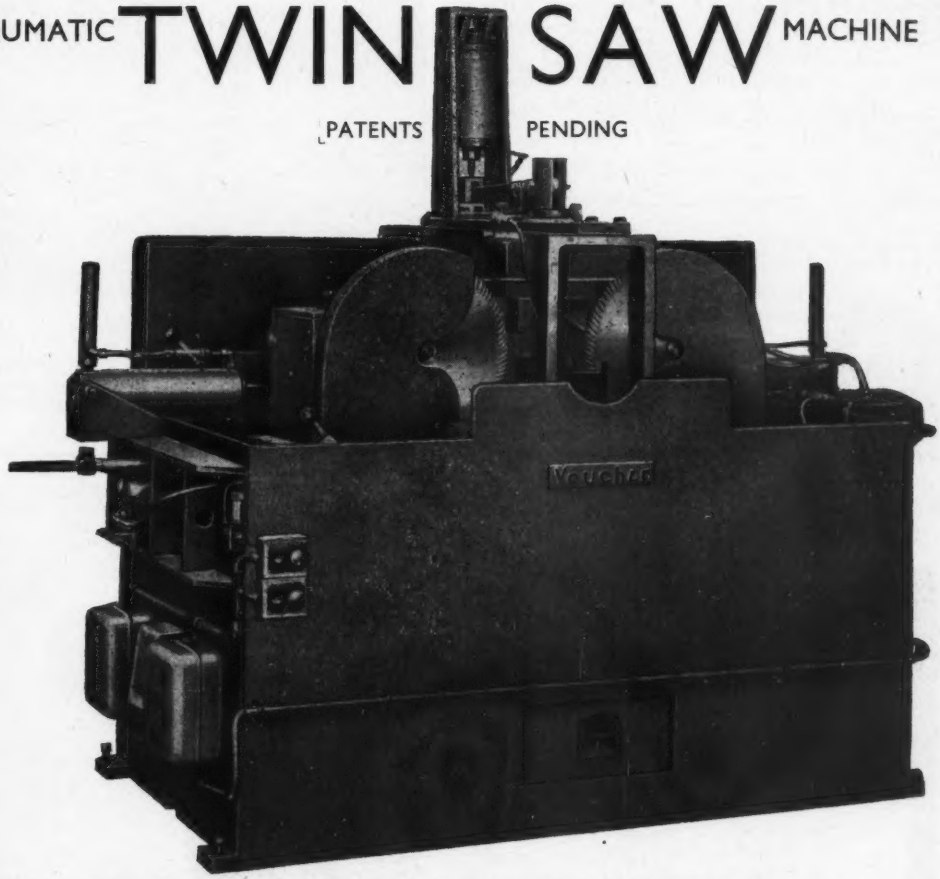
BONEHAM & TURNER LTD.
MANSFIELD, NOTTS. 'phone: Mansfield 896. 'grams: Stampers, Mansfield.

Send for free 100 page catalogue

'VOUCHER-57'

THE COST CUTTING PNEUMATIC TWIN SAW MACHINE

PATENTS PENDING



100% INCREASE IN PRODUCTION for the SAME LABOUR COST

BACK WALL — TUBE CUTTING ELIMINATED

STANDARD MACHINE CAPACITY 3" BAR 4" TUBES OR SECTIONS

LARGER CAPACITY MACHINE AVAILABLE FOR APPROVED APPLICATIONS

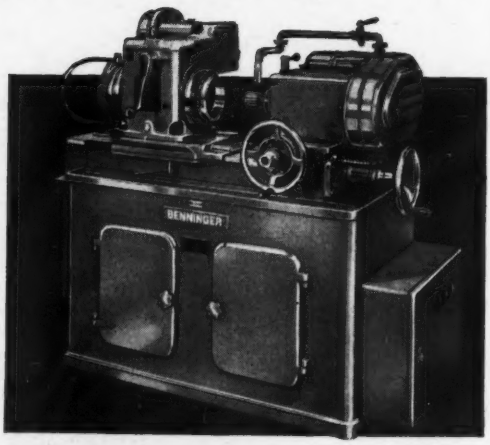
VOUCHER LTD · ESSEX TERRACE · INTOWN · WALSALL · STAFFS

Telephone: WALSALL 27591

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For *Rapid, Accurate, Economical* THREADING-

BENNINGER (Swiss) UNIVERSAL THREAD MILLER GFU 16



Almost any thread form can be produced and by semi-skilled labour — external or internal, right-hand or left, parallel or tapered, in blind holes or up against flanges, accurately to the last thread — and worms.

For diameters ·16" to 9·45" external, ·4" to 13·98" internal. Spindle bored 6·3" right through. Max. thread length: with leader and follower 2·8", with leadscrew 14·5". Pitches 50 to ·5 t.p.i. Cutting times 38 sec. to 19½ min.

Sole U.K. Distributors:

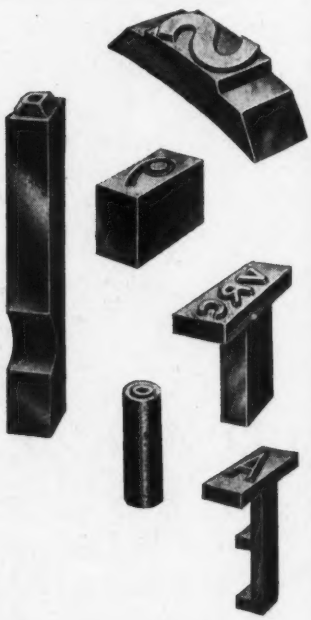
DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

234

See this machine at our showrooms and ask for illustrated brochure M/234

SPECIALISTS IN

STEEL TYPE



long
short
round
square
thick
thin
awkward shapes

Standard type for engineers too. Send for catalogue

J. H. SHAND LTD. Axminster · Devon · Tel: Axminster 3114

SLIDEWAY GRINDING

SPECIALISTS IN MACHINE TOOL REBUILDING

BROCKHOUSE UNIT GRINDING HEAD AND TRUING DEVICE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL GRINDING

★ **Easily adaptable on most standard machines**

★ **Rapid and accurate**

★ **Slideway Grinding Enquiries Invited**

Write for descriptive folder to:—

J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LTD.

Machine Tool Division

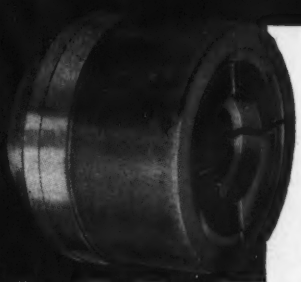
ELMS WORKS, PENN ROAD, WOLVERHAMPTON

Phone: Wolverhampton 23801

AT SETTING

The Dunbar & Cook

Collet Chuck



Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capstans and Air operated Lathes, this oversize collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck. Can now be supplied as an Air Chuck to suit any lathe.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES, JIGS & FIXTURES

NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Phone: ASTon Cross 4101 (5 lines) Grams: "CUBAR" BIRMINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

N

DURABLE

Collapsible

THREADING TAPS

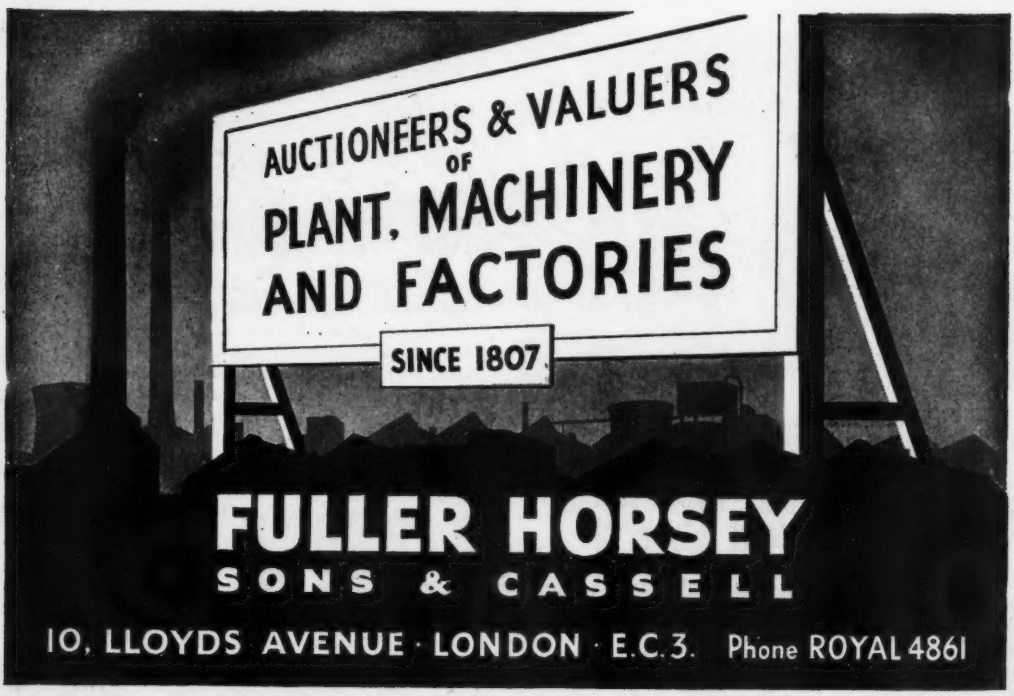
Stationary and Rotating Types

Also: Adjustable Taps
Adjustable Cutter Heads
Centre Setting Gauges
Special Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, etc.

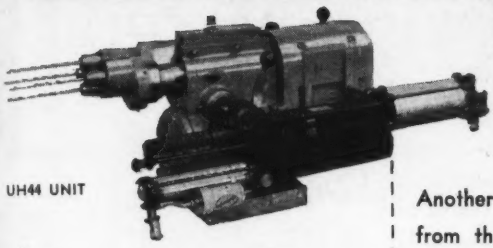
JIG BORING ON
No. 4G "SIP" JIG BORER

DURABLE TOOLS LTD.
81-89, AVENUEPARK STREET, GLASGOW, N.W.

Telephone: Maryhill 2344
Telegrams: Durable, Glasgow



GRIMSTON UNIT heads



UH44 UNIT

Above is shown Unit Head type UH44, fitted, in this example, with automatic hydraulic / pneumatic feed control and provided with four spindle speeds. The multi-spindle drilling attachment was designed to suit special requirements.

Another Unit Head from the GRIMSTON range, this model is available with 4, 8, 12 or 16 spindle speeds, arranged with manual or geared power feeds.

Ask for details, quoting Ref. M19.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD. PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY
PHONE: CROYDON 0131 GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

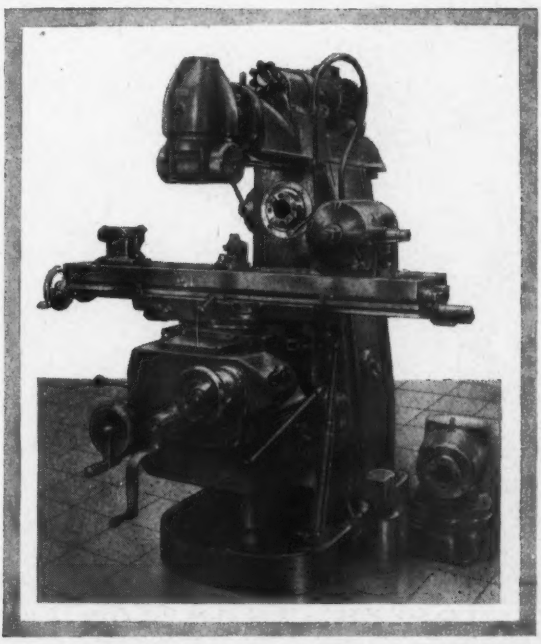
TOOLROOM VERSATILITY with

ROSENFORS

PRECISION MILLING MACHINES

Are built as plain, universal, vertical and production types, having a table size 59" x 12", with respective movements of 35" longitudinal, 10¾" transverse and 16¾" vertical. Power feeds (16) and rapid traverse to all movements are by means of a separate motor in the totally enclosed knee. There are 18 spindle speeds (33-1,500 r.p.m.) from a 7½ h.p. motor.

Illustrated is Model RFU Universal with Toolmaker's Overarm.



KAVANAGH O'MOORE & CO. LTD. 1a ALDRED RD., WEST HAMPSTEAD, LONDON, N.W.6
Telephone: HAMpstead 6548. Telegrams: "Toledoro Norfinch London."

For precision at low cost THE MARK III

B.C.A. JIG BORING MACHINE £352

Ideal for your Toolroom small production runs

BRIEF SPECIFICATION: Boring up to 1½" dia. Table 8" dia. 11 Speeds. 300 to 3,250 r.p.m. Lead screws hardened & Ground

PRICE £352 **BASIC MACHINE EX-WORKS Including** Two-speed Motor, Cabinet extra.

Send for descriptive leaflet and attachment details

We shall be pleased to arrange a demonstration at your works

QUICK DELIVERY

R. E. GODFREY LTD. ***Engineers, Machinery & Equipment Div.***

REDHILL AERODROME · REDHILL · SURREY

Tel: NUTFIELD RIDGE 3339 & 3227

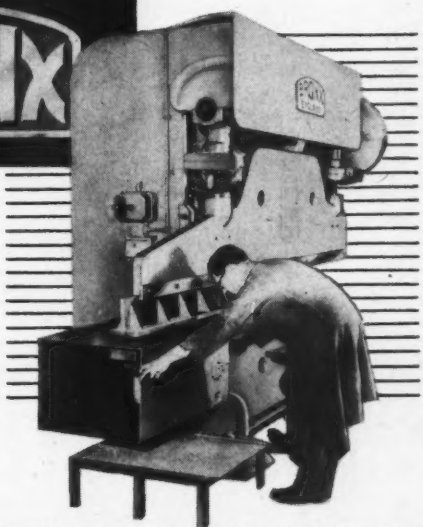
SUMMIT
MILLING CUTTERS - SLITTING SAWS
REAMERS - GEAR CUTTERS - HOBS
END MILLS - PARTING OFF TOOLS
CIRCULAR SHEARING CUTTERS
BEVEL KNIVES - CIRCULAR FORM TOOLS

JOSEPH THOMPSON (SHEFFIELD) LIMITED

Townhead Street Engineering Works, Sheffield 1, England Telephones: 24021 (Three lines) Telegrams: "Summit, Sheffield"

Another of the famous products

MADE ON A BRONX



Drying Cabinet body by C. & C. Products. Formed on their 40-ton Bronx Press Brake (shown in operation). The Bronx range includes Hydraulic and Mechanical Press Brakes from 8 to 1,000 tons capacity—but Bronx service goes far beyond supplying the most suitable Press Brake. It includes a complete Tooling Service with tools from stock or designed to meet special requirements, and Bronx Engineers to instruct your operatives or suggest new production methods. There is a Bronx Engineer in your area—let us send him to see you.

Nearly 1,000 leading manufacturers use Bronx Press Brakes

THE BRONX ENGINEERING CO. LTD · LYE · WORCESTERSHIRE · PHONE: LYE 2307/8/9

Chamfer 500% faster—more accurately—with a ground finish . . . . . .

THE

CHRISTEN

EDGE CHAMFERING MACHINE Model KB2

Here is a machine to cut the cost of finishing machine parts on a wide variety of components. Width of chamfer can be varied from 0 — ¼" and roughing and finishing is completed at one pass.

High-class construction throughout, with hardened and ground prismatic guide ways.

COMPLETE DETAILS ON REQUEST

G. ZWICKY (LONDON) LTD

ZWICKY HOUSE, 241-247, HIGH STREET, ACTON, LONDON, W.3. Phone: ACOrn 6011

Ask for a demonstration

HAVE WE SENT YOU A COPY?

This brochure contains :

* Full information on the properties and applications of Hard Chromium and Heavy Nickel deposits

* Invaluable guidance on the Machining and Grinding of these metals

It is of vital interest to all

Engineers,
Buyers,
Designers,
Draughtsmen,
Inspectors, etc.

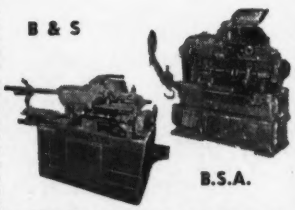
Write now to:—

THOMAS TRY LTD. (EST. 1835)

CAMBRIDGE YARD, HANWELL, LONDON, W.7
Telephone EALing 0740

MELBOURNE

B & S



B.S.A.

THE SPECIALISTS IN THE REBUILDING OF TURRET TYPE AUTOMATICS

Can now offer

THE SAME UNSURPASSED RE-BUILDING SERVICE FOR SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS

- Machines are rebuilt to original specification of accuracy and limits.
- All parts fitted are interchangeable with maker's spares.
- Reconditioning not only costs less than a new machine but can also be charged wholly as a maintenance expense ranking for full tax relief.
- We can loan a machine equivalent to the one taken out thereby assuring customer of his continuity of production.

C.V.A.

INDEX

BECHLER

TORNOS

PETERMANN

★ May we visit your works and quote for reconditioning your machine?

MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., MELBOURNE, DERBYSHIRE

(H. E. SLAWSON, M.B.E., M.I.P.E., Man. Director) Tel: MELBOURNE 232

OPEN FRONTED PRESSES
UP TO 180 TONS PRESSURE

WE ALSO MAKE
Power Screw Presses
Double Action type Drawing Presses
Double sided Presses
Single and Double Crank Presses
All types of Automatic Feed Presses
Minting machinery
Cartridge machinery

100 ton Inclinable Press

TAYLOR & CHALLEN LTD ***BIRMINGHAM 19***

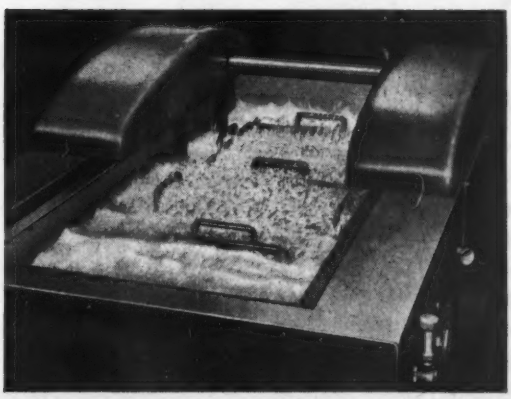
Ajitair

PROCESSING MACHINE
for WASHING · · · DEGREASING · · · RINSING · · · OILING · · · SMALL METAL PARTS

Proved Reliable
AFTER YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. COST QUICKLY REGAINED BY THE SAVING IT EFFECTS.

Pneumatically operated by unskilled labour, one lever controls the whole operation.

Designed for use as an isolated unit or as an integral part of a conveyor system.

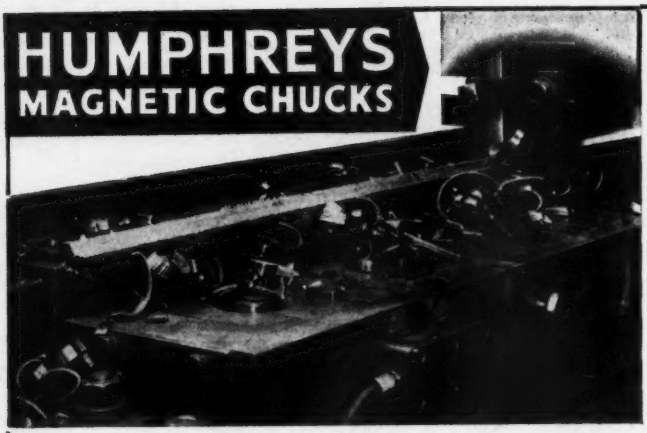


Write for details to Sole Sales Agents

SUNRAY (BIRMINGHAM) LTD
495-499, BORDESLEY GREEN, BIRMINGHAM 9
Telephone: VICtoria 3067

MANUFACTURED BY: THE AJITAIR PROCESSING MACHINE CO., LIONEL STREET, BIRMINGHAM

HUMPHREYS MAGNETIC CHUCKS



for PLANING MACHINES

get a GRIP on production

LOADING TIME IS IDLE TIME — KEEP THE MACHINE CUTTING ALL THE TIME WITH A HUMPHREYS CHUCK

The HUMPHREYS magnetic chuck with suitable stop and supports grips the section of 60 lb. rail without resort to clamps of any kind whilst a reasonably heavy cut $\frac{5}{8}$ in. deep x .040 in. feed is taken.

HUMPHREYS ESTABLISHED 1891

J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIn 6067

MAGNETIC CHUCKS, WORK HOLDERS, MAGNETIC EQUIPMENT, AND DEMAGNETISERS

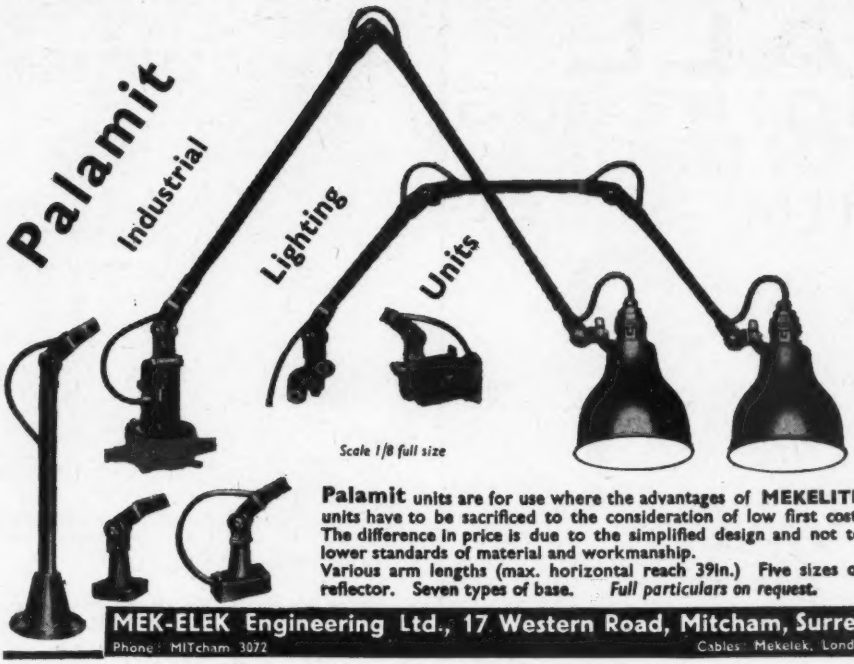
VISON UNIVERSAL
TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS THE STANDARD MODEL **CAPACITY 11" x 18"** COMPLETE WITH FULLY MOTORISED WORKHEAD

PRICE **£533**

. . . . also available with capacity of 11" x 24" wet grinding equipment, internal grinding attachment, collet attachment, dividing head, chucks, long surface grinding quill, dead centre grinding attachment, etc.

MADE BY D. VINELL & SON LTD.
TONBRIDGE, KENT, ENGLAND
Telephone: Tonbridge 2476

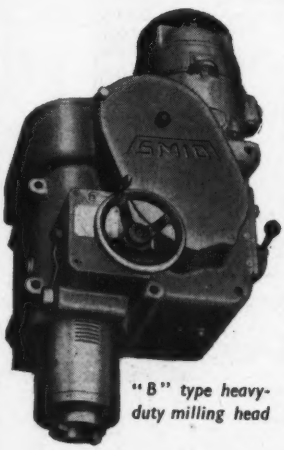


Scale 1/8 full size

Palamit units are for use where the advantages of **MEKELITE** units have to be sacrificed to the consideration of low first cost. The difference in price is due to the simplified design and not to lower standards of material and workmanship.
Various arm lengths (max. horizontal reach 39in.) Five sizes of reflector. Seven types of base. *Full particulars on request.*

MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd., 17 Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey
Phone: MITcham 3072 Cables: Mekelek, London

From Planer... to PLANO-MILLER



"B" type heavy-duty milling head

With the **SMID** range of Planer Convertions including Milling Heads and Reduction Drives

The full range of SMID Machines includes the ALBO light-duty milling heads, the BONTOFA range of medium-duty heads with horsepowers from 3—7 all available with swivelling rise and fall back plates and the "B" type heavy-duty heads built in a variety of capacities. Reduction drives including planetary types for reducing table speeds of planing machines to milling feeds, gearboxes for cross-milling and the range of CARLUT planer drives for converting belt-driven machines.

Write or phone :

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD
JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 · RELIANCE 7201

SOAG

ALL ENGINEERS NEED SHIM STEEL

For experimental work of every type, on-the-spot alterations and individual constructions. It's the quickest to use easiest to handle steel supplied in convenient sizes and numerous thicknesses.

KEEP A PACKET OF EACH THICKNESS HANDY

Packages contain twelve 24in. by 6in. sheets; 6in. coils of any length also available.

THICKNESS	TOLERANCE
0·001in., 0·0015in., 0·002in., 0·003in., 0·004in.	± 0·0002in.
0·005in., 0·006in.	± 0·0003in.
0·007in., 0·008in., 0·010in., 0·012in.	± 0·0004in.
0·015in., 0·020in., 0·025in.	Proportionate

SHIM WASHERS MADE TO ORDER

ORDER YOUR BRIGHT, COLD ROLLED SHIM STEEL FROM STOCK:

J & H SMITH LTD

CORNER HOUSE, WHITEHALL ROAD, LEEDS 12 · Tel.: 21561

ANSAFONE 24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE IN OPERATION

FOR SOCKET SCREWS UNLIMITED

SOCKET SCREWS *Ltd.*

ALBERT ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 6, ENGLAND

Tel: EASt 3131 (6 lines)

DON'T LET £££s BLOW AWAY

Specify B.E.N. "INSTANTAIR" COUPLINGS for

B·E·N

AIR COMPRESSED ENGINEERS

QUICK ACTION
LOWEST PRESSURE DROP
POSITIVE AIR SEAL
MAXIMUM AIR FLOW
ONE HAND OPERATION

¼" ⅜" ½" sizes b.s.p. male and female connections.

B.E.N. PATENTS LTD. (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.)
DEPT. C1, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

High duty Grey Iron

CASTINGS

up to 5 tons

Tel: Wolverhampton 23445

Also non-ferrous castings · Aluminium, Phosphor Bronze and Gunmetal up to 6 cwt. · Pattern-making and full machining services including planing and boring.

JOHN HILL & SONS (IRONFOUNDERS) LTD

ENGINEERS FOR OVER A CENTURY · ESTABLISHED 1830

ALBION STREET · HORSELEY FIELDS · WOLVERHAMPTON

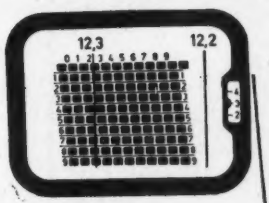
STANLEY SG

ACBARS *FOR SWISS PRECISION MACHINES*

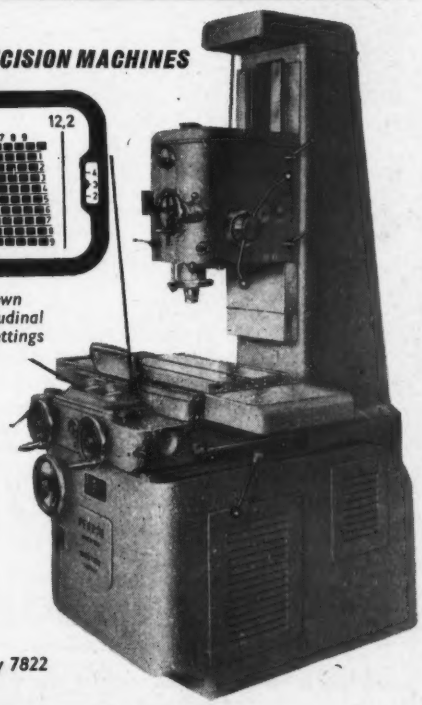
PERRIN AV2 Jig Borer

WITH OPTICAL TABLE

automatic positioning available



Two scales as shown controlling longitudinal and transverse settings

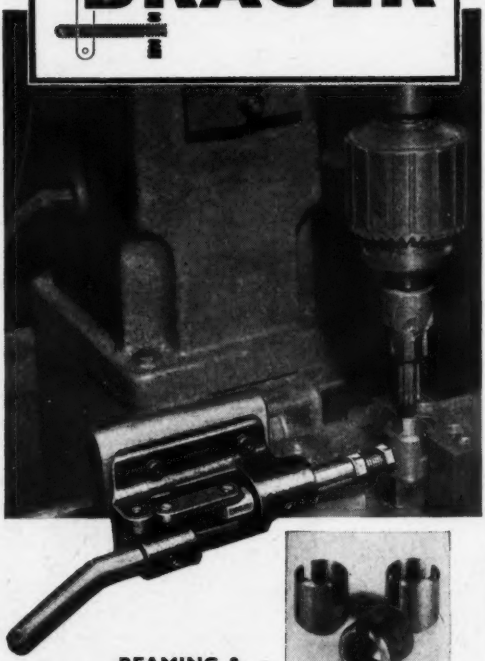


Boring capacity in cast iron 4in.
Table size 19⅝in. × 11in.
Longitudinal movement 16in.
Transverse movement 11in.
Max. distance spindle to table 18½in.
Infinitely variable spindle speeds from 60—3200 r.p.m. with power feed to spindle.

Sole agents in the U.K. **ACBARS LIMITED**

331-3 WALWORTH ROAD · LONDON · S.E.17 *RODney 7822*

FOR QUICKNESS AND POWER USE CLAMPS BY BRAUER



REAMING & COUNTERSINKING

The illustration shows a BRAUER "Quick Action" TOGGLE CLAMP type T.C.70 being used to increase the production rate of reaming and countersinking on components for the motor car industry. Production was in fact increased on this operation from 200 to 500 per hour with the introduction of the "BRAUER" Clamp. *Send now for illustrated catalogue and technical data to Dept.* 18—

F. BRAUER LTD.,
Harpenden, Herts.
TELEPHONE: HARPENDEN 3603.

Member of the Cope Allman Group.

Makers of Europe's largest range of Toggle Clamps

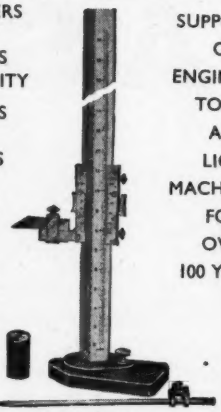
FWS

BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

VERNIER CALIPERS AND HIGH GAUGES TO 48in. CAPACITY

MICROMETERS GAUGES FINE TOOLS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS



SUPPLIERS OF ENGINEERS' TOOLS AND LIGHT MACHINERY FOR OVER 100 YEARS

No. 369

	£	s.	d.
12in.—	45	10	9
18in.—	75	18	0
24in.—	98	13	6
40in.—	189	15	0
48in.—	227	14	0

OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE IS AT YOUR DISPOSAL

310/312 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSton 4661

AND AT

261 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, W.2

GRIPOL
VERTICAL BACKSTAND MACHINE
With intermediate housing, suitable for formed work. Takes 10in. by 4in. Contact Wheel. **PRICES FROM £182 10 0**

R. J. H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
HECKMONDWIKE, YORKS.
Tel: Heckmondwike 490

"Pretty good adhesion for a structural plastic!"

Double Bond is an Epoxy based, self-setting structural plastic with exceptionally powerful adhesion to practically any material and unique control of flexibility. Because there are no volatiles, there is negligible shrinkage and it is highly chemically resistant. Double Bond can be used for permanent bonding, filling, moulding and for the fabrication of actual parts. There are two grades — putty or cream. Both set like lead, machine like brass and can be used as a cold solder.

DOUBLE HERMETAL BOND

STRUCTURAL PLASTIC

Double Bond, one of the Hermetite range of jointing and filling compounds, is made by The Kenilworth Manufacturing Company Limited, pioneers and specialists in this field.

For technical advice and trial pack (7/6) contact Kenilworth.

The Kenilworth Mfg. Co. Ltd., Hermetite Works, West Drayton, Middx. Tel: West Drayton 3731

and now

A NEW 6 TON

BACK-GEARED

DIAL FEED

WORCESTER

PRESS

* Handles 3000 components an hour.
* Price £387 ex-works, plus cost of jig-boring dial plate to your requirements. Back-geared press without dial-feed, £220 ex-works. Floor-stands available.

Also still available: Standard 2, 3 & 6 ton Worcester Presses, as well as 6 ton large Daylight Press.

OFFER We will gladly advise you upon the suitability of Worcester Presses for your job on receipt of full particulars with, if possible, samples of the work to be done.

Send for free illustrated price lists

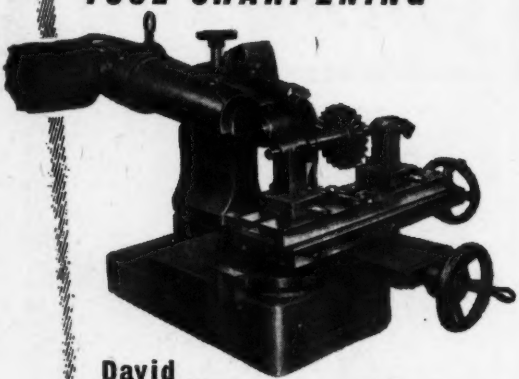
JONES & ATTWOOD LTD.

Dept. W.I.

STOURBRIDGE WORCESTERSHIRE

Telegrams: 'HEAT, Stourbridge'. Telephones: Stourbridge 5106-7-8

QUICKER . . EASIER . . TOOL SHARPENING



David **Dowling**

TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS

Available in both bench and floor types, an outstanding feature of this machine is the 180° rotation of workhead, enabling side and face cutters to be ground on periphery and both sides without removal from the centres. Vibration-free construction enables the finest possible finish to be obtained. Double angle cutters with a minimum inclusive angle of 90° and many other types of cutters, can also be ground at one setting.

For grinding end mills, face mills etc, a universal workhead, adjustable in two planes, is available and radius grinding equipment.

Capacity:
9in. dia.
by 13in.

Stocked by
Buck & Hickman Ltd.
Thos. P. Headland Ltd.
Robt. Kelly & Sons Ltd.

DAVID DOWLING LTD
BATES ROAD · HAROLD WOOD
ROMFORD · ESSEX
Telephone: Ingrebourne 43904/5

THE AUTOMATIC CHOICE FOR ACCURACY

Write to Rotherhams about all your needs in Industrial Clocks, Pressure Gauge Movements, Time Lags and all small parts for Engineering.

With the modern engineer who looks for the most exacting standards, one name springs to mind when time delay mechanisms are being considered. He knows that Rotherham's unrivalled experience over the longest period of specialization is a positive assurance of the finest quality.

Rotherhams OF COVENTRY

ROTHERHAM & SONS LIMITED COVENTRY
Telephone: 28292
PRECISION MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1750

Save time and money

'MURENCO'

'T' BOLTS & NUTS
for immediate delivery

EVERY SIZE · · ANY LENGTH IN STOCK

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET AND FREE SET OF T-SLOT GAUGES

Ask us also about 'Murenco' PINS & ROLLERS

Manufactured by:
MURRAY'S PRETORIA ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
26-28 PRETORIA RD., ROMFORD, ESSEX [ROMFORD 42380

GOODYER-BLACKBURN

SPECIALISTS IN "SPECIALS"
AND PRECISION FINISHED STANDARD CUTTING TOOLS
in tungsten carbide and high speed steel

"THRUST" BRAND TUNGSTEN-CARBIDE TIPPED
Drills, Reamers, Milling Cutters, End Mills, Broaches, Boring Bars, Carbide Tipped Centres, Carbide Tipped Work Rests
OERLIKON FORM & CUTTER GRINDING

ALSO SUPPLIERS AND STOCKISTS OF:
Steel Forgings, Flat Stock, Gauge Steel, Silver Steel, Die Steels, High Speed Steels, Tool Steel, Stainless Steel, Alloy Steels, H.S.S. Tool Bits, H.S.S. Cut and Ground Thread Taps, "Double" and "Treble-Thrust" H.S.S. Hacksaw Blades, Circular Saws and Bandsaws for Metal or Wood, Files, Cold Chisels, Pneumatic Chisels

GOODYER-BLACKBURN LIMITED
THRUST WORKS, SHEFFIELD 13. Phone 42905-6

CROWN

Re-surfacing to Precision Limits

OF

SURFACE PLATES SURFACE TABLES
CAST IRON & STEEL STRAIGHT EDGES

GRADE 'A' HAND SCRAPED AND SURFACED TO WITHIN 0·0001in.—0·0003in. FROM A MEAN TRUE PLANE OVER WHOLE SURFACE ACCORDING TO SIZE.

GRADE 'B' SMOOTH PLANED FINISH ACCURATE TO 0·001in. —0·003in. ACCORDING TO SIZE.

WINDLEY BROS. LTD. CROWN WORKS **CHELMSFORD**

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

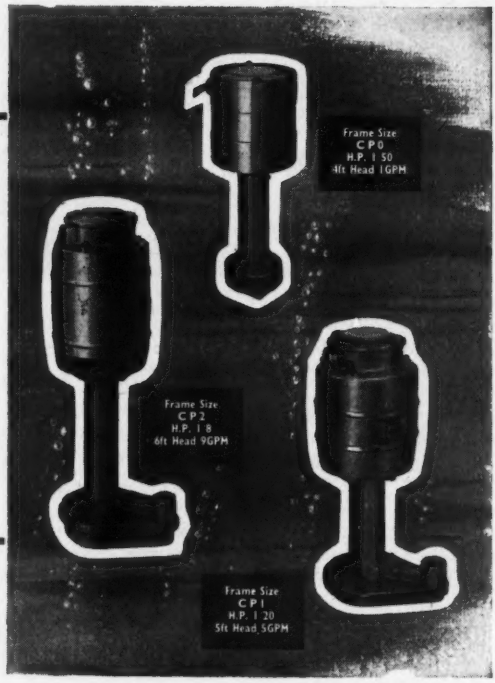
Coolant Pumps

OF 1, 5 & 9 G.P.M. UNRESTRICTED FLOW

Designed for efficient, reliable service with a variety of machine tools—light, medium *and* heavy—the Carter range of submersible-type coolant suds pumps is produced in three basic sizes, all with plain columns and suitable for mounting on either tank lids or flanges. Special mountings are available for particular applications—and *all* deliveries are prompt.

May we send you a leaflet?

BY Carters OF ROMFORD



CARTER ELECTRICAL COMPANY LTD

Eastern Works, Eastern Avenue, Romford, Essex

Tel: ROMFORD 42525 (Dial: RO4 2525) Grams: CARTER ROMFORD 42525

TEMPO *Automatic* **SAW SHARPENER**

Slitting Saws
Hacksaw and
Bandsaw Blades

... accuracy with automatic sharpening

Grinds Slitting Saws up to 15¼in. dia. Hacksaw blades up to 2⅜in. × 28in. and Bandsaw blades 1¼in. wide.

An accurate retoothing device is fitted.

EARLY DELIVERY

Send for Comprehensive Illustrated Brochure

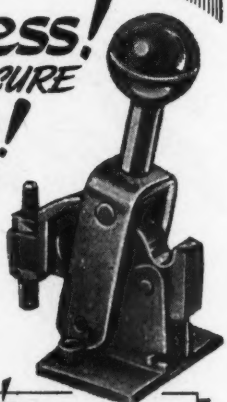
Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD - ACTON - LONDON, W.4 - Tel. ACO 5555
Midlands Showroom: 1075, Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24
Tel. Castle Bromwich 3781/2

NRP 3352

Press! *and it's SECURE* **Flip!** *and it's FREE*



When you require speedy positioning, holding down and final release on all machining and assembly operations—either for small batch, or long run work—like hundreds of other firms throughout the country, you will find the answer in

THE MULDEAN PATENT *Camclamp*

SIZE 00	SIZE 0	SIZE 0A
17/6	20/-	22/6
SIZE 1	SIZE 2	
28/6	37/6	

Manufactured by
DEAN & MULHALL LTD.
28, SIDNEY STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1
TEL: 23071

Tracing templates supplied by request

everyone is talking...

...about

LIGHTHOUSE

LONGER-LIFE ENGINEERS' FILES

Quite naturally they are! We are all jubilant when we have good news—and the fine quality of John Baker's 'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand Engineers' Files combined now with a 24-hour delivery service, is good news indeed. The works in Sheffield have been completely re-organised and re-equipped and are producing fine quality files faster than ever before.

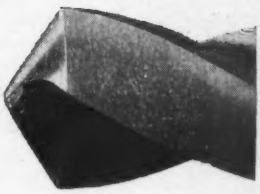
No wonder everyone is talking about 'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand products—now stocked by the leading Merchants and Stockists, throughout the U.K.

'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand has the advantage of 125 years' file making experience—turn this to *your* advantage.

JOHN BAKER & SONS LTD.

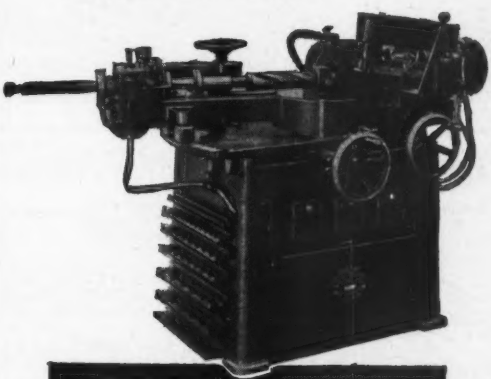
MONMOUTH WORKS
MALINDA STREET
SHEFFIELD · 3
Telephone : Sheffield 28916

Prolong drill life . . . maintain high cutting performance



You really must find a place in your tool-room or machine shop for a Hunt Drill Point Grinder. It will ensure better drill point sharpening and point thinning, longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration in whatever metal you handle.

Ask for details of our range which includes medium and heavy duty models.



HUNT
MACHINE TOOLS

TWIST DRILL POINT GRINDING MACHINE

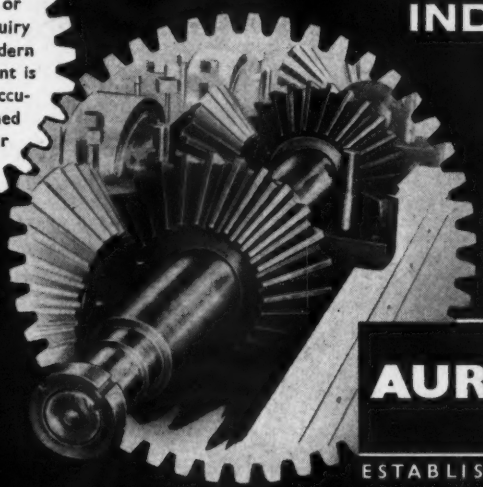
HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS

Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16, England

Tel: Trafford Park 0663
Grams: Hunting Manchester 16

Whether the application involves gears large or small—send the enquiry to Aurora! Our modern and well-equipped plant is capable of producing accurate and well-finished gears—it is at your service.

GEARS FOR INDUSTRY



AURORA GEARS

ESTABLISHED 1880

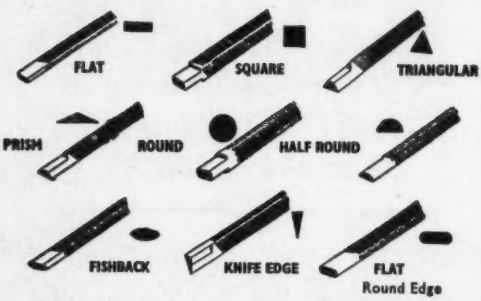
AURORA GEARING CO. (WILMOT NORTH) LTD., EDMUND RD., SHEFFIELD.
TELEPHONE 24385-6-7

HIGH GRADE MACHINE FILES

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

61 sizes, 4", 5", 6" & 8" long with two flat tangs for THIEL III, 115 and other filing machines. All sizes in bastard and smooth cut.

17 sizes, 6", 8", & 10" long with location point and tang for THIEL 115 and other machines. Bastard cut only.



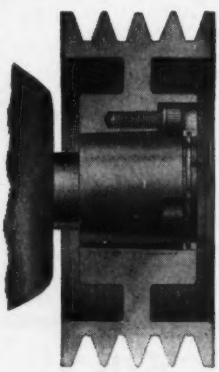
WRITE TODAY Dept.D/F for Stock list and prices

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLAdstone 0033

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at BIRMINGHAM • Tel: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5
STOCKPORT • Tel: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW • Tel: MERRYLEE 2822
TF/2

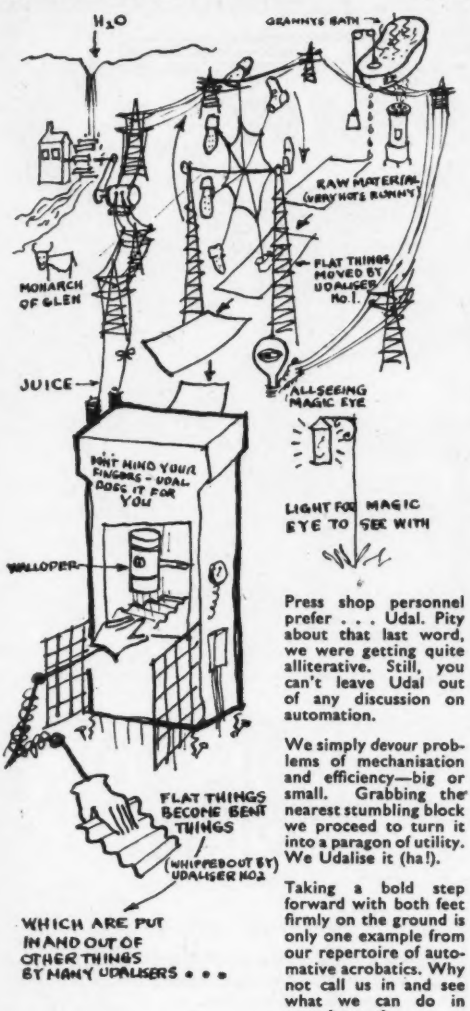
WIGGLESWORTH



Makers of TEXROPE V-DRIVES with Magic-Grip BUSHES

GROMMET CONSTRUCTION "TEXROPE" BELTS

FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & Co. Ltd.
ENGINEERS SHIPLEY
YORKSHIRE Phone : SHIPLEY 53141

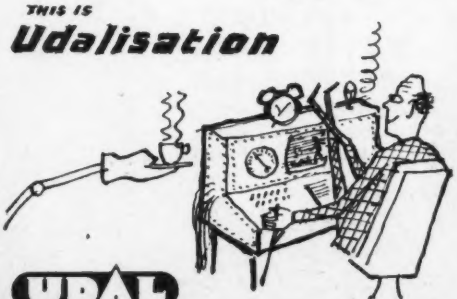

H₂O
GRANNYS BATH
RAW MATERIAL (VERY HOT & RUNNY)
FLAT THINGS MOVED BY UDALISER No.1
MONARCH OF GLEN
JUICE
ALL SEEING MAGIC EYE
DON'T MIND YOUR FINGERS - UDAL DOES IT FOR YOU
LIGHT FOR MAGIC EYE TO SEE WITH
WALLOPER
FLAT THINGS BECOME BENT THINGS
WHIPPED OUT BY UDALISER No.2
WHICH ARE PUT IN AND OUT OF OTHER THINGS BY MANY UDALISERS • • •

Press shop personnel prefer . . . Udal. Pity about that last word, we were getting quite alliterative. Still, you can't leave Udal out of any discussion on automation.

We simply *devour* problems of mechanisation and efficiency—big or small. Grabbing the nearest stumbling block we proceed to turn it into a paragon of utility. We Udalise it (ha!).

Taking a bold step forward with both feet firmly on the ground is only one example from our repertoire of automative acrobatics. Why not call us in and see what we can do in your factory?

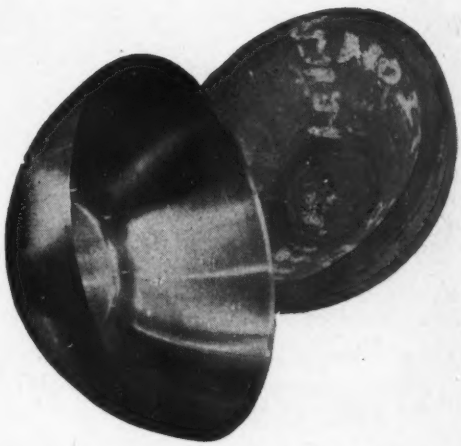
THIS IS
Udalisation



UDAL

J. P. Udal Ltd., Interlock Works, Court Road, Birmingham 12 Cal: 3114/8

FORGING AND PRECISION MACHINING IN DIFFICULT METALS



This bowl is an atomiser disc, for a specialised chemical plant. It needed to be highly resistant to corrosion, to be very strong, yet very light (it spins at high speeds) and it had to be machined to high standards of precision.
The chosen material was titanium, a material requiring special technique in forging. The Daniel Doncaster companies undertook the work; the titanium forging was made at Doncaster's works in Sheffield and the precision machining and final balancing was carried out by Moorside Components at Oldham. A typical example of the integrated skills and equipment which this group of companies can bring to your problems.

MOORSIDE COMPONENTS
OLDHAM

One of the Daniel Doncaster Companies

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED · SHEFFIELD
MONK BRIDGE IRON & STEEL COMPANY · LEEDS 12
DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LTD. (The Blaenavon Company Branch)
BLAENAVON · MONMOUTHSHIRE

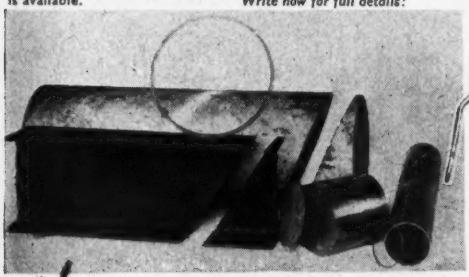
MC2

GRANVILLE *High Speed* BANDSAW

TYPE 9H

- POSITIVE CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC FEED GIVES SUPER FAST CUTTING ON BARS TUBES, ANGLES AND SECTIONS
- NO WASTE: CUT ONLY 0·05in. BAR WIDE
- ACCURATE: TO WITHIN ±0·005in. on 4in. BAR

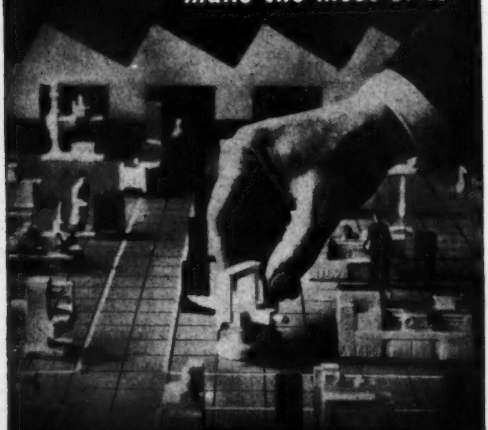
Specially designed for production cutting-off the GRANVILLE will handle bars, tubes, angles and even sections as large as 13¼in. by 6in. at super-fast speeds. Ample power, positively controlled hydraulic down-feed. A precision setting device for fine adjustment of vice angle within 15 mins. of a degree is available. *Write now for full details:*



Full particulars from: **F. COALS LIMITED**
WOODFORD AVE., WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX
PHONE CRESCENT 7766/7767

★ DEMONSTRATION WITHOUT OBLIGATION

Planning a factory?
MODELS
make the most of it



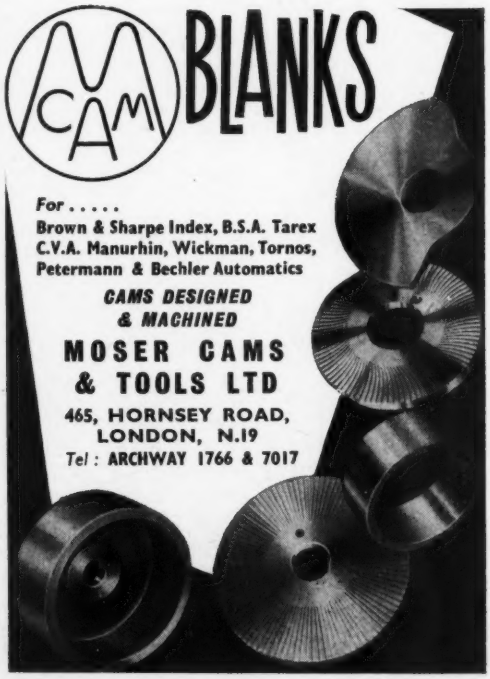
Handbook: 'THREE-DIMENSIONAL FACTORY LAYOUT'
From: VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD
ATHLON RD · ALPERTON · MIDDX · Perivale 9935 6

CAM **BLANKS**

For . . . . .
Brown & Sharpe Index, B.S.A. Tarex
C.V.A. Manurhin, Wickman, Tornos,
Petermann & Bechler Automatics

CAMS DESIGNED & MACHINED

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD
465, HORNSEY ROAD,
LONDON, N.19
Tel: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017



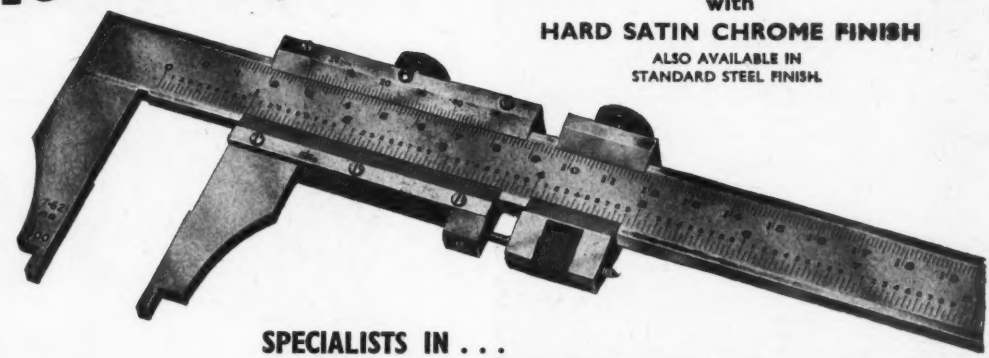
Benson Regd.

PRECISION VERNIER CALLIPERS

with

HARD SATIN CHROME FINISH

ALSO AVAILABLE IN
STANDARD STEEL FINISH.



SPECIALISTS IN . . .

VERNIER CALLIPERS · KNIFE EDGE VERNIERS · VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES
GEAR TOOTH CALLIPERS · DEPTH GAUGES · STEEL BEAM TRAMMELS
VERNIER GAUGES TO INDIVIDUAL REQUIREMENTS · SPEEDY AND EFFICIENT
REPAIR SERVICE · GRADUATED SCALES FOR MACHINE TOOLS.

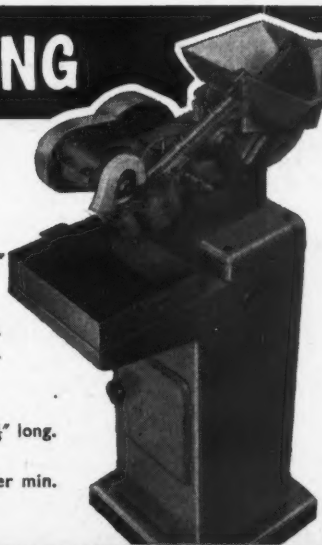
CHIEF TOOL MAKERS ASSOCIATION MEMBER

BENSON VERNIERS, LTD., CARLTON WORKS, CARLTON STREET, **BRADFORD, 7**

TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 26894/5 *TELEGRAMS: "VERBENA"*

SCREW HEAD SLITTING

Automatically on the
VOLLMA HOPPER FEED MACHINES

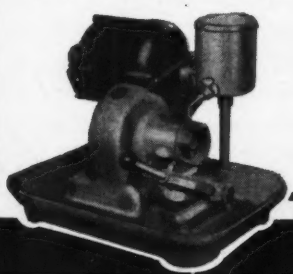


MODEL JK M6
Capacity:
6 B.A.—¼" dia. × 1¾" long.
Production:
I 25-38-50 per min.
II 37-56-73 per min.

MODEL JK M10
Capacity:
8 B.A.—⅜" dia. × 2¼" long.
Production:
(18)-32-45-66-100 per min.

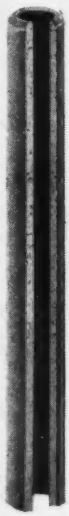
By hand on the
ADAM MACHINE TYPE SS2

Hand lever operation with automatic ejection. For screw heads up to 7/16" dia., in brass, 5/16" in steel. Four spindle speeds (440-840 r.p.m.) from ¼ h.p. motor.



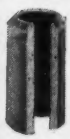
HAESLER STALES
4 GRANGE ST · ST ALBANS · HERTS · Tel ST ALBANS 54336-7

GREATER



security .....

LOWER production costs **WITH CV HOLLOW TENSION PINS**



Equal in sheer strength to solid mild steel pins, they are the answer to many fixing problems. Reaming becomes unnecessary — C.V. vibration absorbing Tension Pins are easily inserted into misaligned holes and will not shake loose. Their application eliminates the need for taper, dowel and split pins. Maintenance is simplified . . . simply drift out and re-use!

There are also light duty pins, especially suited for use with alloys, porcelains, plastics, etc. Diameters range from 1/16in.to 2in., and there is a large range of metric sizes available.

Highly Competitive Prices — Generous Quantity Discounts

Write now for fully descriptive catalogues to :

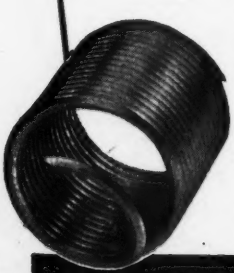
HEADLAND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED
PRODUCTION PRODUCTS DIVISION
LOWER MARSH, LONDON, S.E.1
Telephone : Waterloo 7752/3

ESSENTIAL TODAY AND TOMORROW

The universal drawing device for any size and make of press

WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD
RABONE LANE WORKS · SMETHWICK · STAFFS.

You Save Money EVERY TIME WITH



CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

HARD THREADS IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD In damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND THREAD STANDARDS IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK
Samples on Request

CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD., BATH, SOMERSET

Tel: Combe Down 2355-8 *Grams: Circle Bath*

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

STRANDS
DRILLING MACHINES
offer SPEED plus RIGIDITY plus ECONOMY!

MEC

Built by specialists in drilling machines, these economical models offer all you need for reliable drill work — at the right price. There is a wide range of Bench and Floor Models—ask us for full data.

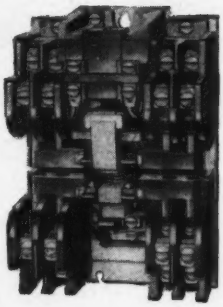
MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.LTD.

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 3834 NRP5161

MAKING OR CUTTING
GEARS
SPUR · BEVEL · WORM · SPIRAL
SPROCKETS · RACKS

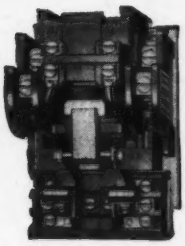
RODGERS BROS. LTD.
LONDON GEAR WORKS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9
'PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

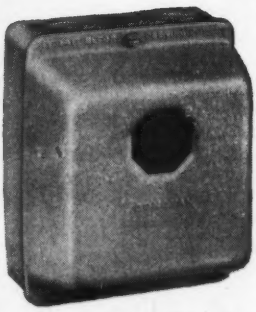
A.C. POWER RELAYS WITH 2.4 OR 8 POLES



8-pole Open Style Relay with one auxiliary changeover circuit contact.

2-pole Open Style Relay with two auxiliary changeover circuit contacts.





4-pole Enclosed Relay.

Any pole can be supplied " Normally-open " or " Normally-closed ". Double-break main contacts rated at 15 amps. 550-volts maximum. One or two auxiliary changeover contacts can be added in addition to main poles. Tractive coils available from 6 to 550-volts A.C.

The Relay when open style, is supplied with back fixing plate suitable for mounting on insulation or steel panels, or in metal cases.

DECIDE ON DONOVAN!

DONOVAN

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED

71-81 GRANVILLE STREET, BIRMINGHAM 1.

LONDON DEPOT: 149-151, YORK WAY, N.7.

GLASGOW DEPOT: 22, PITT STREET, C.2.

Sales Engineers in

LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, MANCHESTER, GLASGOW, BELFAST, BOURNEMOUTH

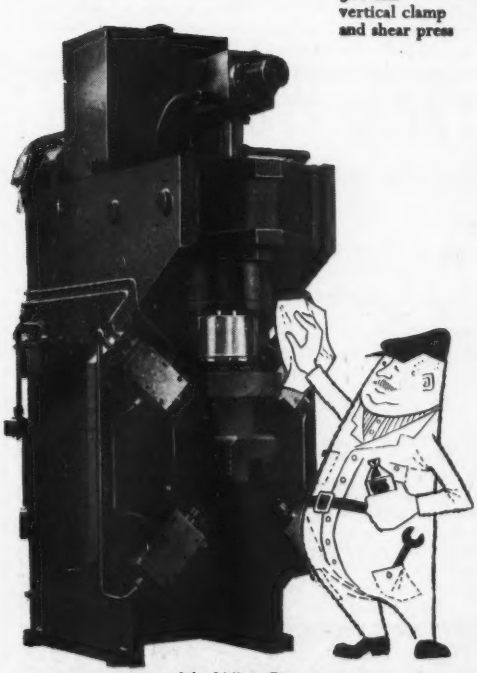
GOT A PRESSING PROBLEM?

We may have the answer on file

If it's a question of how, when and where to press, consult our design staff—they are specialists in originating methods of manufacture and assembly for higher productivity. From their wide experience they may produce a ready-made answer—and even a ready-made press (from our standard range). Alternatively a specially designed and built press may provide the ideal answer in much less time than you'd think possible!

MILLS 'OILAULIC' PRODUCTS

Mills 'Oilaulic' 300-ton vertical clamp and shear press



John Mills & Co., (Llanidloes) Ltd., Railway Foundry, Llanidloes, Mont.

Sole Agents: Alfred Herbert Ltd., Coventry.

BRITISH **MAUN** MADE

PLIERS & NIPPERS

PARALLEL ACTION SIDE CUTTING PLIER 495

DIAGONAL CUTTING NIPPER 299

END CUTTING NIPPER 301

FLAT NOSED PLIERS 486

There's a pair for every need!

Write for illustrated price list showing our complete range

MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

C.F.IDE ENGINEERING LTD.

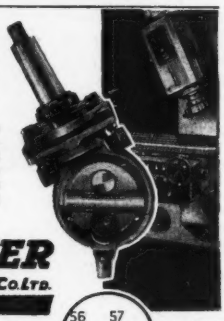
- GUILLOTINING
- PROFILING
- ROLLING
- BENDING
- WELDING

MACHINING—90in. DIA.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163, CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES Tel: Kingston 6820/6272

The **MILLER OPTICAL PROTRACTOR**

First zeroed by reference to the machine table it gives angular readings accurate to one minute. The most modern way of making angular settings of tool slides and milling heads on planing, vertical boring or milling machines.



MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.Ltd.

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10 Tel: ELGar 3834

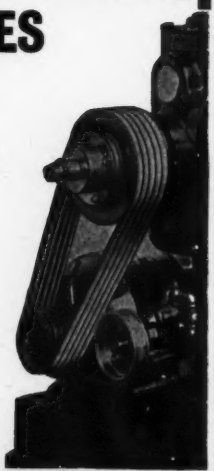
56 57 NRP5086

THRAPSTON V-ROPE DRIVES

- *FLEXIBLE*
- *EFFICIENT*
- *RELIABLE*
- *ECONOMICAL*
- *SILENT*
- *CLEAN*

With maximum horsepower and long life.

Tel: Thrapston 531/532.

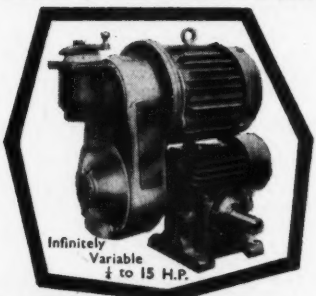


SMITH & GRACE LTD

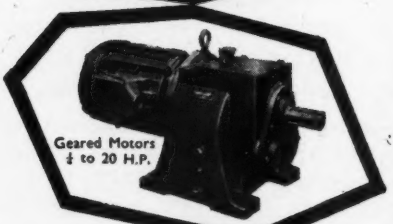
THRAPSTON · KETTERING

AND IN LONDON, MANCHESTER AND GLASGOW

RAYNER POWER DRIVES



Infinitely Variable ¼ to 15 H.P.



Geared Motors ¼ to 20 H.P.

Compact purpose-made Power Drives are our business

PETER RAYNER LTD RAYNER

121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE : LEEDS 33864/5

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), Col. width 1⅞ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).
Box Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE—FORGING—EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

WE'RE DESIGNING MEN ... with designs on your business

From our drawing boards come designs and draughts for all kinds of fixtures, special purpose machinery, jigs, progression dies, multi-slide tooling... What puts us in front is the 21 years practical experience behind us. Why not contact us for advice? No job's too enormous or too teeny weeny.

surbiton designs
production tool designers
86 MAPLE ROAD · SURBITON
SURREY · ELMbridge 1135-6-7

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

"DESIDRACE" Offer a Design, drawing and tracing service in light mechanical, electrical, electro-mechanical and electronic engineering. Experienced draughtsmen.—Telephone: Maryland 9062.

Precision — Developments — Research Engineering capacity available.—G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123 Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel.: Greenwich 6625.

TENNENT ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED
offer a service in design and manufacture of
PRESS TOOLS, JIGS, FIXTURES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
Crown Point Works, Manchester Road, Denton, Nr. Manchester
DENTON 3958

••• GEARS •••

Gears . . Worms . . Any Quantity Instrument Gears a speciality. A.I.D. Approved. ¼in. to 10 in. dia. 5DP-120DP.—CLARKE OLSEN (GEARS) LTD., 194 Heeley Rd., Birmingham 27. Phone: Selly Oak 0267

HIGH PRECISION GEARING
FOR INSTRUMENTS
Min. D.P. 120. Bore/P.D. Concentricity ·0005in.
GOULDER TEST EQUIPMENT
EXTERNAL THREAD MILLING
CAPSTAN C/L. TURNING
INSTRUMENT MILLING
CUSTOMERS BLANKS ACCEPTED
F. BROWN (ESTABLISHED 1890)
150, Upper Street, Islington, N.1. CAN 4287.

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

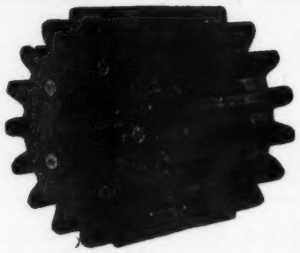
Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

33% HIGHER LOAD

is transmitted by our patented GEOLITE pinions and gears than by any other type of non-metallic gear.

(Pat. No. 467726)

Write for particulars of our gears and blanks.



MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED.

High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. - - - - - - - (IMPerial 1103

GEARS

ESTABLISHED IN 1880

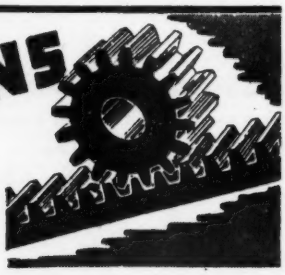
ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS UP TO 8 ins DIA. 8 D.P.

Phone: BLETCHLEY 2476

Every – EVERY TIME!

G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD. FIRST AVENUE, DENBIGH ROAD, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS.

RACKS & PINIONS



CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.

EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.

114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10

Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

GEARS

SPUR HELICAL
WORM & WHEEL
SPROCKETS SPLINES & SPECIALS

A Complete Service!

WRITE, CALL OR 'PHONE

TRADEX METER Co LTD

62, MAPLE ROAD SURBITON, SURREY

TEL:- ELMBRIDGE 3234/5/6

TURNCO' EST. 1919

Replacement Gears for Industry

G. H. TURNER & Co. Ltd.

Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON.

Phone 20852 (3 lines)

INTERNAL HONING

A stock removing process combined with close tolerance control and any required surface finish, using Fulmer Honing Machines.

We offer capacity for honing bores 1in.—12in. diameter up to 54in. long.

PERFECTION ENGINEERING LTD.
COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL HARDENING CO., LTD.

DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING

Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

Jobbing Castings up to one ton — *Sand & Die Castings* — *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* — *Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.,

Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. *Send enquiries to:*

C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

Harvey-Hood

Prototype and production quantities of precision mechanical and electrical engineering to customers' design and requirements

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING CO · LTD
CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY
63a KINGSTON ROAD · WIMBLEDON · LONDON · S.W.19
TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 4235-6

BORED & HONED TO MIRROR FINISH
British, specialists in boring and honing of hydraulic or air power cylinders, is your dependable source. We work in any material to your specifications. Write or phone us for estimates.

MICROFINISH·LTD
EXETER PARADE : LONDON, N.W.2
Grams: MICROFINIS.
Phone: GLAdstone 1353

A.I.D. **THE** ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

Capacity Available for Assembly/ Fabrication work and 60/100 ton Press work by Engineering Company having two factories in West Riding of Yorkshire.
Contact in first instance Head Office:—
BENTHAM TYRE MACHINERY CO., LTD.,
Prospect Works, Allerton, Bradford.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80a, Princess Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

Hydraulic Engineers with design and production capacity desire to contact soundly established Selling Organisation, having both home and export markets, with a view to producing equipment required by those markets.—Hydraulic Division, WILLIAM MOSELEY (ENGINEERS) LTD., Bedfont Road, Feltham, Middlesex.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY

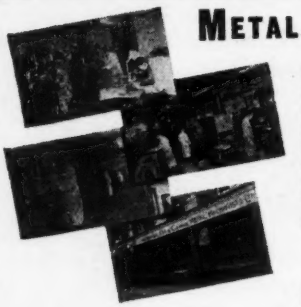
SHOT-BLASTING

A.I.D. APPROVED

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED

UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON

Tel. THORNTON HEATH 5222



METAL MACHINISTS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS of SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY, AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS, INSTRUMENTS, ASSEMBLIES, PROTOTYPES. *Pantographing Surface & Cylindrical Grinding Horizontal Vertical Milling, Capstan Turning, Fitting, Drilling, Thread Milling.*

Tel: BELGRAVIA 2181

Grams: Mametal, Knights, London.

35 Headfort Place, Halkin St., London, S.W.1

A.I.D. A.R.B. I.ARM. I.F.V.M.E. I.D.E.

HIGH FREQUENCY

HEAT TREATMENT CO.

INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING

926, NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 2542

PLOUGH GRINDING 60 x 18 x 12
LARGE TURNING 60in. Dia.
HORIZONTAL BORING

ALAN KEIR LTD.,

NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. ELG 2612

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19

FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT

A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.

A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291 Arm.

GAUGES (*Not Thread*)—JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,

EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.

NOVOGAGE LTD.

(*For quality and precision*)

JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING

81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) East Molesey, Surrey.

Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4102

Argon-Arc and All Types of Welding, Fabrication, etc.—WOODLAND ENGINEERING (SURREY), 46 Richmond Road, Kingston-upon-Thames. Tel.: KIN 9994.

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353. GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

Cylindrical and Internal Grind- ing up to 10in. O.T. Production Milling. Toolmaking capacity available.—BEDWARD & BAKER, Avenue Works, The Avenue, Newton Abbot. Tel.: 2312.

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43864/5.

AUTO CAPACITY

6in. and 4in. Chucking.
⅜in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.

HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD

James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Capacity available for
AUTOMATICS
Single Spindle and Multi Spindle
from Bar ¼in.-1⅝in.
Also CHUCKING AUTOS.

BRYCE LTD

Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey
Tel: Franklin 1101

HIGH CLASS REPETITION WORK
CENTRE LATHE TURNING · THREAD MILLING
HARDENING · CARBURIZING
MILLING · SHAPING · DRILLING · ETC

Write and ask for Prices

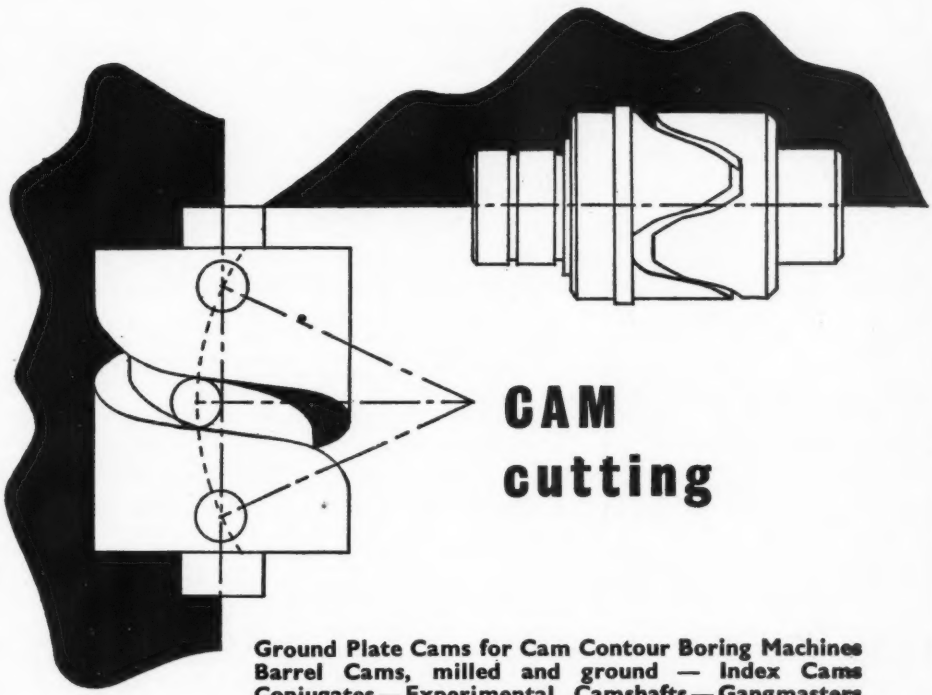
BAYLISS ENGINEERING

Compton St., Ashbourne Tel: 91

Precision Machinists & General Engineers

CAPSTAN & TURRET WORK A SPECIALITY
CENTRETESS, CYLINDRICAL & INTERNAL GRINDING
Experimental Work — Complete Assemblies

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dia. to toolroom limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R. E. H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR 'PHONE BRACKNELL 1441.



CAM cutting

Ground Plate Cams for Cam Contour Boring Machines
Barrel Cams, milled and ground — Index Cams
Conjugates — Experimental Camshafts — Gangmasters
Ground Pump Cams — Rings and Piston Cams

zephyr cams ltd.

Freemantle Rd., Lowestoft, Suffolk.
Tel: Lowestoft 1784

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING LTD., 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex.. Telephone: Uxbridge 38839.

Automatic Capacity Available. Swiss Machines up to ¾in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS & CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone Chiswick 2703.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2¾in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, ¼in. to 5in. diameter.

JAN PRECISION SCREWS,
629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto. Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2¼in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to ½in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capstan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phone 4863.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to 2¼in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.

JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works,
Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials.

SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T., LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
$\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B., DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on Single spindle Autos up to 1½in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc. M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E., LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1½in. immediate capacity available. TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ¾in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD
N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 1¼in. dia. — C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.on.T. 24918.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2¼in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELES,' SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET
SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

Let us be your machine shop!

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work · Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding · G-SIP jig boring . . .
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

A I D & A R B

Telephone Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD · DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

ASHTEAD FOR **THREAD MILLING** AND **CENTRELESS GRINDING**

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY
PHONE: ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920
A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWNS' ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 2209

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small jigs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell.

FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF ALL
AUTOMATIC TOOLS

CIRCULAR TOOLS **AUTO TOOLS** AUTO CAMS
177 ASTON RD., BIRMINGHAM 6. Tel.: AST 3201

DELANCEY
TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.
A.I.D., ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE APPROVED

CAM CUTTING & GENERAL MACHINING
FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE
DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: GULLIVER 3448

LARGE MACHINING AND FABRICATION CAPACITY AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Immediate capacity is available on the following Machine Tools:

Large Vertical Boring Machine, capacity up to 26ft. 2½in. maximum turning diameter, maximum weight 200 tons, maximum height 13ft. 11½in.

Large Centre Lathes, capacity up to 42in. swing over the saddle and 43ft. between centres.

Also immediate capacity available for fabrications up to 40 tons in weight, which includes Lloyds Class 1 Pressure Vessel fabrication.

Enquiries should be addressed to SALES DEPARTMENT GENERAL ENGINEERING DIVISION, THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, ERITH, KENT.

PLANING CAPACITY — *Immediately Available*

UP TO 10ft. x 4ft. x 4ft.

MIDDLESEX TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD.
PARK ROYAL ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. : ELGar 5361

CAPACITY FOR CENTRELESS GRINDING...

·01in. UP TO 3·50in. DIA. TO PRECISION LIMITS ON 'CINCINNATI' AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKES OF MACHINES

ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG Co LTD
ESTABLISHED IN 1924
59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

All Kinds of Firms Send All Sorts of Machines to TIMS ENG. CO., LTD., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan and Combination Turret Turning, Vertical and Horizontal Milling, Grinding, Jigs, Tools, Fixtures, Moulds, Welding Fabrications. Special machines, 1 off or batch production.—50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT

We can now offer

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY

- **Auto's, Swiss & Turret (up to ¾in.)**
- **Centreless & External Grinding.**
- **First class Drilling & Tapping Section.**

MURRAY SON & CO. LTD.
165, Tottenham Lane, London, N.8.
Telephone : MOU 3019-2261

Capacity for Centre Lathe Turn- ing, milling, drilling, etc., by skilled turners and fitters.—JOHN HIND & SONS, LTD. Prince Regent Road, Belfast 5.

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge, ⅛in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

V. J. COPAS LTD.,
Friar Park Road,
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.
Tel : Wednesbury 1051/3

Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/ or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.

Centre lathes to 6in. capacity.

Capstans ⅞in. to 2¼in. capacity.

Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.

D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.

Thread Milling for the Trade, up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Grinding Capacity Available. Cylindrical, 6in. dia. by 12in. Surface, 18in. by 6in.
M. & W. ENGINEERING, LTD., 141a, Hersham Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey. 'Phone: W.o-T 23388.

Medium Engineering Co., King's Cross area, with toolroom, drawing office and production capacity, invites enquiries for Machining on autos, capstans, mills, etc. Short, medium or long runs. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved inspection.—Replies to: THE SIMCUP CO., LTD., 274, York Way, N.7. NORth 1668-9.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos, up to 1¼in. dia —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7.
Tel. East 3071-2-3

Auto Screw Products, Ltd., Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley. Tel. Dudley 55123-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws, General turning, tool design and manufacture.

MACHINING
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD
CAPSTANS TURRET LATHES AUTOS
LATHES MILLS DRILLS GRINDERS
COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
JIGS TOOLS GAUGES PRESS TOOLS
30 FIFE ROAD - KINGSTON - ON - THAMES
KINGSTON 6112
CAPACITY

Capacity for Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Drilling, Fabrications etc. One-off or batch production. Fully equipped Toolroom. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.—THAME ENGINEERING CO. (OXON), LTD., Thame Road, Haddenham, Bucks.

TOOL AND CUTTER GRIND- ING Capacity immediately available. Very quick service and delivery.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell. Phone 1441.

FOR:— MOLESEY 2216/7/8
A I D **THREAD GRINDING** A R B
J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD., CENTRAL AVENUE, W. MOLESEY, SURREY

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

Automatic Capacity available on Herbert No. 4, 3A and Junior Chucking Autos, reply to:—
WILDT MELLOR BROMLEY LTD.,
P.O. Box No. 68,
Adelaide Works, Aylestone Road, Leicester.
Telephone: 33311.

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE,
BRISTOL 5 Tel: 657204/5
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.
Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 3ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—'Phone: EALing 3667-8.

INVESTMENT CASTERS
CAPACITY AVAILABLE IN PRECISION SMALL PARTS
A.I.D. (JEWELS) LTD.,
24 Wheler Street, London, E.1.
BIS 9884

TREVENA & GLOVER LTD
Specialists in Intricate Presswork
309-312 ICKNIELD STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.
Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.
Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.
ON AIR MINISTRY LIST
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

Press Productions
Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our or customer's tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851.

METAL SPINNINGS
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding. A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57
HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955) LTD.
30 HIGHBURY PLACE, N.5. *CANonbury 2906*

•PRESS WORK•
RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

PRESS WORK
INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY
to any tolerance, shape or quantity

••TOOLMAKING••

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32253

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., APPROVED
WELDING & FABRICATIONS
PRESSINGS
PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS
· ALL MATERIALS ·
POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

PRECISION PRESSWORK
Own Toolroom
Double action deep drawing
Double roll feeds
HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
COLNHAM AVENUE · YIEWSLEY · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: **West Drayton 2870**

QUALITY TOOLS
PRESS TOOLS • JIGS • FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
MACHINING
MAYSMITH
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
290a High Road, Willesden, N.W.10
A.I.D. Tel: WIL 6688/9 A.R.B.

MACDOWALL

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT
COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

HIGH QUALITY
PRESS TOOLS
MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
•SPECIALISTS•
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS
FIXTURES - JIGS - MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
W.T. Atkin *(TOOL)* ***Ltd.***
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON, N.15.
Telephone: STAMFORD HILL 6686/7

GROSVENOR WORKS (Holloway) LTD.
Station Road, Tottenham Hale, N.17
Telephones: TOTtenham 7782/3
PRECISION ENGINEERS
Press Tools. Metal Stampings.
Special Purpose Machines.
Precision Machined Components.
Jig Boring.

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD
AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344
Send us your enquiries for
GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES, PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS, MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS, GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM GRINDING, CENTRELESS INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.
ALL SIZES OF PRECISION GROUND GAUGEPLATE IN STOCK
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 18in. WIDE
$\frac{1}{32}$ to 1$\frac{1}{4}$in. THICK
18in. to 48in. LONG.

JIG BORING
ON SIP JIG BORERS
BY
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, MERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4611/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

JIG BORING
JIGS - FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
WEST GREEN TOOL CO.
KINGS ROAD · WOOD GREEN · N.22
Telephone: BOWES PARK 5144

SIGN OF
KEMWORTHY
A GOOD TOOL

Send Us Your Enquiries
'PHONE:
LIBERTY 5203.

THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.,
NELSON WORKS, LYON ROAD, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19.

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

KEMP
PRECISION TOOLING LTD
37 JUNCTION ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS
GAUGES, MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PROFILE GRINDING
PRECISION COMPONENT PRODUCTION
JIG BORING

Quick Deliveries For:
FORM GRINDING
TOOLS, GAUGES, PUNCHES, DIES, ELECTRODES, COMPONENTS

Precision Grinding Ltd.,
Mill Green Road,
Mitcham, Surrey
MITcham 3014-6

Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures.
Light Pressings up to 40 tons.—SPENCE TOOLS, LTD., 361A, Oxford Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough. Tel. Slough 22394.

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan
Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE 7139.

Kellering and Cam Profiling
capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter
ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), LTD.
The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

SPECIALITIES

REAMERS, MILLING CUTTERS, END MILL DIEHEAD CHASERS, HAMMERS, SLITTING SAWS, LATHE TOOLS, TOOLBITS, WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS, HEIGHT GAUGES, DRILLING MACHINES, DRILL CHUCKS, MICROMETERS, SHEFFIELD & SWISS PATT FILES INDICATOR SETS, FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

THEY'RE STOCK AT
RITCHIE
ALL SIZES OF STANDARD & SPECIAL HIGH SPEED DRILLS & TAPS FROM STOCK
A. H. RITCHIE & CO., LTD., SOUTHWARK ST., LONDON, S.E.1
TELEGRAMS: RITOLS, SEDIST, LONDON. TELEPHONE: HOP 2132 (6 lines)

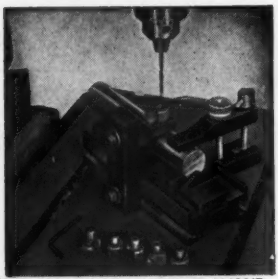
DONOVAN
FOR THE
MACHINE TOOL BUYER
WHO REQUIRES
PLASTIC INSULATION CABLES, P.V.C. COVERED & PLAIN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, B.S.A. ACME SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES & MICRO LIMIT SWITCHES AMMETERS, H.R.C. FUSE CARTRIDGES & SLYDLOCK FUSES, FLUSH MOUNTING ISOLATING SWITCHES, BILL & M.E.M. SWITCHGEAR.
The Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd.,
(Wholesaling Division)
Granville Street, Birmingham, 1

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service: Tel. Hop. 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

The "Coxeter" Revolving
Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

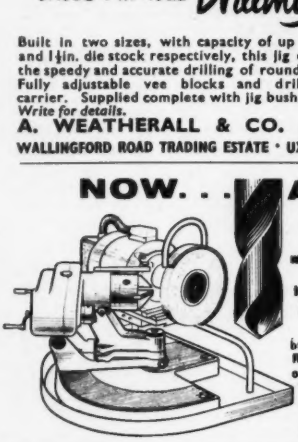
BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) · TELEX 23453 · CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON

WEATHERALL
Universal
CROSS PIN HOLE *Drilling Jig*



Built in two sizes, with capacity of up to 1in. and 1¼in. die stock respectively, this jig ensures the speedy and accurate drilling of round stock. Fully adjustable vee blocks and drill bush carrier. Supplied complete with jig bushes.
Write for details.
A. WEATHERALL & CO. LTD.
WALLINGFORD ROAD TRADING ESTATE · UXBRIDGE · MIDDLESEX Phone: UXBRIDGE 35696/7

NOW. . . A DRILL GRINDER
-simple and efficient at less than half the price you would expect!



with the Z·B **DRILL POINT GRINDER**
your youngest apprentice can do a craftsman job without the aid of loose bushes or extra equipment by the turn of a handle on R.H., L.H., straight shank or taper, number, letter, fraction or m.m. sizes. Think of the benefits . . write for full details
Z. BRIERLEY LTD.
ENGINEERS TOOLS AND SUPPLIES
QUEEN'S ROAD WORKS, LLANDUDNO, N. WALES

LAPPEX
micronised
LAPPING COMPOUND
for machine and hand use
Gives a superfine scratch-free Mirror finish on steels, non-ferrous metals and many plastics.
Lappex 7/6 tube 20 grms
Lappex Vehicle 3/- tin 4 ozs
THE GENERAL ENGINEERS SUPPLY CO (1937) LTD
555 High Rd Leytonstone E.11
Ley 4677 & 5685

'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEATED
PIPE UNIONS
The popular Steam Joint
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

PACKING AND SHIPPING
R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage purposes.
For particulars and prices apply:—
O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.
78-84 MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26
STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

CIRCLIPS
all types from stock
ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS.
Tel: CULLINGWORTH 8836/7

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. *Grams:* "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS
Manufactured by
THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,
Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.
Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, work rest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specifications and express service given for emergency tooling
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent.
'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customer's works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd. B. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E. Registered Patent Agent. 146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4 City 6161. Booklet on Request.

TRANSLATION

German, Spanish, English Technical Translations?
VOSS TRANSLATIONS
10 Derwent Close, Eastern Green
COVENTRY

•WORK TO PLACE•

500 to 1,000 Hours Per Week required Medium/Light General Machining Capacity, mainly small batches. Please send particulars of plant to BOX D356, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BOOKS

Get Your Collins Electrical Engineers' Diary NOW! Containing invaluable basic data for designers, technicians, plant and installation engineers. Available in many bindings from 5s. 6d. to 8s. 6d. from all good stationers.

Classified Advertisements (*ANNOUNCEMENTS, contd.*)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Good Commission Paid to All agents able to place engineering machining of all kinds, assembly and jig and tool design and/or manufacture with well established company in Kent. A.I.D. Approved.—Write or ring NORWOOD (PRECISION PRODUCTS), LTD., Bredgar Road, Gillingham. 'Phone: Rainham (Kent) 82271 and 82635.

Export to the Common Market Young firm specialising in the sale of precision machine tools with offices or agencies in the most important industrial centres of Continental Europe can accept high quality engineering products to complete programme.—Write BOX D415, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1, giving details of products and countries of interest.

Established Business Manufacturing washing machine spares. Steady cash turnover £40,000. Non-competitive. For sale. Stocks, tools, goodwill, knowhow.—BOX D424, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ELECTRIC MOTORS FOR SALE

Electric Motors, New and Secondhand, over 4,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdowns.—JOHN RODWELL, LTD., Vicarage Road, Hornchurch. Hornchurch 48877 (3 lines).

MATERIALS FOR SALE

For Sale. Six sheets 48in. × 32in. × ⅜in. Hot rolled 97/3 Phosphor bronze.—BOX D407, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Surplus Mild Steel Sheet For Sale, 24G. to 14G. Offcuts 20G. to 14G. Cold Reduced and Hot Rolled Strip Mill, 6 × 3 × 22G. terneplate.—E. STEPHENS & SON, LTD., Bath Street, E.C.1. CLE. 1731/4.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

Automatic Required, ¼in. capacity. Single Spindle turret or Swiss type. Motorised. Repairs not objected to.—AUTO TOOLS, 175, Aston Road, Birmingham, 6. Tel.: Aston Cross 3201.

WANTED!
GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY
EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition. 'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

Wanted, 5in. Gauge 0-6-0 or 4-4-0 Loco in running order.—Write BURNDALE, New Brighton Road, Emsworth, Hants.

Wanted Urgently
Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.
J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Index Autos Wanted, 24, 36, 52.— ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. Tel.: Byfleet 43252.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatics.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

WE WILL PURCHASE Modern quality Machine Tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment
E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5893 - Birmingham

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good prices for any type of machine tool which is in good condition, and is of first class make. Only machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered —Write or 'phone Coventry 87481/2.

HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR.....
MACHINE TOOLS • PRESSES • PLATE & SHEET METAL WORKING MACHINERY • TIN BOX MAKING MACHINERY • WOODWORKING MACHINERY
Outright purchase or in part exchange
F. J. Edwards Ltd
EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 5000 Telex 24264
41, WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 3 Telephone CENtral 7606-8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
I, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6.
Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.

WE ARE SEEKING GOOD CLASS USED MACHINES AT THE PRESENT TIME FOR WHICH WE WILL PAY ATTRACTIVE PRICES
TATE
TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
348-354, KENSINGTON HIGH STREET
LONDON, W14. WEStern 7031 (5 lines).
TELEGRAPHIC: TATE TOOLS LONDON

WANTED
Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS
Write or phone
STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

WANTED
All types of modern
MACHINE TOOLS
Chipping Sodbury 3311
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

JONES BROS.
VALUE SCRAP PROMPTLY
PAY FOR IT IN CASH
COLLECT IT RELIABLY
NEED IT URGENTLY
FOR TOP PRICES
CONTACT:
JONES BROS.
(Metal Merchants) Ltd.
DUDDEN HILL LANE,
NEASDEN, N.W.10
Tel DOLlis Hill 6999/5999

NORTON for NEARLY NEW MACHINE TOOLS
GENEROUS PRICES
for 'NEARLY NEW'
Medium & Heavy Duty
MACHINE TOOLS
TATE GALLERY 0633/4/5
REVERSE YOUR CHARGE
W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1 Telephone TATE Gallery 0633-4

Power Presses, Power Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—'Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE
- ★ We would be pleased to Purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- ★ Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- ★ Inspection Arranged at Once.
- ★ Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- ★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

We require Index OR 12 serial No. 8400 or later and Index ON 12 Serial No. 6000 or later. Phone price etc. to Cobham (Surrey) 3301.

Modern Good Class Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery required for prompt cash.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

WANTED MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS, TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 3421

Albert Edwards
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD
LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers of good modern machine tools

Fork Lift Truck Wanted.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 246.

Wanted, 1⅞in., 1¾in., 2¼in. Wickman Bar and 6in. Chucking Automatice; 5 or 6 spindle machines. Prompt inspection.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. Byfleet 43252.

Engraving Machine, T.T. & H. Type CXL 2-1 to 16-1 ratio.—OSPREY, LTD., 37, Albemarle Crescent, Scarborough.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

BENTLEY 75-ton geared Power Press. 4in. stroke. Bed area 35in. × 25in.
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
EAST 1742

KENDALL & GENT Open Sided Plano Type Milling Machine. 16ft. × 3ft. Table. Table traverse: 17ft. Motorised 400/440/3/50.
For full details apply to:—
STANCROFT LIMITED
Bedworth Road, Coventry
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3

HERBERT No. 3S Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase. 50 cycles. Arranged for chucking.

HERBERT No. 2B Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Arranged for chucking.

HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Arranged for chucking.

R. O. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Workpans, Worktrays. Our Special Heavy Gauge, Size 16in. × 14in. × 15½in. Pan, forged handles, marvellous value, 8s. 9d. each. Order from BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Telephone: Shawbury 266.

Automatic Dial Feed. Suitable for Taylor & Challen B3 Press. 20in. dia. dial with 10 stations.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial-type Horizontal Plain Milling Machine.—HENRY KIRK (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Yate, Bristol. Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3081.

TRY LIBERTY 6644 FOR YOUR MACHINES

Our stock includes Myford MG12 Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes, Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacera Drilling Machines from ½in. to 1½in. capacity, Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor and Q. & S. Hacksaw Machines, Centec Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers, Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES LTD.
Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

"VERTIMAX" VERTICAL LATHE. 18in. size. Drive by 10 h.p. motor. With air-operated draw bar. Two Hydraulically operated Tool Slides with 5in. stroke. As New.
MUNCASTER MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
Mary Street, Manchester 3
'Phone: DEAnsgate 5864.

NEW RICHMOND NO. 3 VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE
table 48in. by 11in. with quick power traverse Immediate delivery
P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.,
177 Raikes Lane, Birstall near Leeds
Telephone Batley 1235

Radial Drills
Asquith, 4ft., No. 4 M.T.
Asquith, 6ft. No. 6 M.T. 200/350 r.p.m.
LATHES
Wilson 12in. centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 12ft. between.
Capstan Lathe, Morey, SG, 1in. × 6½in. bar capacity, 6 tool, 7in. centres.
Coulthurst Heavy Duty, 9½in. centres, S. & S. 2in. hollow spindle, 21in. between centres.
Mitchell 9in. centres, S.S. & S.C. 6ft. gap bed.
Barber 5½in. centres, S.S. & S.C. 2 way tool post, 21in. between centres.
A.C.E. 7½in. centres S.S. & S.C., 36in. between.
Colchester Triumph, 7in. centres S.S. & S.C., 42in. between centres.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD. Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

RING BELLS for machine tools
LEEDS 63-7398

SELECTED MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 1-18 Plain Automatic Milling Machine. Model EA. Speed range 50 to 1,500 r.p.m. Feed range ¼in. to 24in. per min. Complete with all pick-off gears and standard equipment. Serial No. 0.5703-14. 1959. In first class condition.
WARD No. 7 Capstan. Chucking Machine. Speed range 27 to 750 r.p.m. Power feeds to saddle and turret. Some turret tooling.
WARD 2A Capstan. Air-operated collet chuck. Bar feed, 2-speed motor giving speed range 48 to 2,040 r.p.m. Power feed to turret. Elec. coolant. Quantity of collets.
BRYANT No. 5 Internal Grinder. Fully Automatic, max. grinding travel 2¼in., bore range ¼in. to 2in. Max. angle of taper 30 deg. Excellent condition.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Capacity 6in. × 18in. Hydraulic table feeds with plunge cut. Oscillating motion to grinding wheel. Excellent condition.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel.: GLA. 0033.

Asquith 6-spindle Vertical Boring machine, 1945, special high column machine 54in. travel. Adjustable spindle centres 4½in. min., 7½in., max. Speeds 45-210 r.p.m. Standard Electrics, little used, first-class condition.—Apply: Reference VJG, DENNIS BROS., LTD., Guildford, Surrey.

HERBERT 3A Automatic, Single spindle. Chucking.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EAST 1742

Choose from
HUNDREDS of POWER PRESSES
at the
FJE MACHINE CENTRE
Islington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)
Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan
F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

SURPLUS STOCKS

NEW H.S.S. Taper Shank Twist Drills up to 2¼". Also special TAPS and Reamers at keen prices.
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST., DALSTON JUNCTION, LONDON, E.8
TERMS ARRANGED
Tel.: CLissold 0513/4.

ALBA 18in. Shaper. £175.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, 12in. 3-jaw chuck. £425.
WILSON 7½in. Centre Lathe, 3 and 4 jaw chucks, faceplate, electric suds pump, etc. £350.
COLCHESTER Student, 3 and 4-jaw chucks, faceplate, suds pump. £395.
CARDIFF 17in. Lathe, 4ft between centres, 3 and 4-jaw chucks, 24in. faceplate, etc. £850.
LITTLEJOHN 5in. Lathe, 5in. 3-jaw chuck, 9 collets with drawbar. £145.
FORTIS 6½in. Bench Lathe on stand, Norton gearbox, 3-jaw chuck, faceplate, etc. £75.
HENDY NORTON 8in. Lathe, 3 and 4-jaw chucks, belt drive, faceplate. £75.
C.V.A. Centre Lathe, ½in. capacity, with 12 collets. £55.
LANDIS Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 18in. × 7in., power feeds, electric suds. £155.
LANDIS Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 24in. × 7½in. £125.
WOTAN Surface Grinder, 39in. × 8½in. table, power feeds. £295.
CLARKSON Tool and Cutter Grinder. £85.
STEEL 14 kVA Spot Welder. £45.
JOHN HANDS 28 Ton Power Press, 1½in. stroke. £185.

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50.

Lorenz Gear Shaper. Model S.O.O. Capacity 7½in. PD × 2in. face. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

WIDDOWSONS

ALFRED HERBERT No.9a.
Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. 20½in. swing over bed, spindle speeds 11 to 809 r.p.m., well equipped.

CINCINNATI. Hydromatic Model 56-72
Hydraulic Plain Horizontal Production Milling Machine. Table 103in. by 26in., Spindle speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m.

REINECKER Model SSM.3.
External and Internal Spur Gear Shaping Machine, 2.d.p., by 120in. external dia., max. stroke 6⅝in.

UNION BFT. 63
Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine
2¼in. dia. Spindle speeds 4 to 1,400 r.p.m.
Excellent condition.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
Canal Street Works, Nottingham · Telephone: 51891 (4 lines)
MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

FORREST

ASQUITH 7ft. Universal Portable Radial Drill.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Arm Drill.
HERBERT 18P Horiz. Miller.
REDMAN 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. Planer, Lancs. drive.
SNOW 12in. Abrasive Wheel Cutting-off machine, 2in. capacity.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.,
SYLVESTER GARDENS
SHEFFIELD, 1
'Phone 23314/5

CHURCHILL UNIVERSAL GRINDER
model PBH dia. 12in. length 36in., machine No. 16088.
Further details from—
J. Simpson & Son (Engineers) LTD.
Moreton Works, Round Green, Luton, Beds.

E.M.B. Airdraulic Power Press, 37½in. throat, 12in. dia. cylinder, 5 tons at 80 lb air. Foot control. Silencer, etc. £155.—BOX D417, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

New Britain Single Spindle Chucking Auto. Size No. 38. 10in. dia. swing. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Two Herbert 4B Capstans for sale at £480 each, with much tooling and equipment.—Apply: N.V. TOOLS, LTD., Queens Road, Brentwood, Essex. Tel.: Brentwood 4455

Wickman 4mm. Sliding Head Automatics, three off, for sale.
Hardening treatment equipment, complete, for sale, comprising 1 gas muffle (Incandescent Heat Co.), l.d. 12in. deep, 9in. wide × 9in. high Salt bath and Pyrometer (Gibbons, Askan, B'ham), oil quench tank. Price £60.
FUTTERS (LONDON) LIMITED, Manor Works, 16, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10. 'Phone: ELGar 5000.

Fisher Humphries 30ft. Motor-ised Draw Bench for sale. Cast iron bed. With reduction gear, 20 h.p. for 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Double steel chain with three links, two inner spacers. Links 2¼in. wide × ¼in. thick × 6¾in. long. Pins 1½in. dia. Weight 6½ tons.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Murad 1A Capstan Lathe, 1in., £250; Timbrell & Wright 1in. Capstan, £95; Denbigh Miller, 34in. × 10in. with Vert. Head and Sadi drive, £85; Churchill 6in × 30in. Plain Grinder, motorised, £85; No. 3 Fly Press, £17; Ames 4½in. Plain Lathe (Collet), £25; Holbrook 6½in. Gap Bed Lathe, £150.
BARRATTS PARK, Heathfield, Sussex. 'Phone: Heathfield 2828.

Southwark No. 2 Capstan, 1¼in. collet cap., bar feed, £200.—MCNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

DIMCO

24in. **INVICTA** Model 6M Shaper.
Model O3SD **RICHMOND** Universal Milling Machine with equipment 10in. Swift Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe 10ft. between centres.
New 63 × 13½in **LAGUN** Universal Milling machine. Bar feeds and rapids to the table in all directions.
24/28 **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold Saw.
12in. × 48in. between centres **MONARCH** Toolroom Lathe.
15in. **LE BLOND** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Heavy Duty. 48in. between centres.
P.24 **SNOW** 10in. × 24in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck and dust extractor.
8½in. **CARDIFF** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 48in. B.C.
8½in. **CARDIFF** Lathe, fitted with Hydraulic Copying Attachment, 48in. B.C.
59in. × 16in. **CRAVEN** Victoria Milling Machine.
New 60 Ton **DIMCO** Open Fronted Inclinable Adjustable Stroke Power Press.
New 42in. × 10in. **DIMCO** Model CM60 Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 10in. × 18in. **GER** Model 450 Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machines.
55in. × 13in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
35in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Production Milling Machine.
New 51in. × 11¼in. **LAGUN** Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 40in. × 11in. **DIMCO** Model FV2 Vertical Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.
43in. × 12in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feed and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Electric Grinder.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.
No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.
No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
54in. × 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machines.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28, WOOD LANE, SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON W.12
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2

Asquith O.D.1. 6ft. 0in. Arm Radial Drilling Machine.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY.

Asquith 3ft. Radial Drill. Power elevated arm, No. 4 M.T., 8 spindle speeds. Base and box tables. 5 h.p. motor. £265.—BOX D423, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

IMPERATOR Sawing and Filing Machine 6in. adjustable stroke. Tilting table (new).
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EAST 1742

ELLIOTT
INVITES YOU
to visit the
Elliott Machine Tool Exhibition at Willesden—11 - 15th December.
B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) **LTD**
VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. ELGAR 4050

K·E·N·T

CAPSTANS
Ward 2C. late machine First class.
Ward 3A, good condition, late machine.
Murad 1in. power feed. 1960 machine.
Boley & Leinen SR26 1⅛in. capacity.

LATHES
Colchester Triumph 7½in., as new.
Betts Bridgeford 14in. × 16ft.
Le Blond "Regal" S.S. & S.C. 6½in. × 24in.
Graham & Normanton surfacing and boring. 44in. swing in gap.
Le Blond "Regal" S.S. & S.C. 8in. × 36in.
Lang S.S. & S.C. gap bed. 12½in. × 14ft. swings 45in. in gap.

MILLING MACHINES
Glewont model 4 F.W.A. universal. Very well equipped, as new.
Herbert No. 1 horiz. 16in. × 5in. table.
Herbert No. 10 vert. 25in. × 6½in. table.
Asquith 2 spindle profile mill.
Archdale 14in. horiz. 29in. × 8½in. table.
Rigid 12½in. horiz. built-in telesc. brace.
Archdale 20in. horiz. Very good condition.

PRESSES
Weingarten 30 ton, open fronted, inclinable.
Raskin R5A 60 ton, only one still available.
Raskin R4 50 ton, UDAL guards, only 3 left.
Edwards B.A.19, 18 ton, adjust. stroke, Inc.

GRINDERS
Abwood tool & die Vert. spindle Surface grinder, 18in. × 6in. by 10½in. (under wheel). NEW condition.
Rowland 14in. heavy duty, wet & dry grinding.
B.S.A. centreless No. 7 5/8 in.-3in. capacity.
Brown & Sharpe No. 2 18in. × 6in. surface grinder.

AUTOS
Brown & Sharpe O.G. Single Spindle ½in. cap.
Index OR 12 Single spindle bar feed, tooling.
C.V.A. No. 8 single spindle ½in. capacity. Very good.

DRILLS
Pollard 12AX 5 spindle. JACOBS chucks & guards.
Pollard 12AX 2 spindle bench drill, JACOBS chucks etc.
Herbert single spindle sensitive pillar drill.
Jones & Shipman 2 spindle vertical flanged motor.
Storey 25 pillar. Good machine.

VARIOUS
Sigma Type Jig Borer and precision Milling and Drilling machine.
Invicta 18in. Shaper. Model 4M.

All motorised 400/3/50

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD 4149

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

CARDIFF 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 80in. between centres, approx. 2 years old (2 machines available).
SWIFT 12½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 9ft. 0in. between centres.
MITCHELL of HALIFAX 7in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 3ft. 0in. between centres.
GRANOR 12½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 12ft. 9in. between centres.
MITCHELL of KEIGHLEY 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 3in. between centres.
MITCHELL of KEIGHLEY 10½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

New **PROGRESS** 4E and 5E Pillar Drilling Machines.
ARCHDALE 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.
New **RICHMOND** Model SR2 3ft. 0in. Radial Drilling Machine. Fixed arm No. 3 M.T. spindle.
SWIFT 4ft. 6in. Model A1 Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. spindle, motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 24in × 8in. capacity, hydraulic feed to table.
JONES & SHIPMAN Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 18in. × 6in., hydraulic feed to table.
NORTON 6in. × 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

New **DENBIGH** D4 Horizontal Miller, 46in. × 10in. table.
HYPERMILL 7/27 Production Type Milling Machine, 43in. × 10in. table.
MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE Hand Lever Feed Milling Machine, 16in. × 5in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 46in. × 11in. table.
ARCHDALE 20in. Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40in. × 12in. table.
GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20in. × 10in.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40in. × 12in. table.

POWER HAMMERS

ALLDAYS & ONIONS 2 cwt. Clear Space Type Pneumatic Power Hammer.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power Hammer.

SAWING MACHINES

New **WICKSTEED** 10in. capacity Power Hacksaw.
New **STARTRITE-SABRE** Vertical Metal Cutting Bandsaw, 20in. throat.

SHEET METAL WORKING MACHINERY

RUSHWORTH 10ft. × ¼in. Pyramid Type Bending Rolls.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared Slotting Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.
DUTRANNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotting Machine, with swivelling head, 39½in. table.

SHAPING MACHINES

New **ALBA** 18in. and 24in. Shaping Machine.
New **INVICTA** 24in. and 18in. stroke Shaping Machines.

SHEARING MACHINE

New **KEETONA** 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

BRONX 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Straightening Rolls, 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel.: Newport 66941 (6 lines)

B.S.A. 9in. Auto Chuckers.
VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 1957.
GREENLEE 1in. 6-sp. Auto.
LANG 10 × 54in. Gap Lathe.
RYDER No. 6 Vertical Autos.
HEALD 46B, 49 Boremastics.
GORTON 9J Copy Miller, 1942.
NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY 61 1¼in. and 2¼in. Six Spindle Autos. Late.
WICKMAN 1¼in. 5-Spindle Auto.
EDGWICK Type A 1611 Diecaster.
SIDNEY 36in. swing × 120 Lathe.
REED PRENTICE 1½ G Diecaster.
GRIDLEY Type L 5in. and 2½in. 8.Sp. Autos.
ELECTRAULIC VBH, 15 ton Broach.
VICTORIA U3 Monotrol Miller, 1953.
CONOMATIC 8 sp. 1¼in. Bar Auto.
BROWN & WARD ¾in. and 1¼in. Autos.
WARD 2A and 3A Capstans.
CLEVELAND 1¼in., 2in., 2½in. Autos.
Three **UNION** ¾in. Pedestal Drills. NEW.
BULLARD 16in., 6-sp. Mult-au-Matic, 1943.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 61A, 645A Gear Shapers.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HEENAN-FROUDE Baling Press, 1947.
SCHULER Vertical Dieing Press.
HERBERT 9S Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical and Plain Mills.
BLISS 304A 50 ton Press, 4in. stroke.
NORTON 14 × 72 Univ. Grinder.
DEFIANCE 25A Horizontal Borer.
NEWALL type L 10in. × 48in. Grinder, 1942
HEALD 72A Internal Grinders (2).
NORTON 12 × 36 Universal Grinder.
WARNER & SWASEY 5 and 2A Turrets.
PRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler. 1941.
EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Miller.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder, 1944.
GISHOLT 1L, 2L Turret Lathes, 1941-43.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill, 1942.
MONARCH Copying Pathe, 1946.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 20 Pl. Grinder.
HERBERT Auto Juniors.
STANLEY 8½in. × 60in. gap. lathe.
EXCELLO 1212 Double end fine borer

All modern fully motorised machines.

HUNDREDS MORE

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
312/4, BRADFORD STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 5.
Tel.: MIDLAND 4375.
AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON

Besco No. 14 Heavy Double Sided Fly Press for sale. Suitable for tool testing. Dia. of screw 3½in. Max. stroke 8in. Bed 32in. × 30½in. Hole in bed 23½in. × 17½in. Max. daylight bed to ram 30½in.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Newall 10-U Precision Lapping Machine, 14in. rotary table, current model. 440/3/50. £235.—BOX D421, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SWIFT 10in. H/T of centres, 12ft. B/T centres. Neatly converted mot. thro. gear box. 30in. 4 jaw & 16in. 3 jaw chucks. Space required, must sell. Price £150. Offers accepted.

BRADLEY COOK & CO.,
Coronation Road, London,
Elgar 5536 **N.W.10**

NORTON 10in. × 48in. Plain External Grinding Machine. Hydraulic feeds.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

M. WARD

(Machine Tools) Ltd.

1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6
Tel.: Maida Vale 1195/6
'Grams: Emwarneers, Kilb., London.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 9in. Model C, S.S. & S.C. Bench.
LE BLOND 13in. Regal S.S. & S.C., taper turning.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. taper turning.
LANG Junior 17in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 15 RP S. & S., 15in. × 24in.
LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool.
D.S.G. 13Z Minor, S.S. & S.C.
WILLSON 6½in. × 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

ACME 5W Capstan, chuck machine.
HERBERT 2S, Flamard Bed.
WARD No. 7 Capstan, chucker.
HERBERT 4B D/L chuck and bar feed.
TAYLOR No. 1263 Capstan, ¼in. cap.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2WF 1in.
MURAD 3Q.

DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 7ft. Radial, 5 M.T.
HERBERT "V," "V" Junior and "C" Pillar.
FOSDICK 4BM 3-spindle H/sp.
CORONA 3M Pillar, 1½in. cap.

GRINDERS

LANDIS 25in. × 48in. Type "C" Hyd plunge feed.
CHURCHILL HBA Auto Internal.
MILFORD 6in. D/E Carbide Tool.
CHURCHILL BY, 10in. × 20in. "live" and "dead" workhead.
KEIGHLEY KN Internal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 23 Plain, cap. 10in. × 48in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface, cap. 6in. × 18in.
SMART & BROWN Internal, 1½in. cap.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5, 3in. × 18in. Plain.
BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive Cutting-Off Machine.
NEWALL Model L.U. 10in. × 36in. Hyd. Universal.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain.
CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size.
HAHN & KOLB Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Hyd. Univ.

MILLERS—Vertical

C.V.A. 79 swivel head.
REED PRENTICE 3VG.
CINCINNATI Model O8 Production.
KENDALL & GENT Duplex Profile, table 15in. × 15in.

MILLERS—Horizontal

MILWAUKEE 1848 Simplex Bed Type Production.
CINCINNATI No. 2MH Plain High Speed.
CINCINNATI Mod. O8 Plain Automatic.
RICHMOND 2HS Plain, table 35in. × 9in.
ARCHDALE 20in., table 40in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. × 12in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. × 8in

SAWING MACHINES

EHJ No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

SHAPERS

ALBA 4S.
AMMCO 6in., cabinet model.
TOWN 14in.

GEAR CUTTER

MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Model No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

T.T. & H. Javelin Etchers. Multi-heads (3 m/cs).
HEAP 2in. Screwing Machine.
BLISS No. 20 Inclinable.
BESCO 6ft. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

ACBARS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

FOOTBURT 1in.
B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ⅜in. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. low base, with loose box table.

GRINDERS

BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, 26in. dia. magnetic table.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
New ALPA Surface 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ⅜in. Capstan.
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT Turret Lathes. Type IL.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.

MILLERS

RICHMOND O1 Universal.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose. Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6¼in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK, 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 Hydraulic Production.
OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Duplex Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17¾in. × 5¼in.
ARCHDALE 12in. Vertical.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill. Table 49¾in. × 14in.
MAS FV2A Vertical Mill. Table 52in. × 12in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

MISCELLANEOUS

NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Fluifeed Cold Saw, fitted with pneumatic vice for tubes.
RICHMOND 4in. Light Duty Slotter.
New ALBA 18in. Shaper.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

ACBARS LIMITED,
331-3 WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON S.E.17
Telephone: RODney 7822
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17

A Good Number of High-Class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatics.
C.V.A. No. 12 Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
MODERN 1¼in. Automatic.
LAPOINTE Screw Broaching Machine 54in.
WARD 'OE' Capstans.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstan.
HERBERT 1S Capstan.
CORONA 4 Sp. Drill.
HERBERT 3 Spindle Drill.
PACERA 2 Spindle Drill.
CORONA 2 Spindle Drill.
SCRIVENER 1CA Centreless Grinder.
KAMENICEK Universal Grinder.
NEWALL Thread Grinder.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. Lathe.
LEBLOND Rapid Production Lathe.
HOGARTH Production Lathe.
SMALLPIECE 6 W.S.L. Multi Tool Lathe.

MILWAUKEE 4H Uni. Mill.
K. & T. 5HM Vertical Mill 1,300 r.p.m.
K. & T. 4H Horizontal Mill.
MANN 6ft. B.C. Threadmill.
MILWAUKEE 12in. × 18in. Simplex Mill.
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
THIEL Punch Shaping Machine.
WICKSTEAD 6in. Hacksaw.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD No. 22 Ring and Surface Grinder.
HEALD No. 49 Fine Hole Borer.

All machines motorised 400/440 v. 3 ph. 50 cy. unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, ***Phone Midland 5593***

PLANT & MACHINERY
Call for
COHEN'S
600 WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12 TEL SHE 2970

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
NEW HARRISON 13in. Swing Straight Bed Lathe. 40in. between Centres. Motorised 400/3/50.
P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.
177 Raikes Lane, Birstall, Leeds
Tel.: BATLEY 1235

Milwaukee 21in. Shaper. Motorized £125; Band Flier, inclinable table, motorized, light, 7 file bands. £65. Double Action Roll Feed Press, 26 tons, motor, guards, etc. £95.—BOX D414, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Excello 33 Thread Grinding machine, 1954 model, complete with equipment £1,625 ex works.—K. & C. MACHINERY LTD., Stephen Street. Coventry 23669.

HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe. Speeds 14 to 400 r.p.m. 4¼in. hollow spindle.
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EAST 1742

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1., or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Fielding 50 ton Hydraulic Horizontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Folding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram. 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
Fielding 50 ton Hydraulic Horizontal Pipe Bender for 6in. thick tubes.
Bliss 90 Ton Geared Press. 10in. stroke.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses. 7½in. stroke, 50 tons.
30 Ton open front Geared Inclinable Press.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulder.
Sedgwick 6ft. × ¼in. Folder.
6ft. × ¼in. Overcrank Guillotine.
7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ¾in.
200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft. stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith, Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1¼in., thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two).
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5 cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton King 42ft. 3in. span Unused.
15 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span, cab control.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD. Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

GENERAL LATHES

STANLEY 7in. Gap Bed Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 7¼in. and 15in. Centre Lathes.
SMART & BROWN 4½in. Sabel Lathes.
LE BLOND REGAL 5in. Lathes.
LANG Junior 6½in. Lathe.
BETTS-BRIDGFORD 15in. centre × 22ft. bed Lathes, 16ft. between centres.
WILLSON 7½in. × 6ft. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 3ft. between centres, hollow spindle 2½in. dia
LE BLOND 20in. Rapid Production Lathe, admit 7ft. between centres.
LANG 26in. swing Surfacing and Boring and Screwcutting Lathe, hexagon turret, 3½in. hollow spindle.

MILLING MACHINES

PEDERSEN Horizontal Miller, table 49in. × 10in. capacity, 24in. × 7½in. × 16in.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1AD Horizontal Miller; table 19in. × 7in.; capacity 10in. × 6in. × 10in.; 50-2,500 r.p.m.
EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Horizontal Miller, table 46in. × 11in., capacity 25in. × 7in. × 17in.
COCHRANE-BLY No. 14 Duplex Universal Vertical Milling and Shaping Machine, table 29in. × 9in., main head swivel 360 deg., shaper ram stroke 0in-6in.
KENT-OWENS No. 1-14 Production Miller, table 32in. × 9in., hydraulic feed and rapid traverse.
KENT-OWENS No. 1-8 Production Miller, table 25in. × 9in. U.S. Model MM5 Multi-Production Miller, table 21½in. × 6in.
HERBERT No. 46V Vertical Milling Machine, table 58in. × 15in., auto longitudinal feed 36in.
NEW Vertical Millers, with swivel head, table 33½in. × 10in., speeds 90 to 1,500 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 08 High Speed Vertical Miller with power feed and rapid traverse, table 20in. × 6in., speed 150-1,300 r.p.m.
REED PRENTICE No. 3VG High Speed Vertical Millers; 36in. × 10in. table; capacity 24in. × 12in. × 18in.
REED PRENTICE No. 2 Vertical Miller, 20in. × 8½in. table, capacity 16in. × 11in. × 15in.; 3,330 r.p.m.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Miller, swivel head, table 45in. × 10in., capacity 28in × 10in. × 15in.
CURD NUBE 2-spindle Vertical Profile Miller, table 17½in. × 14½in.
PROGRESS Universal Milling Machine, table 40in. × 10in.; capacity 24in. × 9in. × 18in.
VICTORIA U1 Universal Miller, table 40in. × 11in.; capacity 25in. × 8in. × 16in., speeds 31 to 1,010.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. × 11in., with vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment and rotary table.
MILWAUKEE 2K Universal Miller, table 56in. × 12in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 17in., 1,500 r.p.m.
BROWN & SHARPE 2A Universal Miller, table 45in. × 10in., capacity 28in. × 10in. × 18in.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 36in. Openside Crank Planers, with side head, table 48in. × 23in.; admit 24in under cross slide; 4 to 40 strokes per minute.

SAWING MACHINES

RUSSELL 14in. Blade Hydraulic Circular Sawing Machine.
NEW **KALTENBACH** Model HDM750 Hydraulic Circular Sawing Machine, 30in. diameter blade to cut 9in. dia. bar, 16in. × 6in. R.S.J. SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
NEW **KALTENBACH** 14in. Blade Model KKS 350 Universal Circular Sawing Machine to cut steel and non-ferrous metals any angle from 0 deg. to 180 deg. Send for particulars of this unusually versatile machine. Demonstrations gladly arranged. SOLE BRITISH AGENTS.
TAYLOR No. 1142 high speed Circular Saw for ¾in. bars, 1½in. tubes.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000 Telex: 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *elephone: Central 7606-8*

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY ' L ' 12 by 24 External Grinder, complete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

B.S.A. 6in. × 20in. and 6in. × 12in. Multi-tool Lathes. Front and rear slides.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

CHURCHILL No. 2 CENTRELESS GRINDER
5in. capacity. Arranged for through-feed and plunge-feed grinding. Rebuilt and guaranteed. Price £1,750. Inspection by appointment.
MUNCASTER MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED, MARY STREET, MANCHESTER, 3
Phone: DEAnsgate 5864.

Peterman No. 1 and No. 2 Gear Cutters. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

5ft. Arm Jones & Shipman Radial Drilling Machine. Fully motorised 440v., 3 phase, low base type, power elevation of arm, speeds 42-1,500 r.p.m., 4 power feeds. No. 4 M.T. spindle. In fair condition. Can be inspected working by appointment. No dealers. —BOX D408, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MARTIN
BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET
CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK

CLIFTON & BAIRD 36in. Vertical Cold Saw.
WARNER & SWASEY 1a Turret Lathe.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 15in. × 18ft. Straight Bed Lathe.
DARLING & SELLARS 13in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL No. 0 6in. × 18in. Universal Grinder.
HUNT No. 3 Twist Drill Grinder.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drill with fast and loose pulley.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
PARKSON Adapta Miller.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS

We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

PELS MKC10 Punch and Shearing Machine.
GRIMSTON 6in. and 7in. Double Ended Grinder.
J. MITCHELL 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. M.A.G. Lathe.
WORCESTER 6 Ton Crank Press.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.
RICHMOND S.R.2 3ft. Radial Drill.
SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw.
BEAVER V.B.R.P. Turret Miller.
INVICTA 4M Shapers.
C.S. Pneumatic Table, 10in. diameter.
BULLOWS 40S.R. Compressor.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection, please call or write for our priced brochure.

1946 No. 1 size Black Diamond Drill Grinder.

1946 No. 3 size Black Diamond Drill Grinder.

1914 Hendy Centre Lathe, 7½in. centre height × 2ft. 6in. between centres, capable of screw cutting and complete with sliding and surfacing feeds. Arrangement for drive through 4-speed motor.

1920 Spencer 5in. bench lathe, 18in. between centres. Power driven, but hand feed arrangement.

1900 Canning Double Ended Backing Spindle with plain bearing.

1900 Canning Double Ended Backing Spindle with ball bearings.

1939 Manchester No. 2 H.S.S. Hardening Furnace 5in. × 8in. × 15in.

Offers Invited.
Please reply to:

N. E. Grover, Esq. (Tel.: 3161)
Purchasing Department
CROMPTON PARKINSON (CHELMSFORD) LTD.
Chelmsford, Essex

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING, SURREY

AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13 13 mm. single Spindle.
CLEVELAND Model A. 1¼in. capacity.
CVA No. 8. 3rd Slide.
CVA No. 12. 3rd Slide.
INDEX 18. 3rd Slide.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅜in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA 6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 2 available. 1944-1948.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8 spindle with screwing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6 spindle, Model 60.
1⅛in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 6 spindle Bar Auto.
⅜in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto.

BROACHING

WEATHERLEY Oil Gear, Vertical 12in. by 30in.
LAPOINTE Vertical 8 ton, 36in. stroke.
CVA British Broaching Machine 6 ton, 36in. stroke.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer, 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse 5ft. dia. Rotary table.
ARCHDALE 2 spindle, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92in. by 13in. working surface.
ARCHDALE UGD No. 4 Morse Taper Power Feed.

RADIAL DRILLS

ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive. £400.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00 and R.0.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.
BARBER COLMAN No. 3 (2 machines).
GLEASON 3in. 2 tool Bevel Gear Generator and equipment. Setting Gauges.
LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 1½, 7in. by 12in. Recond.
PRECIMAX MPL., 6in. by 24in. Plunge.
NORTON 6in. by 24in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

DOALL 20in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
BLANCHARD 10C. 6in. Magnetic Rotary Table.
SNOW VB18, 84in. traverse by 15in.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.
NEWALL Hydro Lapper 24in. dia. of table, approx. 8 years old.

LATHES

SMART & BROWN Model A 4½in. by 24in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH face-plate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.
LE BLOND Production Lathe, 7in. centres by 36in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed 6½in. by 60in.
SPRINGFIELD 24in. by 12in. centres by 60in. between, speeds 9 to 280 r.p.m.
HOLBROOK Model 16H A.G.H., 1,000 r.p.m. SS & SC, 8in. by 36in.
JAMESON 'N' Type 42in. Swing Spinning Lathe. 60in. between centres. Variable speed gearbox. 60in. Faceplate. Back Plate. Tailstock.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

ACCURATOOL Capstan. Capacity ⅝in.
HERBERT No. 4, Senior Eloptive.
HERBERT No. 0.
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
MODERN No. 1.
WARD 3A Capstans.
WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLERS THREAD

PRATT & WHITNEY lead screw thread Miller.
HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER. 3in. capacity.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Horizontal Mill, table 40in. by 10in., with 18in. travel, 10in. cross slide travel, 10in. vertical knee movement, power traverse all slides.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical Table 35in. by 13in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head (overhauled).
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional Pantograph Machine.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Mill.
EDGWICK Horizontal Machine.
MAXIMA Horizontal Power Feed 30in. by 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Horizontal Dial Turret Machine. Dual Control.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES No. 3.
HENRY & WRIGHT No. 6, Dieing Press, 25 tons.

SHAPERS

EXCEL Punch Shaper, well equipped, in excellent condition.
THIEL 5in. Stroke Dividing Head, with 8in. table.

JUST RECEIVED

NOBLE & LUND A.G.H. Shed Wheel Lathe, Swing 8ft. by 6ft. 2 saddles external works, 1 saddle internal works, overall size 19ft. by 8ft. high, weight 18 ton approx.
4—Fig. 540 **JONES & SHIPMAN** 6 by 18 Surface Grinding Machine.
RICHARDS No. 3 RPT Horizontal Borer with facing head.
WARD No. 7 Covered Bed Capstan.
MIDSAW Standard Toolroom Band Saw and Filing Machine, 20in. Capacity.
300 KVA **SCIAKY** Projection Welder, Electronic Control Panel. The whole unit hardly used, in new condition, approx. 3 years old.

All Electrics 400/3/500

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking
Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

WILLSON 7¼in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Swings 26in. in gap and 36in. between centres.

WARD 2A Capstan with Taper Turning. Speeds to 2,041 r.p.m. Bar feed, collet chuck, etc.

WARD 1A Capstan Lathe. Collet cap. 1in. 12 speeds 75-4,130 r.p.m. With air-operated collet chuck and several collets.

ARCHDALE 24in. Swivel Head Vertical Miller. Table 40¼in. × 14in. 12 speeds 45-812 r.p.m. Spindle traverse 4in. by hand only.

HERBERT 10V Vertical Miller. Table 25in. × 6¼in. 6 speeds 106-1,200 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 4/36 Duplex Hydromatic Miller. Table 54in. × 16in.

HERBERT 4 spindle Drill. Speeds 460-2,945 r.p.m. Sensitive. ¼in. cap. M.D. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 310 Tool and Cutter Grinder. With swivelling and elevating wheel head.

NORTON 6in. × 18in. Horizontal Surface Grinders. Cap 6in. × 18in.

ARCHDALE 20in. Automatic Horizontal Miller. Speeds to 615 r.p.m. by dial. Quick power all ways.

BLISS Model L 306 Double Sided, Double Geared Power Press. Tonnage 135. Stroke 10in. Daylight 20in.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller with Power Operated Rotary Table. Table 47in. × 14¼in. Power long. and cross.

PLAUERT Model H 100 Horizontal Borer. Spindle 3⅞in. dia. Facing head 24in. dia. revolving table 44in. × 49¼in.

AVEY two-spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T. Sensitive. Table 22in. × 12¼in.

NEW **PROGRESS** Model 3A Pillar Drill. Spindle No. 3 M.T. Cap. 1¼in. Five speeds 110-1,780 r.p.m.

NEW **MANCHESTER** Rapidor Light and Medium Duty Hacksaws. Cap. 6in. × 6in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Model 266 Double Sided Power Press. Stroke 1¼in. Tonnage 40. Strip feed and scrap shear.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapper. Cap. ¼in.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

No. 4 **KEARNS** Patent Horiz. Boring and Facing Machine, with 4in. dia. trav. spindle. Automatic facing, 54in. dia. Main table 66in. × 42in. Top table 48in. × 48in. Balanced head.

10in. × 24in. **CHURCHILL** Model PAH Hydraulic Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. Modern machine in excellent order.

CHURCHILL type NB m/d Horiz. Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Capacity 18in. × 6in. With mag. chuck. Ex. condition.

No. 2 **CINCINNATI** Dial Type Plain Milling Machine. Table 52¼in. × 12¼in. 16 speeds 20-500 r.p.m.

15in. **ARCHDALE** 3-spindle Drilling M/c. One spindle No. 2 M.T., 2 spindles No. 3 M.T., geared, auto. feed, tapping reverse.

LEE & HUNT LTD.,

ARKWRIGHT WORKS,

CROCUS STREET,

NOTTINGHAM.

Tel.: Nottingham 84246

Fielding-Swan S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe. Taper Turning Attachment New 1958.

Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Delapena Induction Heating Units. With generators. 2 and 6 kVA. For hardening, brazing, etc.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Two in No. **DRUMMOND** Maximatics, 9in. × 18in. Serial Nos. HA.2670 and HA.2671.

One in No. **FRASER** Automatic Facing and Centring Machine T.F.M.I. and a number of Four Spindle Drilling Machines. All machines are as new, offers invited.

BOX D.433, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

HOLROYD 2-Spindle Vertical Profile Milling Machine. Independent motor to each spindle, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in. Spindle speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

ASQUITH 2-Spindle Vertical Profile Milling Machine. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

R. O. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **SPRINGFIELD** 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwcutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 36in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **COLCHESTER** 8¼in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 58in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8¼in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

BRITISH CLEARING Hydraulic Double Action Press. Type DH 55-35-30. Punch Stroke 8in. Bed area 32in. × 30in. Complete with all controls. 400/3/50.

WANDERER Type OFE. Horizontal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 39¼in. × 9¼in. 9 spindle speeds 67 to 1,050 r.p.m. Power feed all ways. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.

RUSHWORTH Geared Overcrank, Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B3 Geared, Open Front, Power Press. 40 tons pressure. 4in. Stroke. Bed area 30in. × 22in. Throat 11¼in. Latest type. 400/3/50. Fully guarded.

B.S.A. Type RA. Gridley 1¼in. capacity, 6-spindle Automatic. Universal threading attachment. 5th position parting-off slide. Late Model. Extensive equipment. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 28in. All Purpose Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 13in. Power and Rapid Power Traverse all ways. Spindle speeds 30 to 462 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Crank, Double Sided, Power Press. Type 1622. 75 ton pressure. 4in. stroke. Bed area 39in. × 38in. Balanced slide. 400/3/50. Fully guarded.

BALLINGER Type C Abrasive Wheel Cut Off Machine. 2in. bar capacity. 3in. tubes. Pedal operated, swivelling vice. Coolant. 400/3/50.

INVICTA 6M 24in. Shaping Machine. 6 speeds 8 to 74 s.p.m. Table top area 23in. × 13in. Longitudinal traverse 29in. Swivel base vice. 400/3/50.

HERBERT C Type Pedestal Drilling Machine. Capacity in mild steel 1¼in. dia. Spindle bored No. 3 M.T. Speeds 104 to 562 r.p.m., auto feeds. Table area 15¼in. × 13in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4

ASTon Cross 2235

Potter & Johnson 4D Chucking Auto complete with all Tooling. Two Machines available. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

UNREPEATABLE OFFER!!!

MODERN LARGE-CAPACITY MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT

20 FT.

CAPACITY:
20ft. by 3ft. 6in. by 2ft. 0in.

36 SPINDLE SPEEDS
7-1000 R.P.M.

16 TABLE FEEDS
¼in.—18in. P/M.

RAPID TABLE MOVEMENT

£9,000

WADKIN BRIDGE-TYPE PATTERN MILLER

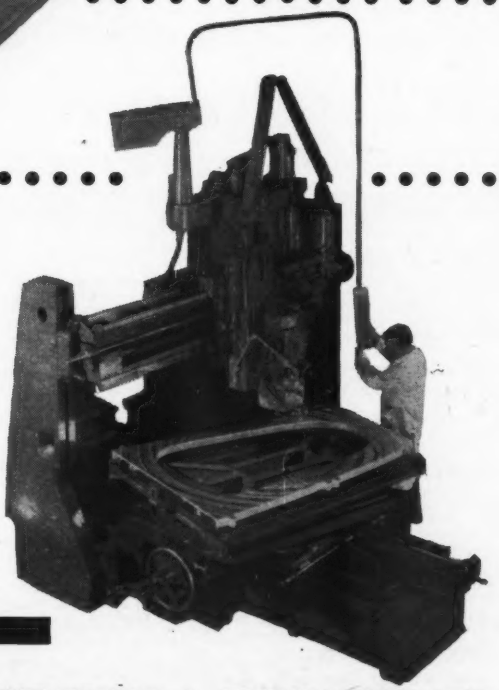
4-SPEED SWIVELLING CUTTERHEAD
500-3000 R.P.M.

POWER TRAVERSE TO HEAD

TABLE SIZE 60in by 36in.

BOTH ROTARY AND LONGITUDINAL POWER MOVEMENTS.

£3,500



BARKER MACHINE TOOLS & EQUIPMENT LTD.

FAGGS ROAD · FELTHAM · MIDDX. *Telephone*: FELTHAM 6551

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

R2

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O.B. Horizontal Boring Machine, 2¾in. Spindle. Spindle speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons

BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface Grinder, 10in. throat.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table.

HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

N.D. 8in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 30in. between centres.

NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.

HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 5in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7½in.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80 capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.

CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**). Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.

RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY

'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

CRAIG & DONALD Model 400/10 All Steel Motorised Press Brake of steel plate construction. Forming capacity 10ft. × ¼in. Pressure 400 tons. Depth of gap 12in. Top beam and bed 10ft. long. Width between side frames 82in. Max. daylight 18in. Arranged motor drive 440/3/50. Weight about 29 tons.

NEW **BESCO** Power Double Geared Swing Beam Angle Bending Machine. Undercrank type. Capacity 4in. × ⅜in. Stroke 2½in. Max. daylight 8in. Top beam swings out to enable complete trunk sections to be withdrawn. Smallest trunk that can be formed 36in. long × 12in. square. Complete with top former and bottom die. Weight about 3 tons. Motor drive 380-420/5/30.

BERTRAM Double Geared Open Fronted Power Press. Punching pressure about 180 tons. Between side frames 75in. Bed 74in. × 17½in. Hole in bed 72in. × 2½in. With removable tie bars. Motorised for 400/3/50. Weight about 10 tons.

TWO **BESCO** Type R Model R50/6 All Steel Press Brakes. Pressure exerted 50 tons Forming capacity 72in. × ¼in. Between housings 73in. Depth of gap 7in. Die space 12in. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Air operated clutch. With compressor and receiver.

BRONX type 910 90-Tons Press Brake of All Steel Construction. Rated capacity 10ft. × 10 s.w.g. mild steel. Length over beams 12ft. Width between columns 10ft. 4in. Die space 12in. Adjustable gauge with micrometer adjustment. Full length die with segmental top tool, 6in. deep suitable for tray work. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. With two speeds.

BRADLEY & CRAVEN 10ft. × 12 Gauge Motorised Press Brake of all steel construction. Length of ram and bed 120½in. Width between frames 101½in. Depth of gap 7½in. Die space 11in. Udal automatic operators guard. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50.

SEDGWICK Press Brake with side frames and base of steel plate. Capacity mild steel 6ft. × ⅜in. Length of top beam 72in. Length of bed 76in. Depth of gap 15in. Die space 27½in. Fitted top tool holder 22in. deep and set of 90-deg. forming tools. Arranged motor drive 440/3/50.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

JONES & LAMSON No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts 3 phase, 50 cycles. 2in. Hollow spindle Chuck capacity 10in. Swing over bed 21½in. 12 Spindle speeds 20-1,000 r.p.m. Power feed to turret, saddle and cross slide. Fitted with 12in. four-jaw chuck, square turret, suds pump and fittings.

R. O. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Automatics.Acme Gridley model R, ¾in. Four-spindle; Cleveland 1¼in. model "A" Single Spindle; Index "O" ⅞in. Single Spindle; Brown & Sharpe "OO" High Speed Single Spindle with motor.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1¼in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

SOAG OFFER:—

A SELECTION OF

HORIZONTAL BORERS

FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

FLOOR TYPE

ASQUITH type NHB3 Floor Type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 5½in., travel of spindle 3ft. 3in.; travel of column on bed 12ft; vertical travel of workhead 8ft; 18 spindle speeds from 5.2 to 250 r.p.m.; multi-motor drive; spindle motor 12½ h.p.; excellent condition.

KITCHEN & WADE Boring and Milling. Type H3, year of mfr. 1953, in new condition. multi-motor drive, spindle dia. 3½in., 36 spindle speeds 8.5 to 800 r.p.m., main spindle motor 7½ h.p., complete with motorised 72in. dia. rotary table.

TABLE TYPE

SCHIESS DEFRIES Horizontal Boring Machine, table type, Model HB13, with travelling spindle and facing slide with automatic feed, spindle dia. 5½in., spindle travel 4½in. to 27½in.; working surface of table 63in. × 55in.; cross movement of table 63in., maximum distance spindle to stay 11ft. 6in.; 12 spindle speeds from 3 to 175 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 15,

KEARNS No. 5 " Patent " type, with travelling spindle 5in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 55in., table (main) 80in. × 48in., top table 60in. × 60in., maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 14ft.; spindle speeds 2.3 to 208 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20. Extra long.

PEARN RICHARDS No. 5 " Patent " Type with traversing spindle, with additional guideways for the tables and extended bed, continuous automatic facing head. Dia. spindle 5in.; facing capacity 54in.; size of main table. 87in. × 48in.; quartering table 60in. × 60in.; max. dist. table top to centre spindle 84in.; max. dist. between facing slide and outer stay 14ft. 6in.

NILES W8 with travelling spindle 3½in. (80mm.), continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 37½in., table 43½in. × 36in., max. distance facing head to outer stay 90in., 16 spindle speeds from 5.75 to 500 r.p.m.; 2-speed flanged motor drive 6.5/10-h.p.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,

7 JUXON STREET,

LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201

'Grams: " Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

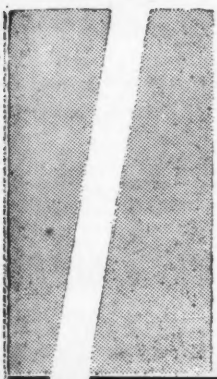
Edwards 10 Ton Power Press. Adj. stroke. Self-contained 440/3/50 motor. New condition. Guaranteed. £135.—BOX D418, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Samuel Platt 800 lb. Motorised Friction Board Drop Hammer for sale. Length of drop 5ft. Between uprights 14in. Size of anvil 17in. × 31½in. Electrical equipment for 400-440/3/50. Weight about 10 tons.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Le Blond Regal Lathe, 19in. × 48in., all-geared head, speeds to 634. Screwcutting gearbox with additional change gears, chuck, steadies, faceplates, etc. Excellent cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075/6.

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF FINE MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK



VAN NORMAN 3V Vertical Miller. Table 64in. × 14in. Spindle speeds 25–1,250 r.p.m. Auto feeds and rapid power traverse to all movements.

CINCINNATI 3–24 Duplex Hydromatic Production Milling Machines. Table 40½in. × 14in. Spindle speeds 27–200 r.p.m. Rapid traverse to table.

BRYANT 16A 28in. and 38in. Hole and Face Grinders. Maximum wheel slide travel 12½in.

BROWN & SHARPE Model 2G High Speed 1in. Capacity single spindle autos.

'TURBINE GEARS' No. 3, 25in. Capacity Bevel Gear Cutter, largest pitch 2½in. Tooth width 6½in.

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 48in. Swing, Boring and Facing Lathe, fitted screw cutting. Chuck to turret 4ft. 6in.

KELLER Model 2420 three-dimensional die-sinking machine, table size 22in. × 42in. Spindle speeds 95–2,195 r.p.m.

DENHAM Model DF8 8½in. centres on 9ft. bed S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Swing in the gap 31in. × 12½in. Fitted taper turning. Well equipped.

LANG 7in. by 6ft. bed Precision S.S. & S.C. Toolroom Lathe with Whitworth Metric and Module Gear Box. Relieving attachment and speed reducer.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS Model 25–RT 2½in. spindle horizontal Boring Machine.

MATTISON 36in. × 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, Hydraulic feeds up to 100ft. per min. Fitted 36in. × 12in. magnetic chuck, wheel size 20in. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/440-v., 3-phase, 50 cycles.

GENDRON Type 350–2,000 14in. × 80in. between centres Universal Grinder.

HOLBROOK Model "R" No. 9 Universal relieving lathe, 9in. centres × 33in. b.c. Well equipped.

MANN Model FB1 Thread Miller, 14½in. swing × 54 b.c. cuts Metrics, Module, Whitworth and Diametral Pitches.

SWIFT 15in. centres × 27ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. lathe, fitted two saddles, taper turning.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing machines, fitted verniers, facing head.

LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

372/8 OLD ST. LONDON EC1

tel: shoreditch 4814/5

Modern Machine Tools Ltd

USED MACHINES

HACKSAWS

NORTON 9in. Speeds 75 and 140 strokes per minute. Suds equipment. (REBUILT.)

RAPIDOR 10in. Single speed 160 strokes per minute.

MILLERS

CINCINNATI No. 4 Horizontal. Dial type. Speeds (21) 18-1,300 r.p.m. Table 86½in. × 16in. Power and rapid traverses in all directions. (REBUILT.)

REED-PRENTICE 3VG Vertical. Speeds (16) 110-2,200 r.p.m. Table 36in. × 10½in. Power feed to table. Suds.

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal. Speeds (9) 21-380 r.p.m. Table 42in. × 10½in. Power feed to table. Suds.

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 12in. × 36in. PBH Universal. Speeds 273-60 r.p.m. Lighting. Suds.

PRECIMAX 6in. × 24in. MPL Plain Cylindrical. Speeds 230-30 r.p.m. Suds.

PRECIMAX 12in. × 48in. MPJ Plain Cylindrical. Speeds 230-30 r.p.m. Suds. Lighting.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

MYFORD MG.12 Grinders.

PACERA ¼in., ⅜in., ½in. & 1in. Drilling Machines.

VICTORIA O.2 Omnimils, U.2 & U.2R Milling Machines.

ARNO Millers.

BEAVER Millers.

ELLIOTT 7½in. Lathes.

HARRISON 8in. and **BOXFORD** Lathes.

MITCHELL 8½in. and 12½in. Lathes.

COLCHESTER, CHIPMASTER, STUDENT & TRIUMPH Lathes.

SMART & BROWN 'A', '1024' Lathes, Toggle Presses & Screwing Machines.

TOWN A.E.4 & A.E.5 3ft. 6in. & 4ft. 6in. Radial Drills.

COMPREHENSIVE STOCK LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

P.O. BOX No. 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTRY Telephone : COVENTRY 22132-6 Cables : MODERN COVENTRY

MMT/SM6320 S

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MIDLAND

COMPRESSORS

BROOM & WADE D22 100 lb. Compressor.

DRILLING MACHINES

PROGRESS No. 3 Pillar Drill. 1in. cap.
ASQUITH OD1 3ft. 6in. Radial. No. 5 M.T. D.C. Electrics.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. 1¼in. cap.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEW N.I. 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.
RUSSELL 40in. Saw Blade Sharpener.
PRECIMAX M.P.H. 10in. × 24in. Hyd. Plain Cyl. Grinder, plunge feed.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Hyd. Plain Cyl. Grinder.

GUILLOTINES

PRATT 3ft. 6in. × 16 gauge U/Crank Power Guillotine.

LATHES

COLCHESTER 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. Gap Bed Lathe.
HERBERT 7 Comb. Turret. 2in. H/Spindle. Speeds 767 r.p.m.
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret. 4¼in. H/Sp. Speeds—400 r.p.m.
HERBERT Carbicut Lathe. Speeds—3,025 r.p.m.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 3H Horizontal Miller. Speeds—1,000. Table 63in. × 13½in.

NIBBLERS

W.F. 14 Gauge Nibbler. 59in. throat.

POLISHING SPINDLES

CANNING 3 and 5 h.p. Double Ended Polishing Spindles. H/Duty.

PRESSES

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.
NORTON No. 4 Flypress.
NORTON 3BP Bar Type Flypress.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 1274 Notching Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2 10 Ton O/F Power Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370 20 Ton O/F Power Press.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE 20 Ton O/F Power Press.
EDWARDS No. 21 40 Ton O/F Power Pres .

SAWING MACHINES

RAPIDOR 6in. Power Hacksaw.
NEW **RAPIDOR** 6in Power Hacksaw.
SPEEDAX 9in. Power Hacksaw.
BARSON No. 1 High Speed Circular Saw. Cap. 1¾in. rounds, 2in tubes, 1¾in. × ¾in. flats, 1¼in. × ¼in. angles.

SHAPING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Shaper. Univ. table.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

MEHRITIS 20 kVA Spot Welder.
8 kVA Portable Welders.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated

THE
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

TWO **HERBERT** O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 25 to 2,000 r.p.m.

R. U. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Two Gleason 12in. Gear Generators complete with all Equipment including Gleason Gear Checker and Gleason Gear Cutter Sharpener. Can be sold as one lot or separate items. Further details from:

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Wickman 1in. Six-spindle Automatic, for immediate delivery. Practically unused.—BOX D422, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1, or 'phone: CAN 2481.

Alba 4S 18in. Stroke Shaping Machine, 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Victoria 0-18in. Victomatic Prod. Miller. Table 36in. × 10½in. Year 1957. Overhauled by manufacturers. £900.—J. W. LITHERLAND (M/C TOOLS), LTD., 98, Brunswick Road, London, W.5. Tel.: Perivale 1831.

Brown and Ward Automatics, nearly new ⅛in. and ¼in., 4-ops., equipment, also 1¼in. 3-op. and 4-op. machines in ex. cond., equipment, barfeeds, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

BLISS 21½ Open Front, Geared, Inclinable, Power Press. Pressure 55 tons. Stroke 3in. Bed area 32in. × 22in. 400/3/50.
VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding Head, Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70 to 1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ⅛in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment.
ASQUITH Type EGC. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling Machine. Spindle bored No. 5 M.T. 6 spindle speeds 220 to 905 r.p.m. Travel of quill 12in. Auto feeds 4 to 0.0083 to 0.027in. per rev. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR ¼in. Capstan Lathe fitted collet chuck and bar feed. 12 spindle speeds 210 to 2,750 r.p.m. forward and reverse. Hand lever feed. 400/3/50. 1960 machine.
WILSON 7in. Centre Lathe. 30in. between centres. 9 spindle speeds 26 to 477 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 2½in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.
C.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and Rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25 to 1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. Centre Lathe. 36in. between centres. 8 spindle speeds 30 to 437 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1⅝in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.
RASKIN Type 6A 100 tons Geared, Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable Stroke ⅛in. to 3⅛in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.
MORGAN 6ft. × ¼in. Universal Folding and Bending Machine. High lift to beam. Geared, Hand Operated.
PROGRESS 5E Pillar Drilling Machine. 2in. capacity. 9 spindle speeds 58 to 839 r.p.m. Power feeds 24in. dia. table. 400/3/50.
BESCO 8ft. × 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. Slip roll type. Hand Operated.
FROST 4ft. × ⅛in. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

Newman

AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC 3¼in., 4-spindle Bar Auto.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head. (Two available.)
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

LATHES

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8½in. centre height × 48in. between centres.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 13in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD.1 5ft. Elevating Arm Radia Drilling Machine.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Interna Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEWALL Type LA Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 54in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.
SCRIVENER Model 2DF Centreless Grinding Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121.
Cables: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206.
Telex 29250.

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

SECONDHAND MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

EXACTA ¾in. Cap. Capstan. Bar feed.
HALIFAX 5in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
CHALLENGER 5in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 4¼in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
WILLSON 7¼in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.
TAYLOR ¾in. Cap. Capstan. Bar feed.
TAYLOR ¾in. Cap. Capstan. Bar feed.
MYFORD ML7 3¼in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe.

DRILLING MACHINES

PACERA ½in. Cap. Bench Drill.
HERBERT ½in. Cap. High Speed Bench Drill.
PACERA ½in. Cap. Pedestal Drill.
DENBIGH Pedestal Drills (3 off).
SMITH & COVENTRY Pillar Drill.
PROGRESS No. 1 Bench Drill.

GRINDING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 24in. cap.
MITCHELL Double Ended Grinding Machines (12in. dia. wheel) (2 off).
MATRIX No. 10 Thread Grinding Machine.

PRESSES

SELECTION of Nos. 1, 2 and 5 Fly Presses.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE 50 Ton Cap. Power Press. Adjustable stroke.
JONES & SHIPMAN Double Column Bench Arbor Press.
JONES & SHIPMAN Straightening Press. Model Fig. 85.
BLISS No. 18 10-ton Power Press.
BESCO No. 18 10-ton Power Press.
DENBIGH No. OA Kick Press.
SMART & BROWN H5 Toggle Press.

SAWING MACHINES

MELBO 6in. Cap. Hacksaw.

SHAPING AND PLANING MACHINES

INVICTA 1M 10in. Stroke Shaper.
INVICTA 6M 24in. Stroke Shaper.
BUTLER Planer, 9ft. × 2ft. 6in. table.
YORKSHIRE Style Planing Machine (2 off). Table size 4ft. × 3ft.

THIS LIST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MANY NEW MACHINES THAT ARE AT PRESENT IN OUR SHOWROOM AT HIGH WYCOMBE WHY NOT VISIT US TO INSPECT OUR RANGE?

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.

Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines)

DEREK HARTLE
FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

AUTOMATICS

CLEVELAND 3¾in. capacity Automatic.

BORING MACHINES

GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25RT. Horizontal Boring Machine. Travelling Spindle and Facing Head. No. 4 Morse Taper. Spindle dia. 2½in. Top Table 24in. by 24in.
HEALD No. 49. Boramatic.

DRILLING MACHINES

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper.
BAKER Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 3 Morse Taper.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

DAVID BROWN M.T. 15 Gear Hobbing Machine.
DAVID BROWN M.T.30 Gear Hobbing Machine. 1950.

GRINDING MACHINES

MATRIX 10 by 16 Thread Grinding Machine.

LATHES—CAPSTAN AND TURRET

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe. 4½in. Spindle Bore.
WARNER & SWASEY 4A Turret Lathe. 8in. Spindle Bore.

LATHES S.S. & S.C.

MONARCH 7in. by 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
LE BLOND 11½in. by 96in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
SWIFT 12½in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Spindle Bore 4½in.

LATHES—GENERAL

CHURCHILL-REDMAN S.S. & S.C. Boring Gap Bed Lathe. 24in. swing over Saddle. 3½in. Spindle bore.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Medium Speed Vertical Milling Machine.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Double Column Planing Machine.
KENDALL & GENT Horizontal Spindle Openside Plano Milling Machine. Table size 36in. by 120in.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 2—1½in. Screwing Machine. Capacity 1½in.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 12in. Shaping Machine.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
KELLY 28in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

ALL MACHINES, OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS

COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.

Phone: ASHTON 3631/2. Grams: "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Motor drive 5 h.p. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table 46in. by 10in. 16 Spindle speeds 40–1,300 r.p.m. With vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment, rotary milling table, universal dividing head, tailstock, chuck, change gears, and other equipment.

R. O. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Planing Machine, Duplex Column. High power machine. 10ft. × 5ft. × 4ft. 4 toolboxes. D.C. motor drive. Table unmarked. Weight 17 tons approx. Recently in use. £650.—BOX D420, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Airedale "Kok-Out" 60 lb. Forging Hammer for sale. Coil spring type. Whip stroke 7in. Centre to back 14½in. Treadle friction clutch.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T. 7in. × 44in.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

H.M.E. DCP4 8in. Stroke. Bed area 54in. × 39in. 400/3/50. Die cushion. As New.

BUTTERLEY Open Front 100 Ton Press. Adjustable stroke 1in. to 5in. Die cushion.

SCHULER Double Sided Geared Press. 230 tons pressure. 8in. stroke. Bed area 24in. × 21½in. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 1300/EIUR Universal 10in. × 27in. Grinding Machine. Rise and fall wheel head. Coolant pump and fittings. 400/3/50. Little used with plenty of equipment.

CINCINNATI 2M1 Universal Milling Machine. Table 49in. × 10in. 16 spindle speeds 25 to 1,500 r.p.m. Rapid traverse Vertical head. Dividing heads. High speed universal head, rotary table, measuring attachment. 400/3/50.

ABA Type VL600 Jig Boring Machine, fitted Optical measuring device. Table 26in. × 16in. Spindle bored 4 M.T. 12 spindle speeds 31 to 1,400 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with 16in. dia. Optical rotary table. Sine angle plate. Wet boring attachment, boring head, etc., etc. Little used machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Size 4½ Toggle Drawing Press. Punch stroke 15in. Largest draw 7½in. Largest blank admitted 18in. dia. Bed area 24in. × 26in. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1449 Double Sided Geared Power Press. 150 tons pressure. 10in. stroke. Bed area 32in. × 28in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MANNAIONI 4Y-700 High Speed single point Threading machine. Centre height 6¼in. x 28in.

WMW S1.125 x 175 Internal Grinding Machine. Capacity 1in.-5in. diameter.

MAS Model SP25E Semi-automatic copying lathe with programme control, 2 copying slides, swing 9½in. by 25in.

GUISTINA Model R1.900 Heavy Duty Surface Grinder, with 36in. dia. Rotary table.

LEINEN Model DM3SE High Speed Thread Chasing Lathe. Centre height 4in. by 12½in.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3

(Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

FRYE

POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK SLOUGH BUCKS

PRICED STOCK LIST OF USED MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 18in. by 72in. Plain Grinder. **£975.**
LANDIS 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder with internal Spindle. **£975.**
CHURCHILL 20in. by 84in. Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding. **£2,850.**
ABRASIVE No. 5 Hydraulic Surface Grinder. 42in. by 12in. table complete with magnetic chuck. **£1,250.**
KAMINICEK 5in. by 14in. Uni. Grinder with Internal Spindle. **£325.**
HUNT Twist Drill Grinder, ¼in.–2in. capacity. **£185.**
CINCINNATI No. 2 Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, complete with motorised workhead and some equipment. **£485.**

CAPSTANS—LATHES—AUTOS

WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine. **£585.**
LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed Centre Lathe. **£950.**
LANG 15½in. by 13ft. All-geared Centre Lathe. 25 H.P. **£1,450.**
SPRINGFIELD 36in. Surfacing Boring and Screw Cutting Lathe. **£830.**
WARD O.E. Capstan. **£385.**
SOUTHBEND 6½in. Centre Lathe, with Taper Turning Draw-bar and Collets. **£375.**
ASTRA Surfacing and Boring Lathe. 16in. Swing by 20in. B.C. **£110.**
WARD 3A Capstan with oversize spindle complete with Bar Feed and Ball Chuck. **£875.**
WARD 2A Capstans Bar Feed and Ball Chuck. (Two Available.) **£650.**
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. **£150.**
ACME No. 2 Combination Turret Lathe, 20in. swing 3⅛ hollow spindle, feeds all directions, rapid traverse to turret, first class machine. **£1,000.**

SHEET METAL MACHINERY

150 ton 10ft. by $\frac{1}{16}$in. Press Brake with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 H.P. pumping unit. **£2,250.**

MILLERS

Two **STEINEL** Model SH4D Horizontal Milling Machines. 30in. by 8in. Table. **£500 ea.**
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment. 50in. by 12in. Table speeds to 1,400. **£395.**
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Vertical Mill. Table 13in. by 5in. Speeds 150–3,000 (Excellent). **£285.**
CINCINNATI No. 2 Plain Mill. Table 50in. by 12in. **£350.**
WICKMAN MOULTON Thread Miller. 6in. by 24in. **£285.**

BORERS & DRILLS—TAPPERS

ASQUITH 3½in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6–350. Screw cutting 3-12 T.P.I. **£3,250.**
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. **£150.**
HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper. **£285.**
STOREY 3 M.T. Pillar Drill Auto Feeds. (Heavy Duty Machine.) **£275.**
SOC. GENEVOISE Jig Borer Model 3C Double Column Machine complete with Optics, Rotary Table and other equipment. **£2,150.**

PRESS BRAKES

BESCO Truebend model 60/96 capacity 8ft.×¼ or 6ft.×$\frac{1}{16}$in., one year old as new condition. **£2,250.**

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.

Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4
(4 minutes from London Airport)
Open Saturday Mornings
Please check as Machines may be in store

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

PARKSON INA Universal Milling Machine. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Prismatic over-arm, rapid traverses. Table 37in. by 10½in. With dividing head.

R. D. Harvey

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DMS Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 8in. B.C. 400/440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. × 11½in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

MINGANTI 20/40 Turret Lathe. 42-1,650 r.p.m. Well equipped.

WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available with machines.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m. Well Equipped.

BOLEY & LEINEN S.R.26 High Speed Multi Tool Turret Lathe. 1in. Capacity 42/2,400 r.p.m.

LANG 8½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2½in. 5 h.p.

LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2½in. 12½ h.p.

SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. by 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speeds 18-450 r.p.m.

EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill 11in. by 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling attachment 42-680 r.p.m.

VICTORIA U.2 Rapidmil with Vertical Milling Attachment, 48in. by 11⅜in. table, 30-1,050 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Mill.

KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. by 69in. Speed Range 20-300 r.p.m.

INVICTA 5M Shaper. 21in. Stroke. 6 Speeds. Good Condition.

BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds 4in. to 14in. Stroke. Table Diameter 39in. 12½ h.p.

DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7¼in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.

MATHEY Jig Borer. Table 34in. by 12in. Speeds 80-1,680 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.

EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Model Surface Grinder.

PROGRESSIVE LATHE 10in. Centre height. 40in. between centres. Gap Bed. 30in. Dia. Swing. 12 Speeds 17—750 r.p.m. Well equipped.

No. 18 BLANCHARD Vertical Surface Grinder. 36in. Dia. Chuck. Capacity 36in. Dia. by 12in. High.

NOVAMATIC Model "A" Hydraulic Automatic Internal Grinder. Capacity 10mm. to 120mm. Dia.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3
TEL: ACORN 8881/2 TELEX: 21111

HELIOT MACHINE TOOLS LTD

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Rigidmil, kneeless production miller, fully automatic cycle, 54in. × 12in. table, table traverse 24in., spindle speeds 58–522 R.P.M., speeds and feeds by pick-off gears. **Price £550.**

ARCHDALE 20in. horizontal miller, 40in. × 10in. table, 2Cin. table traverse, spindle speeds 30–615 R.P.M., speeds and feeds by dia selection, complete with vertical milling attachment. **Price £525.**

CENTEC 3R electronic controlled high speed kneeless type automatic production miller, fully automatic cycle including elevation to head, spindle speeds up to 3,000 R.P.M., table traverse 14in., 34in. × 11in. table. **Price £725.**

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD No. 7 capstan lathe, covered bed, 2in. bar capacity, with collet and bar feed, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, maximum swing 16½ in. spindle speeds 37–750 R.P.M. (2 machines available.)
Price £1,250 each.

DRUMMOND K. capstan lathe, chucking machine, spindle bored 2⅛in., power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, maximum swing 17in., maximum distance spindle to turret 30in., spindle speeds 60–1,000 R.P.M. **Price £375.**

WARNER & SWASEY No. 5 capstan lathe, chucking machine, spindle bored 2⅛in., power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, maximum swing 19¼in., spindle speeds 26–658 R.P.M. **Price £650.**

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16 turret lathe, covered bed, 32in. chuck, spindle bored 8¼in., screwcutting, power and rapid feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7–225 R.P.M., maximum distance spindle to turret, 99in. **Price £3,500.**

WARD No. 10 turret lathe, covered bed, chucking machine, spindle bored 4¼in., screwcutting power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, rapid feed to turret, power rotating turret, maximum swing 23in., spindle speeds 19–580 R.P.M. **Price £975.**

HERBERT 7A Preoptive turret lathe, as above, but fitted with taper turning attachment and collet head. **Price £990.**

CENTRE LATHES

HOLBROOK 6½in. centre lathe, straight vee bed, 30in. between centres, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, spindle speeds 15–400 R.P.M. quick change gear box, taper turning attachment. **Price £325.**

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 48R 10in. centre lathe, straight bed, 42in. between centres, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, spindle speeds 27–602 R.P.M., patent feed box, taper turning attachment.
Price £700.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 surface grinder, mechanical feed, 18in. × 6in. capacity. **Price £180.**

WICKMAN 14C double sided tool grinding and lapping machine, 14in. × 2in. × 1¼in. double faced grinding wheels, 31in. × 19¼in. recessed canting tables, coolant pump.
Price £250.

JACKMAN No. 28, horizontal disc grinder, 51in. diameter grinding disc, with overhead trueing attachment. **Price £150.**

CHURCHILL OSB horizontal spindle surface grinder 30in. × 8in. capacity, variable hydraulic table feeds, 10in. diameter grinding wheel mounted on cross adjustable head. **Price £425.**

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 5ft. radial drilling machine, low base, power elevating arm, No. 4 Morse taper, tapping reverse, spindle speeds 40-2,000 R.P.M., maximum spindle feed 12⅛in., maximum spindle to base 56in.
Price £875.

35 GREENWICH CHURCH STREET LONDON S.E.10

Phone: GREenwich 1222

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOS
GREENLEE 1in. × 6 spindle.
PETERMAN No. 0.
BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.
BROACHING
AMERICAN model H2, stroke 30in.
CAPSTANS
MURAD ¾in.
HERBERT 4, Ball Chuck.
CUTTING-OFF MACHINES
TAYLOR 10in.
DRILLS
NATCO 24 spindle No. 1 M.T.
CORONA Type 15CX 2 spindle.
HERBERT 2 spindle. Type V.H.
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.
HERBERT "C" Power Feed.
CORONA 1AX. No. 1 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ½in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ¼in. cap.
CORONA 9FX ¼ Capacity.
BOLEY Multi Spindle.
ENGRAVERS
LIENHARD 3-dimensional. (New.)
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.
T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
MIDSAW 22in. Bandsaw.
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing and Sawing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Internal)
NOVA A, with facing head.
CHURCHILL HBY.
BRYANT 16/38 and 5.
GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL OSB, 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
PRECIMAX MPB, 10in. × 15in.
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Univ.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
BLACK DIAMOND 1/16in.-¼in. Drill.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 and 13 T. & C.
J. & S. "Perfect Point" 0·010in.-¼in. Drill.
J. & S. Drill, ¼in. to ¾in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS. T. & C.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0, 2 and 3 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
ORCUTT Gear.
HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed.
KEYSEATERS
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
SPRINGFIELD 7in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
BOXFORD 4½in. × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
JONES Watchmakers.
COULTHURST 9½in. × 27in. Prod.
LE BLOND REGAL 10in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND REGAL 17in. × 36in.
SOUTHBEND 13in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER 6in. Master.
HENDY 10in. Swing Tool and Gauge.
BERRY 11½in. × 6ft.
MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 38in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 H.P. Polisher.
Dust Extractors, Various.
MILLERS (Horizontal)
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 0. Table 17½in. × 5in.
CINCINNATI 08 Production.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3, Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 1/8, Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6¼.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 20in. dia. and 14in. mfg.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
ASQUITH Duplex Keyseater HKO.
SENIOR M2, Table 24 × 6¼.
MILLERS (Vertical)
HERBERT No. 0V and No. 10.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
CINCINNATI Contourmaster Tool and Die.
PRESSES (Power)
BESCO BA20. Adj. Str. 28 tons.
BLISS No. 18. Adj. Str. 8 tons.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
MECO 3 ton capacity.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer. 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (¼in.), RH34 (¾in.) RHI and 14/12 (½in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 12in. and 6in. Treadle Guillotines.
FROST 6in. × ¼in. Power Guillotine.
BESCO 21in. × 1¼in. Rolls.
SLOTTERS
GSP 9¾in.
DENHAM 6in.
EDGWICK 6¼in.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ¼in. cap.
ACE Horiz., ¼in. cap.
J. & S. Electrorap, ¼in.
THREAD MILLERS
JONES FBI 2¾in. × 48in.
WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

Automatics, Single Spindle B.S.A. ¼in.-1in. and 1¼in., fitted third slides, equipment, ex. cond. C.V.A. ¼in. and ¾in., equipment, ex. cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075/6.

Thread Millers: Pratt & Whitney 4¼in. × 12in. Universal. Matterson No. 12. Extended bed. Universal. 6in. capacity. Both 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 434730. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

SOAG Offer: 500 tons PRESS BRAKE
Mfr. Craig & Donald, Steel Plate Constr.

★ Ready for work. ★ Guaranteed condition. ★ Attractive price.

Capacity:

Between uprights	8ft.
Overall length of bed	11ft.
Stroke	4in.
No. of strokes	15 p. min.
H.P. main motor	50
H.P. adjust. motor	10
Weight approx.	45 tons

Still fully assembled—Inspection on original foundation—special price before we move it.

Write for full particulars to:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
Luxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11
Phone: RELiance 7201. Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11

One Only Humphries 40 Ton Geared Toggle Press, type C4G, ¼in. stroke, 6in. roll feed. First class condition. Two only Humphries Inclinable, 15 ton Power Presses, adjustable stroke ¼in. to 1¼in. Strokes 100/140/200/300 per min. Gripper feed. One only Taylor & Challen B2 Power Press, 10 tons, ¼in. stroke. 100 strokes per min. Non-inclinable. Tie rods, no feed. One only Elmeg electro-mechanical Press, type 4P, 400/440. 10in. stroke. In new condition.—CLIFFORD WHATMOUGH, LTD., Vesta Street, Manchester 4.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Motor drive 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table 41in. by 10in. Dial type feed and speed change. 12 Spindle speeds 30 to 600 r.p.m. With arbor and arbor support, separate electric suds pump and tank.

R. O. Tramp

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

FRYE *FOR CAPSTANS*

Make	*Model*	*Serial number*	*Release date*
WARD	7 (covered bed)	AB. 1946	March 1962
WARD	7 ,, ,,	AC. 4340	March 1962
WARD	3A	WTA. 3745	April 1962
WARD	3A	WTG. 3502	Ex Stock
WARD	3A	WTG. 4320	Ex Stock
WARD	2A	WTC. 5063	February 1962
WARD	2A	Rebuild Pidgen 1960	April 1962
HERBERT	2S	ET. 18857	February 1962
HERBERT	4		Ex Stock
WARD	OE		Ex Stock

FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Bucks.

10% Deposit secures forward delivery machines

SNOW Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 24in. by 8in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Motor drive 380 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 32in. by 10in. Segmental grinding wheel 14in. diameter.

CHURCHILL Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Motor drive 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 36in. by 12in

R. U. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Hevi-Duty Electric Furnace. Chamber 36in. × 18in. × 16in. 2,000 deg. C. with Pyrometer, etc. Balanced door. Excellent cond. £165.—BOX D419, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Lee & Crabtree Power Guillotine, 6ft. × ¼in., belt drive. £275.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Murex Portable Transformer Arc Welding Set for sale, 12 kVA, 30 to 200 amps. Primary volts 400, 1 phase, 50 cycles. Ammeter, earth and electrode holder leads. Mounted on three rubber tyred wheels.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

USED MACHINES
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding M/c with Internal Spindle.
SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinder up to 8in. square cap. with bar feeds.
NORTON 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Model HBB Internal Grinder.
BOURDON Model PM2 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.
LANG 18in. swing Surfacing & Boring Lathe.
PALLAS Model H.O. Miller. Table 30in. × 8in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Milling Machine.
ARCHDALE 18in. Plain Horiz. Miller.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.
RICHARDS No. 3 Horiz. Boring & Facing Machine.
MIDSAW 20in. Bandsaw with brazing attach.
SKODA 40 Single Spindle Automatic. 1¼in. cap.
STIRK 20ft. × 6ft. × 6ft. Open side all electric Planing Machine.
KITCHEN & WADE Column Drill, No. 5 Morse Taper.
WILSON 7¼in. × 3ft. 6in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER 30in. Cold Sawing Machine.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,
EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: BROadwell 2455.

Kitchen & Wade G.5 5ft. Girder Radial Drilling Machine in new condition. 3 Speeds and 3 Feeds. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LIMITED,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

SIMMONDS 12in. by 66in. Gap Bed	£450
SOUTHBEND 6½in. by 36in. S. Bed	£325
WARD 7 Comb. Turret.	£250
HERBERT 2SS Chucker.	£325
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret.	£350
SOUTHWARK No. 2 Capstan.	£275
NERO ¾in. Collet Capstan.	£175
PITTLER R.B. 36 Capstan.	£250
ACME 4 Spindle Bar Auto.	£450
P. & G. 5D Chuck Auto.	£425
HERBERT 3 Chuck Auto.	£250
VICTORIA UO Univ. Nearly new	£895
ARCHDALE 20in. Hori. unused.	£950
OLIVETTI FP Plano type.	£1,150
MILWAUKEE 2K Universal.	£1,250
RICHMOND O.1 Universal.	£250
CINCINNATI 1-12 Production.	£550
HERBERT 15S Vert.	£525
ASQUITH Profile Mill.	£450
LE-BLOND Tool & Cutter.	£450
CATCO No. 2 Surface.	£155
J. & S. Tool and Cutter.	£425
WICKMAN Auto Cutter.	£275
HUNT No. 2 Drill.	£225
B. & S. No. 13 Universal	£575
LANDIS 10in. by 30in. Uni.	£750

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel: Egham 4166/7

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. With automatic chuck and bar feed, square turret and back toolpost, certain turret tools, electric suds pump and fittings.

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, as above.

R. O. Ward

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Hey Duplex Horz. Drilling Milling and Keyseating Machine. Speeds to 2,800 r.p.m. Table R. & F. and cross. Modern. 440/3/50 with suds equipment.—SUFFOLK POWER PLANT CO., Walmer Road, Pakefield, Lowestoft. Tel.: Low. 2810.

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70, CLERKENWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.1

Tel.: CLE 6064 and 3602

AUTOMATICS

BUTTERWORTH 1¼in. Good equip. 1958.
MANURHIN TR12-16 ⅝in. Auto.
BROWN & SHARPE OG Auto. £650.

DRILLING MACHINES

BRIMSDOWN. 2 Spindle. £65.
PROGRESS 4E, 1½in. cap. (2). £195.
CORONA 1¼in. 4ft. Radial. £285.
DENBIGH. 1¼in. cap. £125.

GRINDERS

THOMPSON Hydraulic Surface, Type "F," 18in. × 6in. £750.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless. £650.
SMART & BROWN Internal. £225.
MYFORD MG9 Cylinder, with internal. £425.
VICTORIA Cyl., 4½in. × 8in. As New. £425.
EXCEL No. 2, 14in. × 6in. Surface. £385.
PALLAS 18in. × 6in. Surface. £275.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. £295.

CAPSTANS AND LATHES

COLCHESTER 7in. × 42in. Triumph. £365
HERBERT No. 7 Comb. Turret. £685.
HERBERT No. 9 Comb. Turret. £225.
WARD 3A. B/Chuck, B/Feed. £685.
WARD 3A. Chucking (2). £650.
WARD 2A. B/Chuck, 2,041 r.p.m. £475.
WARD 2A. B/C, B/F Tooling. As New. £750.
SMART & BROWN ⅛in. Model "L," B/F. £225.
ACCURATOOL ⅛in. Capstan. £225.
AKUMA 9in. × 36in. Lathe. G.B. £195.
STUDENT 6in. × 24in. Good equip. £425.
DENHAM 4½in. × 18in. Good equip. £165.
WILLIE RAPID 4½in. × 18in. Good equip. £125.
HERBERT SMALLPIECE 6in. × 24in. £850.
DARLING & SELLARS 10½in. × 12in. £650.
JOHNSTEAD 5ft. 6in. Facing Lathe. £650.
WILSON 7½in. × 36in. Full equip. £285.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe. £550.

MILLERS (Horiz. and Vert.)

ARCHDALE DUPLEX. 45in. × 11in. £350.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1VM Vert. £575.
SENIOR M1. 26½in. × 6in. £195.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 40 ton Dial Feed.
BLISS 21. 40 Ton. 3in. stroke. £425.
BESCO 6ft. × ¼in. Guillotine.
BESCO 40 Ton. Adj. stroke and bed. £425.
BESCO 28 Ton. 2in. stroke. £225.
BESCO 8 Ton. A.P.X. Adj. stroke. £140.
BESCO 4 Ton. Adj. stroke. As New. £125.
MORGAN 6ft. × 14 S.W.G. Folder. As New. £200.
MIDSAW Hyspeed 36in. Fusion Cutter. £485.

MISCELLANEOUS

G. H. ALEXANDER Engraver, with rotary table. £175.
ROWLAND 4in. Abrasive Cutter. £150.
THIEL Punch Shaper. As New. £575.
WICKSTEED 10in. × 10in. Powersaw. £195.
RAPIDOR 8in. × 8in. Powersaw. £95.
TAYLOR 12½in. Spinning Lathe. £385.

Other machines in stock

WE SELL | **WE BUY**

EXCHANGES WELCOME | **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

AUTOS

⅞in. **WICKMAN.**
1¼in. **B.S.A.** Single Spindle 1942 machine.
1¼in. Model 61 **NEW BRITAIN.**
1in Model 60 **NEW BRITAIN.**
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 8-spindle Type W.W.
WICKMAN 2¼in. 5-spindle Auto. 1941 machine.

BORERS

GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25RT 17in. Facing Head.

DRILLING

PROGRESS 5E Round Table.
ARCHDALE 28in. Heavy Duty Pillar Drill.
NEW—**MAS** Model V.R.2 3ft Elevating Arm Radial Drill.
MAS Model V.R.4 4ft. 6in. Elevating Arm Radial Drill.

LATHES

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE, Height of centres 7in.
WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 750 r.p.m. Draw in collet B/F.
DRUMMOND 5K 500 r.p.m. Chucking.
8½in. **D.S. & G.** 6ft. between st. bed.

MILLING

CINCINNATI 1/18 Production Mills.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Servo Hydro.
28in. **ARCHDALE.** Rapid all ways.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 5 High Power Plain Hor. 1942 machine.
MILWAUKEE 2HL Vertical—rebuilt.
MILWAUKEE 2K Plain—overhauled.
PEGARD Bed Type Vertical, table 84in. × 29in.—slightly used.
NEW—**GIEWONT** Model F.Y.C.25 No. 2, Vertical Miller, 44 × 10in. table Delivery mid-October.

GRINDING

LUMSDEN 70 LEOD Surface Grinder. 1954.
NEW—**BURDETT** Model 77 24 × 12in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Delivery April, 1962.
CHURCHILL No. 2 Centreless Grinder, wartime. £1,275.

SHEETMETAL

GUILLOTINES
RUSHWORTH 8ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
TRIUMPH 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
All machines motorised 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3

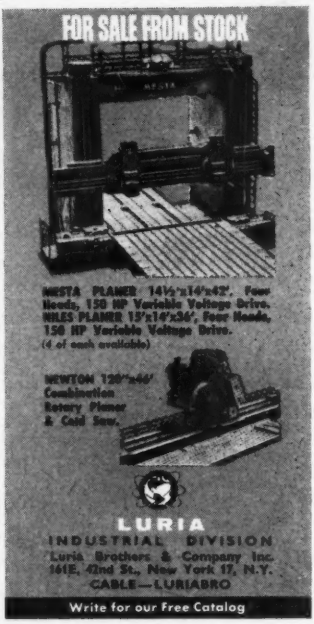
Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

MATBRO

CROYDON

BERRY S.S. & S.C. 6½in. Gap Bed Lathe.
INVICTA 2M 14in. Shaper.
DENBIGH 20in. Pedestal Drill. No. 3 M.T.
RAPIDOR Manchester Light Duty Saw.
HERBERT No. 9 Comb. Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2A Mfg. Horiz. Miller.
BENNIE Comb. Punching, S. & C. Machine.
WINN 4in. Tube Screwing Machine.
MANY NEW MACHINES IN STOCK

MATBRO MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
MATBRO HOUSE, BEDDINGTON LANE
CROYDON
Thornton Heath 3402


FOR SALE FROM STOCK
MESTA PLANER 14½'x14'x42'. Four Heads, 150 HP Variable Voltage Drive.
NILES PLANER 13'x16'x36', Four Heads, 150 HP Variable Voltage Drive.
(4 of each available)
NEWTON 120"x46' Combination Rotary Planer & Cold Saw.
LURIA
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
Luria Brothers & Company Inc.
161E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.
CABLE—LURIABRO
Write for our Free Catalog

New for Immediate Delivery CENTEC Model 2B Precision Milling Machine. Power feed to table.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 46in. × 11in. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine Table size 26in. × 8½in. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400/3/50.
TOWN Shaping Machine. Max. stroke 19in. 400/3/50.
CLIFTON & BAIRD 22in./24in. Mechanical Cold Sawing Machine. Self-contained motor drive. 10 h.p. motor. 400-440/3/50.
Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine, with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine, with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.
SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS.
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 | Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

RING BELLS *for machine tools* LEEDS 63-7398

SOAG **Offer: 1953 FLOOR TYPE Horiz. Boring & Milling Machine**
Mfr. Kitchen & Wade

Little used, in new condition, complete with Motorised Rotary Table 72in. dia.

Capacity :

Spindle dia.	2½/3½in.
M. Taper in spindle	No. 5
Speed range (36)	8.5-800 r.p.m.
Main motor	7½ H.P.

Still on original foundation—inspection by appointment—this Borer costs you less before we move it.

Full details from:
SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11
Phone: RELiance 7201. Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M

ASQUITH 28in. Vertical Production Mill Table 49in. × 14in. 1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL Model D. Cylindrical Grinder. Cap. 30in. dia. × 56in.
JONES & SHIPMAN Model 745 Slot Hydromill. Table 53in. × 10½in.
HANSON WHITNEY Semi Auto Thread Milling Machine. Cap. 8in. dia. × 16in.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM
SURREY
EGHAM 4166-7

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68in. × 16in. 18 spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Churchill-Redman " Cub " S.S. & S.C. Lathes, A.G.H., gap.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Gosse & Deleeuw Tool Rotating Chucking Automatic, 6in. × 6½in., threading spindle, 400/3/50 electrics. Good cond.—Offers: C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075/6.

Jones & Shipman Fig. 540 Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in., inbuilt electrics, 400/3/50, magnetic chuck, 14in. × 6in. Good cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

One Wadkin Heavy Duty Radial Arm Router L.Y.R. Power rise and fall table, in perfect condition.—Telephone: London LIBerty 7681.

FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENT RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 143. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Small Engineers' Merchants in Herts require ambitious man to eventually manage their warehouse. Duties include taking 'phone orders, compiling same and counter sales, etc. Good references essential.—Write BOX D346, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Interesting vacancy for
Service Engineer
Machine Tool Company require Engineer available to travel throughout U.K. and often on the Continent. Experience must cover wide range of machines and applicant have excellent personality. Car provided.
ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
172-178 Victoria Road
Acton, London, W.3

MODERN FACTORY
SITUATED MONMOUTHSHIRE
An expanding Company employing eighty people engaged in sub-contract machining and with up-to-date equipment, including turret and sliding head automatics, capstans, second operation machines, etc., has the following vacancies.
1. **General Manager to assume full control and responsibility.**
2. **Auto Shop Manager.**
3. **Estimator or Cam layout specialist used to dealing with small and large batch production.**

All positions carry a good salary and pension scheme.
ONLY EXPERIENCED AND PROGRESSIVE PERSONS NEED APPLY.
BOX D.413, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

A vacancy exists for a Works Manager with experience in the Engineering Industry in a Company in the Midlands area for a branch factory employing about 100 operators.—Applicants should be in the 35-45 age group and should apply stating experience, age and present salary level to BOX D409, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Draughtsmen Required by Our London tool design office. Should be experienced single spindle auto layouts and tool design, but applicants with knowledge capstan tooling considered. Good salaries, working conditions and excellent prospects for suitable applicants.—Write full details to TAREX (ENGLAND), LTD., 22, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1.

Senior Draughtsman for interest- ing work in connection with applications of Air Gauging. Non-Contributory Pension & Insurance scheme in operation.—Apply BOX D400, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Toolmaker required for high class work in expanding precision toolroom in Acton and subsequently Morden. Experience with press tools, automatic tools, general jigs and fixtures necessary. — BOX D430, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

Sales Engineer required by DOWDING & DOLL, LTD., 346, Kensington High Street, London, W.14. Duties concern correspondence, quotations, production estimates and sales promotion for lathes, including capstans, automatics and production centre lathes. Commensurate previous experience essential. State age, education, apprenticeship, experience, with details of each previous employment.—Reply to Secretary marked "Confidential".

Production Manager Required for foundry in N.W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope for a man with energy, drive and initiative. When replying, please give brief details of education, experience and salary required. Our own staff have been informed of this advertisement.—BOX D208, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Shop Manager Required, to take complete charge of entire workshop capacity in established firm of Precision Experimental Engineers in Home Counties. 45 personnel employed on "one off" assemblies and small batch production of mainly high class Government Contract work. Experience in this capacity is essential, coupled with good organizing ability. Ideal position for ambitious man who is able to take complete responsibility.—Write stating age, qualifications, experience and present salary to BOX D401, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1. All replies treated in strict confidence.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable, 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

REPRESENTATIVES

Exceptionally High Commission earning terms offered for ambitious Technical Sales Representative by leading Importers of Presses and Sheet Metal Working Machinery. Position only suitable for experienced Salesman with wide connections amongst machine tool users. Car provided. London and Southern England Area.
Apply in strict confidence:
Managing Director,
PEARSON PANKE LIMITED,
1-3, Hale Grove Gardens,
London, N.W.7.

Technical Representative Required by well known Machine Tool Distributors. Must have been apprenticed engineer with thorough knowledge of industrial clutches and their various applications. Excellent opportunity for successful applicant to join an expanding organisation. Car provided. Salary, Commission and Expenses.—Send full details in confidence to BOX D428, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

An Experienced Sales Representative required by Precision Gauge Manufacturing Company, to cover North of England territory.—Applications to YORKSHIRE PRECISION GAUGES, LTD., Hatfield, Nr. Doncaster.

MACHINE TOOL SELLING IN NORTH WEST ENGLAND

Small but expanding Machine Tool Merchants, based Manchester, shortly opening New Showroom and offices, requires live, loyal representative of good calibre, with knowledge of New and Used Machine Tools. Both British and Continental New Machine Tools are handled. The man appointed must be an apprentice-trained engineer with experience of Machine Tools and a flair for Sales. To be known in the trade would be an advantage.

We have big plans for the man appointed to this position and in a few years he could be the Sales Director with a seat on the board. Please do not apply unless you are fit and capable of sustained hard work which will build a first class career. A good salary—a new car and a share of profits to the right man.

Please apply with the fullest possible information which will be held in the strictest confidence to:

BOX D.432, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

CHRISTMAS Publication Dates

Latest time for acceptance of classified advertisements in the following issues :—

December 20th by first post Monday December 11th
December 27th by first post Friday December 15th

After this date advertisements received Wednesday will be inserted the following Wednesday.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Senior Executive Wishes to Join small or medium concern in position of trust and responsibility. Considerable experience purchasing in light engineering, general management and administration, etc. Both office and works. Particularly interested in assisting to develop and expand. Age 46.—BOX D416, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Index Auto Setter, 27 Years experience on: Index 25 and O.R.12. Acquainted with Thread Chasing, Polygon Forming, Rear End and Cross Drilling, eccentric turning attachments. Also good general Machine Shop experience. Used to instrument standard. Seeks position of interest in a progressive firm. Resident North London.—BOX D425, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineering Executive—Chief Design and Development Engineer, 37, experience administration, management, organisation, design, development, research, work and method study, standardisation, reports, consulting, sales, purchasing, costing, negotiations at all levels; travel throughout Continent and Britain, 3 years workshop studentship, H.N.C., F.R.S.A., A.M.I.E.D., M.Ins.Pkg., M.J.Inst.E., M.I.M.H., A.M.I.E.T., Packaging, wrapping, cartoning, linoleum—lamp—alum, can making, bottling and special purpose machines, special machine tools, materials handling and automatic production lines, seeks permanent, progressive Executive appointment offering challenge and hard work with satisfaction as main reward.—Offers please to BOX D426, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Gear Cutting Machines Wanted, All types considered. State specifications and price.—BOX D427, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Kennedy Pipe Bender Model MD4B. Motorised Mandrel type.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. 'Phone: Byfleet 43252.

1½in B.S.A. Auto Wanted.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., 154/6, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1. WATerloo 3131.

MATERIALS

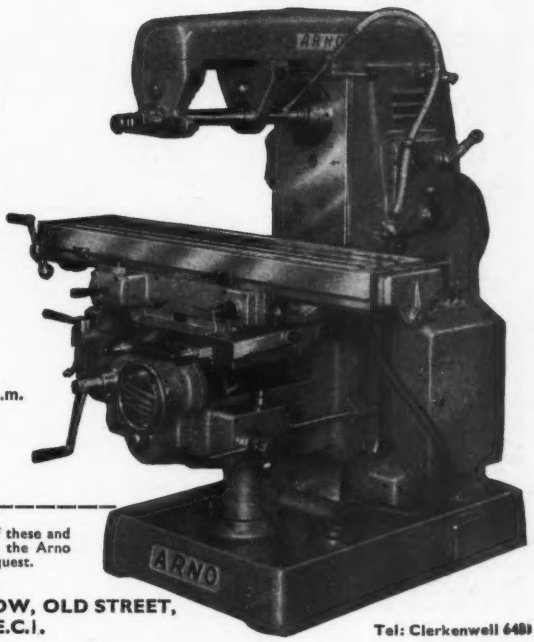
All Grades Iron, Steel and Non-Ferrous scrap. Specialities Light Iron-Borings and Turnings—over-size cast. Collected or delivered works by road or rail.—CHICHESTER METALS LTD., Scrap Metal Merchants, 13, Kings Road, Guildford, Tel.: 60123.

ARNO

UNIVERSAL MILLERS

...for toolroom and general purpose milling. Power feeds all ways, rapid traverses, No. 50 non-stick taper spindle, hardened and ground gears, Schlesinger limits.

	No. 2 size	No. 3.S. size
Table	51" × 11¾"	70" × 15"
Power Traverses: Longt.	37"	53"
Cross	10½"	13¾"
Vertical	19"	21"
Spindle speeds	(12)25-1000r.p.m.	(16) 22-1200r.p.m.
Table feeds per min.	1/32"-18¾"	9/32"-28"
H.P.	5	15
Weight	2 tons	3·3 tons



SOLE AGENTS:

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED

Further details of these and other millers of the Arno range sent on request.

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel: Clerkenwell 6481

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	146
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	37 & 67
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	69
Acbars Ltd.	129 & 161
Adams, Cyril & Co. Ltd.	60
A.I.D. (Jewels) Ltd.	151
Aircraft Unit Eng'g. Co.	148
Alleyne Foster Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	150
Anglo-African Machinery Co. Ltd.	173
Ashtead Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	149
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	152
Atlas Copco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	14
Aurora Gearing Co. (Wilmot North) Ltd.	136
Auto Tools & General Eng'g. Co.	149
Automation Limited	116
Avenue Eng'g. Co., The	149
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	148
Baker, John & Sons Ltd.	135
Barber & Colman Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
Barker Machine Tools Ltd.	165
Baty, J. E. & Co. Ltd.	178
Bayliss Eng'g. Works	146
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	158, 164 & 175
B.E.N. Patents Ltd.	128
Benson Veruiers Ltd.	139
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	146
Blackburn Engines Ltd.	175
Boneham & Turner Ltd.	116
B.P.S. Machinery & Spares Co. Ltd.	17
Brauer, F. Ltd.	130
Brierley, Z. Ltd.	154
Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	*Front Cover*
Brockhouse, J. & Co. Ltd.	119
Bronx Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	123
Broom & Wade Ltd.	115
Brown, F.	143
Brown & Ward (Tools) Ltd.	47
Brown's Eng'g. Works	149
Bryce Ltd.	146
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	92
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	70
Buck & Ryan Ltd.	130
Bullows, Alfred & Sons Ltd.	19 & 102
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd.	52
Burton Griffiths & Co Ltd.	92
Butcher, Henry & Co.	157
Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	16
Carter, Electrical Co. Ltd.	134
Cashmore, John Ltd.	160
Catmur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd.	15
Centaur Tool Works	164, 170 & 174
CIBA (A.R.L.) Ltd.	113
Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd.	58 & 59
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	57 & 65
Coals, F. Ltd.	138
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	161
Cook, Bradley & Co.	160
Copas, V. J. Ltd.	150
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	152
C.P.E. Ltd.	144
Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	162
Crosland, William Ltd.	112
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	140
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	146
Cunliffe & Croom Ltd.	81
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	53
Dean & Mulhall Ltd.	134
Delancey Tool & Eng'g. Works Ltd.	149
Deloro Stellite Ltd.	76
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	84
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	155
Doncaster, Daniel & Sons Ltd.	137
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	141 & 153
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	156 & 169
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	6, 7 & 118
Dowling, David Ltd.	132
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	22 & 23
Drummond Bros. Ltd.	23
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	119
Durable Tools Ltd.	120
Eagle Milling Co. Ltd.	144
Eclipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley) Ltd.	144
Economic Stampings Ltd.	157
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	152
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	157
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	155, 158, 162 & 166
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	11, 134, 170 & 175
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	159
Ellison Spring Clips Ltd.	154
English Abrasives Corp. Ltd.	36
English Electric Co. Ltd., The (Control Gear)	87
Evans, Frederick W. Ltd.	150
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	144
Fenner, J. H. & Co. Ltd.	108
Ferodo Ltd.	96
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	56
Firth, Thomas & John Brown Ltd.	62
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	100
Follsain Wycliffe Foundries Ltd.	50
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	159
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	170 & 173
Fuller, Horsey Sons & Cassell	120
Funditor Ltd.	8

(Continued on page 178)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(Continued from page 177)*

PAGE

G.A. Precision Products Ltd. 151
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd. ..... 93 & 171
General Electric Co. Ltd. ..... 83 & 149
General Engineers Supply Co. (1937) Ltd., The 154
Glass Fibre Lubrication Ltd. 101
Godfrey, R. E. Ltd. 122
Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (G.B.) Ltd., The 55
Goodyer-Blackburn, Ltd. 133
Gray, R. O. 157, 164, 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173 & 174
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd. 121
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd. 145
Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd. 152

Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd. 13
Haesler Sales 139
Hammond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 154
Hare, P. J. Ltd. ..... *Inside Back Cover*
Hargreave, J. M. & Co. Ltd. 150
Harper, John & Co. Ltd. 29
Hartle, Derek 169
Harvey-Hood Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 145
Headland Engineering Developments Ltd. 140
Heliot Machine Tools 171
High Frequency Heat Treatment 146
Highbury Metal Spinning Co. (1955) Ltd. .. 151
Hill, John & Sons (Ironfounders) Ltd. 129
Hitachi Ltd. 45
Holbrook Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 1
Holly Eng'g. (Drayton) Ltd. 151
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd. 79
Humphreys, J. H. & Sons Ltd. 126
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 135
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 146
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd. 158

Ide, C. F. Eng'g. Ltd. 142
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 144
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 24

J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ..... 155 & 160
Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 105
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. ..... 90 & 163
Jones & Attwood Ltd. 131
Jones Bros. (Metal Merchants) Ltd. 156
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. ..... 155 & 161

Kavanagh O'Moore & Co. Ltd. 121
Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. 98
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A. Ltd. 43
Keir, Alan Ltd. 146
Kemp Precision Tooling Ltd. 153
Kemworthy Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd. 152
Kendall & Gent Ltd. 37
Kenilworth Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The 131
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Eng'g. Co. 159
Kieserling, Th. & Albrecht 31
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 166

Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 143
Landis Lund Ltd. ..... 26 & 27
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 148
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 156 & 158
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 156
Lee & Hunt Ltd. 164
Lethaby, Wm. & Co. Ltd. 110
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd. 157
Litton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 167
Lloyd, Richard Ltd. ..... 32 & 33
Luria Bros. & Co. Inc. 174

PAGE

MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 152
MacEchern & Co. Ltd. 144
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The 111
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd. 49
Marbaix Industries Ltd. 35
Markland Scowcroft Ltd. 25
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd. 88
Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 149
Marsden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd. 150
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 162
Matbro Machine Tools Ltd. 174
Maun Industries Ltd. 142
Maysmith Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 151
Mek-Elek Eng'g. Ltd. 127
Melbourne Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 124
Metal Machinists Ltd. 146
Microfinish Ltd. 145
Middlesex Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd. 150
Midland Machine Tool Co., The 168
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd. 174
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 145
Mills, James Ltd., The Exors. of *Inside Front Cover*
Mills, John & Co. (Llandidloes) Ltd. 141
Modern Machine Tools Ltd. 167
Mortimer Eng'g. Co. Ltd. ..... 5, 140 & 142
Mortimer Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ..... 3 & 4
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 138
Mulhead Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 85
Muncaster Machine Tools Ltd. ..... 157 & 162
Murray, Son & Co. Ltd. 150
Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 132

Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. 151
Neco Geared Motor Ltd. 61
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 74
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd. 104
Newall Used Machine Division 162
Newman Industries Ltd. ..... 159 & 168
Norton, T. & Co. Ltd. 18
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 156
Novogage Ltd. 146

Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. 48
O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd. 154
Ormerod Shapers Ltd. 107

Parkes (Machine Tools) Ltd. 157, 158, 159, 160, 161 & 162
Perfection Eng'g. Ltd. 144
Pidgen Bros. Ltd. ..... 172 & 177
Polarcold Ltd. 151
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 61
Pratt, Levick & Co. Ltd. 30
Precision Grinding Ltd. 153
Precision Heating Ltd. 144
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 143

Qualcut Tools Ltd. 81

Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 157
Ratcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale) Ltd. 110
Rayner, Peter Ltd. 142
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 148
Regent Oil Ltd. 64
Richards, George & Co. Ltd. ..... 94 & 95
Riley (I.C.) Products Ltd. 78
Ritchie, A. H. & Co. Ltd. 153
R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., The .. 130
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 9, 10, 51 & 136
Rocol Ltd. 12
Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 140
Rolls Tools Ltd. 163
Rotax Ltd. 28
Roth, L. 158
Rotherham & Sons Ltd. 132

PAGE

Rotolin Bearings Ltd. 103
Rye, Claude Bearings ..... 153 & 155

Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd. 42
Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd. 66
Shand, J. H. Ltd. 118
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The 20
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 148
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd. ..... 157 & 161
Simpson & Son (Engineers) Ltd. 159
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 154
Smith & Grace Ltd. 142
Smith, J. & H. Ltd. 128
Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 148
Snow & Co. Ltd. ..... *Back Cover*
Soag Machine Tools Ltd. 89, 127, 166, 172 & 175
Socket Screws Ltd. 128
Southern Eng'g. & Machinery Co. Ltd. 157
Spear & Jackson Ltd. 40
Speed Tools Ltd. 114
Square, D. Ltd. 34
Stancroft Ltd. ..... 156, 157, 164, 168, 170 & 174
Standard Piston Ring & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 114
Stedall Machine Tool Co. 63
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. 152
Sunray (B'ham) Ltd. 125
Surbiton Designs 143
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 41

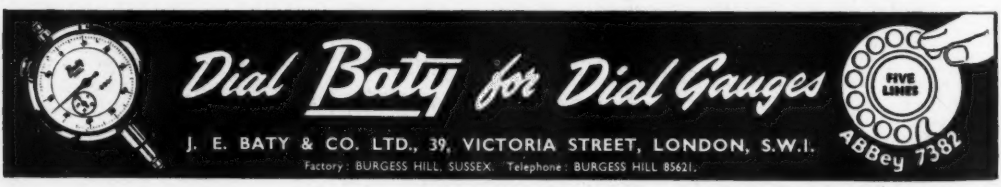
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 156
Taylor & Challen Ltd. 125
Tecalemit Engineering Ltd. 109
Tennent Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 143
Thompson, Joseph (Sheffield) Ltd. 122
Thomson, J. & Son (Gears) Ltd. 112
Thor Tools Ltd. 54
Times Machinery Co. Ltd., The 2
Torrington Co. Ltd., The 77
Tradex-Meter Co. Ltd. 144
Trevena & Glover Ltd. 151
Try, Gordon Ltd. ..... 172 & 175
Try, Thomas Ltd. 124
Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd. 86
Turner, G. H. & Co. Ltd. 144

Udal, J. P. Ltd. 137
Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd. 72
Universal Ball Bearing Co. 154

Vaughan Associates Ltd. 82
Veraloy Products Ltd. 68
Vinell, D. & Son Ltd. 126
Visual Planning Systems Ltd. 138
Voss Translations 154
Voucher Ltd. 117

Wadkin Ltd. 44
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. ..... 156 & 160
Ward, Wm. & Son (Sheffield) Ltd. 106
Watts, Wm. Ltd. 46
Weatherall, A. & Co. Ltd. 154
Weeks & Wilson Ltd. 88
West Bromwich Spring Co. Ltd., The 97
West Green Tool Co. 152
Wickman Ltd. 21
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd. ..... 71, 73, 75 & 158
Wigglesworth, Frank & Co. Ltd. 136
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd. 99
Wildt-Mellor Bromley Ltd. 151
Windley Bros. Ltd. 133
Woodhouse & Mitchell ..... 38 & 39
Worson Die Cushions Ltd. 140

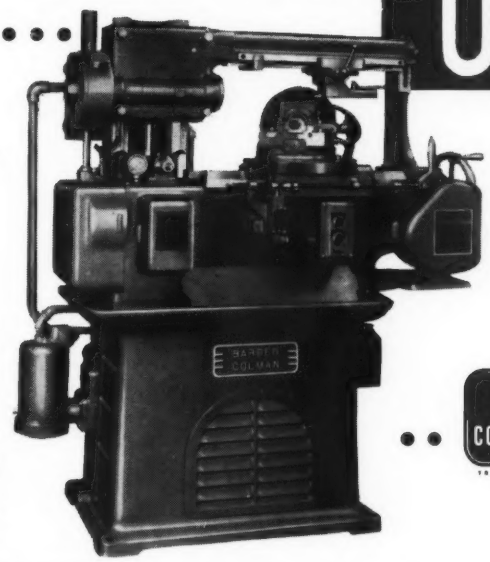
Zephyr Cams Ltd. 147
Zwicky, G. (London) Ltd. 123


Dial Baty for Dial Gauges
FIVE LINES
ABBey 7382
J. E. BATY & CO. LTD., 39, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.
Factory: BURGESS HILL, SUSSEX. Telephone: BURGESS HILL 85621.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

British Built BARBER-COLMAN HOBBER No. 6-10

Hobs, spurs, helicals, splines, serrations and special forms of 12 D.P. and finer. Ease of set-up makes the 6-10 suitable for long or short runs.



CAPACITY:

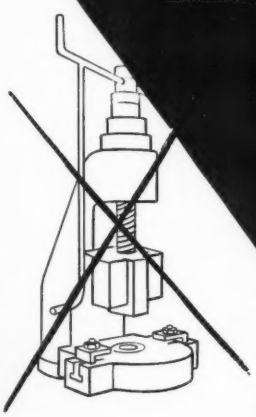
SPUR AND HELICAL	12 DP AND FINER
BLANK DIAMETER	UP TO 6in.
MAX. TRAVEL OF HOB SLIDE	10½in.
MAX. SWIVEL ANGLE SETTING	60°R, 90°L
HOB SPEEDS (STANDARD)	133/533 R.P.M.

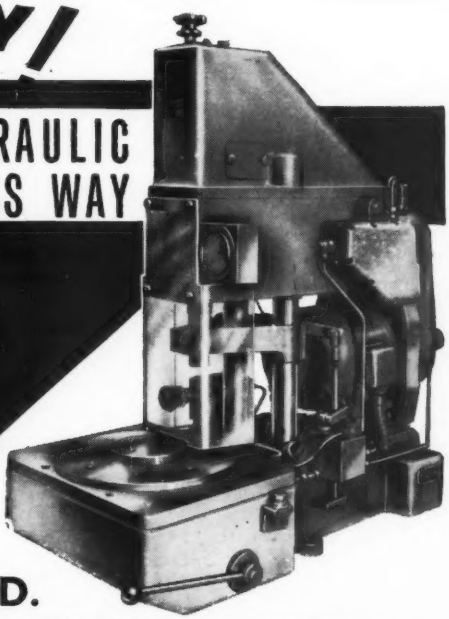
COLMAN
TRADE MARK

BARBER & COLMAN LTD.
BROOKLANDS, Sale, Cheshire.
Phone: Sale 2277 (Pbx) Grams & 'Cables: Barcol' Sale

THE NEW WAY!

Hare HYDRAULIC PRESS WAY





Th... es.
Inde... thout
15 ton... e 7½ and

Write fo... ars:

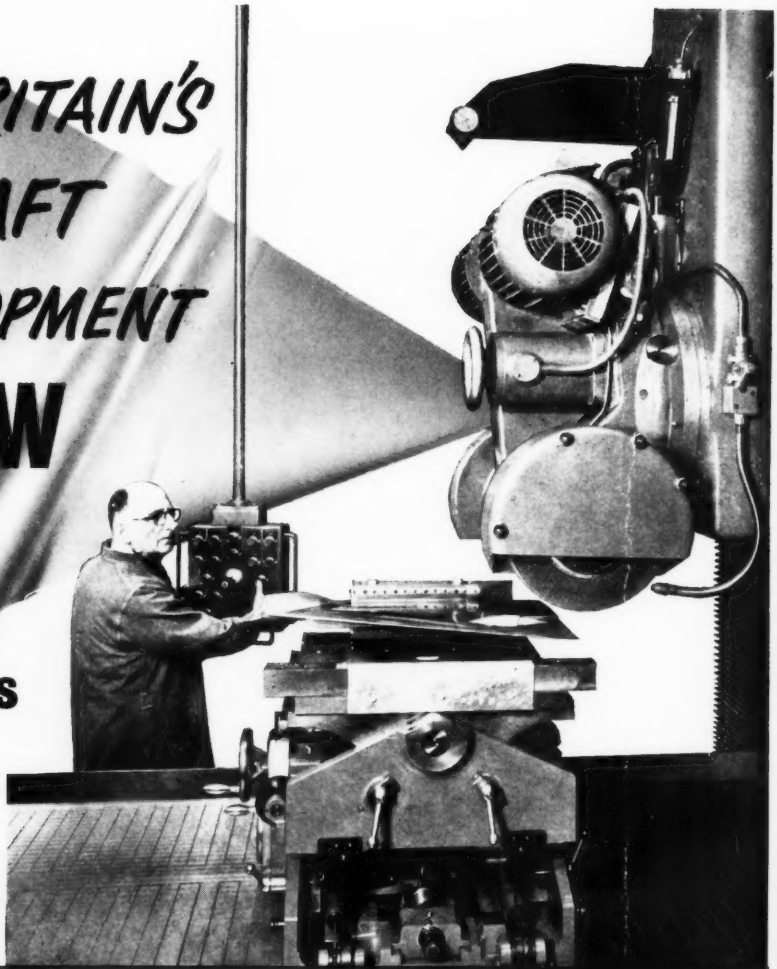
P. J. HARE LTD.
WRINGTON, NR. BRISTOL, SOMERSET

phone: WRINGTON 262

FOR BRITAIN'S AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT

SNOW

surface grinding machines



Precise accuracy, co-ordinated with a high degree of overall finish, are features exclusive to the complete range of 'Snow' surface grinding machines.

The illustration shows a P.P.96/54 Precision Surface Grinder with Swivelling Wheelhead installed at the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Bedford. It is used for grinding aerodynamic shapes for tests in Wind Tunnels. The models are produced to very closely toleranced dimensions and an extremely high finish is absolutely essential. Model P.P. is available in capacities from 72" x 36" x 18" to 192" x 54" x 54".

SNOW & CO. LTD. *Machine Tool Makers*
Stanley Street, Sheffield, 3. Telephone 22272
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LTD. *World Wide Distributors*
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW STREET, BIRMINGHAM. Telephone Midland 3431.
Also at LONDON. Telephone Trafalgar 7224 and GLASGOW Telephone Central 0922.
EXPORT DIVISION: HALIFAX HOUSE, STRAND, W.C.2. Telephone Trafalgar 7224.

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

3441.
mbe.